



# CITY OF NORTH SALT LAKE

---

## CITY COUNCIL MEETING NOTICE & AGENDA September 19, 2023

Notice is given that the City Council of the City of North Salt Lake will hold a regular meeting on **September 19, 2023** at City Hall, 10 East Center Street, North Salt Lake, Utah. A work session will be held at 6:00 pm followed by the regular session at 7:00 pm in the Council Chambers. Some members may participate electronically via Zoom. The public may attend in person or via Zoom; however, the electronic meeting option does not allow for participation during public hearings or comment periods. Please see instructions included in this agenda to attend and view the meeting via Zoom.

The following items of business will be discussed; the order of business may be changed as time permits.

### **WORK SESSION – 6:00 p.m.**

1. Staff Introductions to Mayor and City Council
2. Golf Department Annual Update
3. Monthly Financial Report for Period Ending June 30, 2023
4. Adjourn

### **REGULAR SESSION – 7:00 p.m.**

1. Introduction by Mayor Brian Horrocks
2. Thought or Prayer and Pledge of Allegiance ~ Councilmember Gordon
3. Citizen Comment
4. Public Hearing and Consideration of Resolution 2023-37R: A Resolution Approving Budget Amendments for Fiscal Year 2023-2024
5. Consideration of Resolution 2023-31R: A Resolution Approving a Memorandum of Understanding and Prosecution Agreement for Prosecution Services with Nathan Lyon, Ryan Perkins and Brandon Poll
6. Consideration of a Plat Amendment for Eaglepointe Estates, Phase 16, Combining Lots 1603, 1604, and 1605 and Vacating a Side Yard Public Utility Easement at 283 East Parkway Circle
7. Consideration of Ordinance 2023-13: An Ordinance Amending Title 1, Chapter 11 of the City Code Authorizing the City Council to Award Bids for Certain Types of Construction Activities Under \$250,000
8. Consideration of Resolution 2023-38R: A Resolution Authorizing the City to Contract with Green Summit Development for the Renovation of the Eaglewood Village Detention Pond in an Amount Not to Exceed \$100,000
9. Consideration of Request for Transfer of City-Owned Property Located at 1303 East Tanglewood Court
10. Consideration of Bid Award for Hatch Park Design Services
11. Acceptance of the City of North Salt Lake 2023 Municipal Primary Election Results as Prepared by the Davis County Clerk's Office
12. Consideration of Resolution 2023-39R: A Resolution Declaring Surplus Property and Authorizing Its Disposal

13. Consideration of Police Vehicle Purchase in the Amount of \$45,866
14. Consideration of Bid Award for Storm Drain Cleaning and Inspection Services to Twin “D” Inc.
15. Consideration of Bid Award for Bulk Highway Deicing Material Deliveries to Compass Minerals
16. Approval of City Council Minutes of August 15, 2023, and August 24, 2023
17. Action Items
18. Council Reports
19. City Attorney Report
20. Mayor’s Report
21. City Manager Report
22. Adjourn

**CLOSED SESSION**

1. Possible closed session for the purpose of discussing the character professional competence, or physical or mental health of an individual; to discuss pending or reasonably imminent litigation; to discuss the purchase, exchange, sale, or lease of real property; or to discuss the deployment of security personnel, devices, or systems. *Utah Code 52-4-205*

*This meeting has an option to attend electronically via Zoom, with joining information below:*

*Topic: September 19, 2023 City Council Meeting*

*Time: September 19, 2023, 06:00 PM Mountain Time (US and Canada)*

*Join Zoom Meeting: <https://us02web.zoom.us/j/86327288525>*

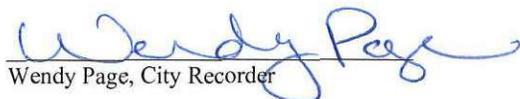
*Webinar ID: 863 2728 8525*

**The public is invited to attend all City Council meetings. If you need special accommodations to participate in the City Council meeting, please call the City office at 801-335-8709. Please provide at least 24 hours notice for adequate arrangements to be made.**

Notice of Posting:

I, the duly appointed City Recorder for the City of North Salt Lake, certify that copies of the agenda for the **City Council** meeting to be held **September 19, 2023** were posted on the Utah Public Notice Website: <https://www.utah.gov/pnn/>, City’s Website: <https://www.nslcity.org>, and at City Hall: 10 E. Center St. North Salt Lake.

Date Posted: September 18, 2023

  
Wendy Page, City Recorder





# CITY OF NORTH SALT LAKE FINANCE DEPARTMENT

10 East Center Street  
North Salt Lake, Utah 84054  
(801) 335-8700  
(801) 335-8719 Fax

Brian J. Horrocks  
Mayor

Heidi Voordeckers  
Finance Director

## MEMORANDUM

**TO:** Honorable Mayor and City Council

**FROM:** Heidi Voordeckers, Finance Director

**DATE:** 9/19/2023

**SUBJECT:** Monthly financial statements for the period ended June 30, 2023.

### **BACKGROUND**

In accordance with the Uniform Fiscal Procedures Act for Cities, monthly financial reports shall be prepared and presented to the governing body of each City.

### **SUMMARY**

The attached reports, while un-audited, are representative of the financial health of the City at June 30, 2023. All customary year end accruals and adjustments have been posted and are ready for review by the City's external auditors.

Year-end revenues mirror the trends that have been reported throughout the year: lower revenues in development and water utilities, and increased revenues in sales tax and solid waste utilities. While the original budget anticipated a spend down of General Fund reserves, the continued growth in sales tax revenues counter-acted this resulting in a positive inflow to General Fund reserves of over \$200,000.

Thank you for the opportunity to present these reports to you monthly. Including them as part of the City Council agenda has demonstrated compliance with the above statutory requirements. Moving forward, the monthly financial statement and accompanying summary will be emailed to the legislative body and department heads monthly before the close of the following month. July and August financial statements will be distributed via email no later than September 28, 2023.

### **ACTION**

There is no action required of the Council related to the presentation of this monthly financial report.

Attachments:

- 1) Financial Summary for the period ended June 30, 2023
- 2) Revenues and Expenses with Comparison to Budget for the period ended June 30, 2023

**City of North Salt Lake Monthly Financial Report**

June 2023

**GENERAL FUND REVENUES**

	Budget			% of Budget	
	Current Year	YTD	Prior YTD	Current Year	Prior Year
Taxes	\$ 11,621,576	\$ 12,191,052	\$ 11,470,176	105%	116%
Licensing	232,000	243,690	238,857	105%	108%
Intergovernmental	2,625,935	2,822,569	2,715,417	107%	113%
Charges for Services	818,800	579,098	642,452	71%	69%
Fines & Forfeitures	350,000	354,821	291,432	101%	118%
Misc. Income	265,709	275,923	201,735	104%	139%
<b>Total Revenues (1)</b>	<b>15,914,020</b>	<b>16,467,153</b>	<b>15,560,069</b>		

Top Ten Revenues	Budget			% of Budget	
	Current Year	YTD	Prior YTD	Current Year	Prior Year
Sales Tax	\$ 6,390,627	\$ 6,703,675	\$ 6,331,832	105%	112%
Property Taxes	3,014,877	3,166,400	3,102,082	105%	106%
MET Tax - Power	1,168,818	1,201,895	1,075,635	103%	98%
MET Tax - Gas	750,197	794,637	562,150	106%	110%
Justice Court Fines	350,000	354,821	291,432	101%	97%
Road Tax	1,361,331	1,526,088	1,443,595	112%	139%
Franchise - Telephone	107,779	142,500	125,147	132%	104%
Permit and Planning	270,000	117,282	49,836	43%	16%
<b>Total Top Ten</b>	<b>\$ 13,413,629</b>	<b>\$ 14,007,299</b>	<b>\$ 12,981,708</b>		

**NOTES**  
 1 - At the close of the fiscal year, budgeted General fund revenues were 98.8% recognized.  
 2 - At the close of the fiscal year, all but 3% of General fund budget expenditures were incurred.  
 3 - Increase in General Fund balance of \$296,600 as opposed to budgeted spend down of (\$754,715) due to better than anticipated tax collections.

**GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES**

	Budget			% of Budget	
	Current Year	YTD	Prior YTD	Current Year	Prior Year
Legislative	\$ 278,200	\$ 254,684	\$ 204,129	92%	60%
Judicial	386,500	360,795	327,593	93%	93%
Administration	1,142,678	1,037,913	970,652	91%	91%
Buildings - City Ctr & PW	224,700	238,736	167,451	106%	100%
Planning & Development	834,100	810,842	740,979	97%	98%
Police	5,466,185	5,304,254	4,716,911	97%	87%
Fire - Contracted Service	1,738,106	1,722,073	1,550,251	99%	100%
PW - Streets & Engineering	1,999,030	1,890,146	1,872,852	95%	97%
Parks and Recreation	1,347,000	1,230,634	960,085	91%	92%
Transfers Out	3,251,936	3,320,477	2,959,923	102%	102%
<b>Total Expenditures (2)</b>	<b>\$ 16,668,435</b>	<b>\$ 16,170,552</b>	<b>\$ 14,470,826</b>		

**CHANGE IN GENERAL FUND BALANCE**

	Budget			Current Year	Prior Year
	Current Year	YTD	Prior YTD		
<i>Including C Roads</i> Revenues	\$ 15,914,020	\$ 16,467,153	\$ 15,560,069	103%	107%
Expenditures	16,668,435	16,170,552	14,470,826	97%	93%
<b>Fund Balance Inc./(Dec)(3)</b>	<b>\$ (754,415)</b>	<b>\$ 296,601</b>	<b>\$ 1,089,244</b>		

**IMPACT FEE REVENUES - ALL FUND TYPES**

Impact Fee Revenues	Budget			Current Year	Prior Year
	Current Year	YTD	Prior YTD		
Parks	\$ 87,000	\$ 46,400	\$ 164,200	53%	31%
Public Safety	110,600	1,201	26,734	1%	23%
Roads	61,600	8,284	212,691	13%	44%
Water	157,600	50,350	538,300	32%	44%
Secondary Water	-	-	1,734	-	-
Storm Water	28,400	13,927	164,941	49%	79%
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 445,200</b>	<b>\$ 120,161</b>	<b>\$ 1,108,600</b>		

**Monthly Financial Report**

June 2023

**REVENUES**

**EXPENDITURES**

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS**

	<u>Budget</u>			<u>% of Budget</u>		<u>Budget</u>			<u>% of Budget</u>	
	Current Year	YTD	Prior YTD	Current Year	Prior Year	Current Year	YTD	Prior YTD	Current Year	Prior Year
Redevelopment (1)	2,496,778	\$ 2,749,238	\$ 5,878,391	110%	367399%	5,112,298	\$ 876,893	\$ 1,885,984	17%	117874%
Housing	163,670	201,350	132,205	123%	84%	163,670	-	(22,524)	0%	-14%
Local Building Authority	190,260	195,681	595,255	103%	102%	160,700	157,096	527,014	98%	90%

**DEBT SERVICE FUND**

	<u>Budget</u>			<u>Current</u>	<u>Prior</u>	<u>Budget</u>			<u>Current</u>	<u>Prior</u>
	Current Year	YTD	Prior YTD	Year	Year	Current Year	YTD	Prior YTD	Year	Year
Debt Service - RAP Tax (1)	\$ 18,342,137	\$ 18,691,664	\$ 620,591	102%	100%	\$ 2,787,242	\$ 1,787,731	\$ 620,043	64%	100%

**CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUND**

	<u>Budget</u>			<u>Current</u>	<u>Prior</u>	<u>Budget</u>			<u>Current</u>	<u>Prior</u>
	Current Year	YTD	Prior YTD	Year	Year	Current Year	YTD	Prior YTD	Year	Year
Capital Projects	\$ 1,482,205	\$ 1,428,267	\$ 1,282,277	96%	98%	\$ 406,597	\$ 49,450	\$ 51,253	12%	13%
Parks - Capital	1,980,178	384,120	544,285	19%	20%	3,413,350	1,040,451	796,550	30%	48%
Police - Capital	111,600	4,460	28,336	4%	25%	110,600	4,098	100,000	4%	100%
Roadway - Capital	4,827,124	2,715,934	3,638,726	56%	32%	9,768,557	2,421,227	3,430,345	25%	30%

**ENTERPRISE FUNDS**

	<u>Budget</u>			<u>Current</u>	<u>Prior</u>	<u>Budget</u>			<u>Current</u>	<u>Prior</u>
	Current Year	YTD	Prior YTD	Year	Year	Current Year	YTD	Prior YTD	Year	Year
Water - Oper	\$ 3,850,003	\$ 3,622,346	\$ 3,618,663	94%	88%	\$ 3,571,500	\$ 4,273,796	\$ 3,718,013	120%	113%
Water - Cap	1,711,585	162,100	729,930	9%	56%	2,584,519	550,697	(1,062,881)	21%	-49%
Pressurized Irrigation - Foxboro	513,500	348,135	385,879	68%	62%	513,500	545,245	500,158	106%	120%
Storm Water - Oper	924,300	970,139	832,694	105%	108%	743,450	966,870	908,097	130%	133%
Storm Water - Cap	369,200	40,822	176,298	11%	73%	1,482,712	(30,938)	17,952	-2%	1%
Solid Waste	1,544,400	1,558,154	1,378,853	101%	100%	1,513,668	1,419,923	1,419,251	94%	104%
Golf - Operating	2,392,500	2,365,717	2,075,092	99%	104%	2,124,560	2,162,836	1,793,682	102%	107%
Golf - Cap and Debt (2)	334,000	306,403	-	92%	0%	3,384,621	410,183	4,485,846	12%	91%
Fleet	940,400	943,774	805,096	100%	97%	816,217	732,434	699,377	90%	85%

**NOTES**

- 1 - The year over year increases in the Redevelopment and Rap Tax funds are relate to debt issuances for the Foxboro Wetlands Park (2022) and Hatch Park (2023).
- 2 - The year over year difference in Golf Course expenditures is related to debt issuance for the Clubhouse remodel.

NORTH SALT LAKE CITY  
REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
FOR THE 12 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2023

#10 GENERAL FUND

	PRIOR YTD	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEARNED	PCNT	
<u>TAX REVENUE</u>							
10-1031-31101	PROPERTY TAX - GENERAL	2,962,341.00	42,956.40	3,026,398.93	2,867,877.00 ( 158,521.93)	105.5	
10-1031-31102	PRIOR YEARS DELINQUENT	2,370.86	244.68	2,742.53	2,000.00 ( 742.53)	137.1	
10-1031-31103	FEE IN LIEU OF PERS PROP TAXES	137,369.74	12,937.87	137,258.17	145,000.00	94.7	
10-1031-31300	SALES AND USE TAX	6,331,832.23	682,435.31	6,703,675.40	6,390,627.00 ( 313,048.40)	104.9	
10-1031-31303	ENERGY SALES AND USE - POWER	1,075,634.69	1,852.22	1,201,895.18	1,168,818.00 ( 33,077.18)	102.8	
10-1031-31304	ENERGY SALES AND USE - GAS	562,150.05	.00	794,637.20	750,197.00 ( 44,440.20)	105.9	
10-1031-31305	TRANSIENT ROOM AND SHORT TERM	50,274.11	5,796.00	46,409.42	40,000.00 ( 6,409.42)	116.0	
10-1031-31401	CABLE TAX	223,056.42	.00	135,535.56	149,278.00	90.8	
10-1031-31402	TELEPHONE TAX	125,146.83	12,078.40	142,499.62	107,779.00 ( 34,720.62)	132.2	
	<b>TOTAL TAX REVENUE</b>	<b>11,470,175.93</b>	<b>758,300.88</b>	<b>12,191,052.01</b>	<b>11,621,576.00 ( 569,476.01)</b>	<b>104.9</b>	
<u>LICENSES AND PERMITS</u>							
10-1032-32100	BUSINESS LICENSES AND PERMITS	238,856.61	.00	243,690.20	232,000.00 ( 11,690.20)	105.0	
	<b>TOTAL LICENSES AND PERMITS</b>	<b>238,856.61</b>	<b>.00</b>	<b>243,690.20</b>	<b>232,000.00 ( 11,690.20)</b>	<b>105.0</b>	
<u>INTERGOVERNMENTAL</u>							
10-1033-33101	CAPITAL GRANTS - FEDERAL	1,249,968.08	.00	1,265,964.72	1,239,604.00 ( 26,360.72)	102.1	
10-1033-33201	OPERATING GRANTS - STATE	1,727.45	.00	4,291.18	5,000.00	85.8	
10-1033-33204	CONTRIBUTIONS FROM OTHER GOV	598,620.15	64,452.69	631,056.74	526,718.00 ( 104,338.74)	119.8	
10-1033-33205	STATE C ROAD	844,974.35	210,597.63	895,031.58	834,613.00 ( 60,418.58)	107.2	
10-1033-33207	STATE LIQUOR FUND ALLOTMENT	20,127.13	.00	26,224.73	20,000.00 ( 6,224.73)	131.1	
	<b>TOTAL INTERGOVERNMENTAL</b>	<b>2,715,417.16</b>	<b>275,050.32</b>	<b>2,822,568.95</b>	<b>2,625,935.00 ( 196,633.95)</b>	<b>107.5</b>	
<u>CHARGES FOR SERVICES</u>							
10-1034-34201	FEES-RECREATION PROGRAMS	57,169.05	2,505.00	68,902.87	40,000.00 ( 28,902.87)	172.3	
10-1034-34203	PARKING CITATIONS	4,480.00	.00	5,739.80	1,800.00 ( 3,939.80)	318.9	
10-1034-34204	FEES POLICE	24,234.89	.00	31,187.56	25,000.00 ( 6,187.56)	124.8	
10-1034-34205	PLAN CHECK	107,120.62	.00	85,511.99	200,000.00	42.8	
10-1034-34206	ZONING & SUBDIVISION PLANNING	( 59,425.00)	.00	30,600.00	20,000.00 ( 10,600.00)	153.0	
10-1034-34207	INFRASTRUCTURE INSPECTION	2,140.00	.00	1,170.00	50,000.00	2.3	
10-1034-34208	PERMIT FEE - INSPECTION	365,522.48	.00	200,313.17	425,000.00	47.1	
10-1034-34301	LIBERTY FESTIVAL REVENUE	.00	.00	20,159.00	.00 ( 20,159.00)	.0	
10-1034-34302	LIBERTY FEST CAR SHOW	.00	.00	5,000.00	.00 ( 5,000.00)	.0	
10-1034-34308	RENTS AND LEASES OTHER	530.00	.00	6,062.00	.00 ( 6,062.00)	.0	
10-1034-34400	SALES AND SERVICE EXCAVATION	111,824.60	.00	76,773.50	30,000.00 ( 46,773.50)	255.9	
10-1034-34401	MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES SALES	1,425.90	.00	863.15	2,000.00	43.2	
10-1034-34409	SALES AND SERVICE PUBLIC WORKS	.00	.00	770.50	.00 ( 770.50)	.0	
10-1034-34601	RENTS-PARKS AND BALL FIELDS	27,429.83	.00	32,044.00	25,000.00 ( 7,044.00)	128.2	
10-1034-34650	RENTS - CELL TOWER SITES	.00	.00	14,000.00	.00 ( 14,000.00)	.0	
	<b>TOTAL CHARGES FOR SERVICES</b>	<b>642,452.37</b>	<b>2,505.00</b>	<b>579,097.54</b>	<b>818,800.00</b>	<b>239,702.46</b>	<b>70.7</b>

NORTH SALT LAKE CITY  
REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
FOR THE 12 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2023

#10 GENERAL FUND

	PRIOR YTD	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEARNED	PCNT
<u>JUDICIAL REVENUE</u>						
10-1035-35100 COURT FINES & BAIL FORFEITURES	291,432.39	( 27,834.98)	354,821.16	350,000.00	( 4,821.16)	101.4
TOTAL JUDICIAL REVENUE	291,432.39	( 27,834.98)	354,821.16	350,000.00	( 4,821.16)	101.4
<u>MISCELLANEOUS</u>						
10-1037-36000 MISCELLANEOUS	10,705.69	1,805.00	9,784.84	20,000.00	10,215.16	48.9
10-1037-36100 INTEREST EARNINGS	24,601.68	.00	99,601.73	79,800.00	( 19,801.73)	124.8
10-1037-36200 DIVIDENDS - AWARDS	15,233.00	.00	19,836.00	20,000.00	164.00	99.2
10-1037-36300 CREDIT CARD USE FEE	13,824.19	.00	5,727.09	12,000.00	6,272.91	47.7
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS	64,364.56	1,805.00	134,949.66	131,800.00	( 3,149.66)	102.4
<u>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES</u>						
10-1038-36700 CONTRIBUTIONS	20,500.00	.00	14,823.66	25,000.00	10,176.34	59.3
10-1038-37125 TRANSFERS FROM RDA	100,437.00	.00	124,650.00	103,909.00	( 20,741.00)	120.0
10-1038-37300 GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF CAPITAL AS	16,433.28	.00	.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	.0
10-1038-37400 INSURANCE RECOVERY	.00	.00	1,500.00	.00	( 1,500.00)	.0
10-1038-37990 FUND BALANCE - USE OF	.00	.00	.00	754,415.00	754,415.00	.0
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	137,370.28	.00	140,973.66	888,324.00	747,350.34	15.9
TOTAL FUND REVENUE	15,560,069.30	1,009,826.22	16,467,153.18	16,668,435.00	201,281.82	98.8
<u>GOVERNING COUNCIL</u>						
10-1101-41101 WAGE REGULAR EMPLOYEES	66,145.03	.00	101,346.04	67,500.00	( 33,846.04)	150.1
10-1101-41200 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	67,634.58	.00	56,942.72	102,000.00	45,057.28	55.8
10-1101-41201 EMPLOYEE ALLOWANCES	1,484.59	.00	7.70	2,700.00	2,692.30	.3
10-1101-42100 PROF & TECHNICAL SERVICES	40,540.14	.00	45,483.35	40,000.00	( 5,483.35)	113.7
10-1101-42105 PROF & TECHNICAL SERVICES-ATTY	1,440.00	.00	2,463.00	5,000.00	2,537.00	49.3
10-1101-42109 ELECTIONS	.00	.00	47.15	10,000.00	9,952.85	.5
10-1101-42400 ADVERTISING AND PUBLIC NOTICES	.00	.00	2,854.94	5,000.00	2,145.06	57.1
10-1101-42900 TRAVEL, EDUCATION AND TRAINING	8,824.66	93.63	10,756.12	10,000.00	( 756.12)	107.6
10-1101-43400 TELECOMMUNICATION	1,350.00	.00	2,700.00	.00	( 2,700.00)	.0
10-1101-45200 OPERATING SUPPLIES	13,737.14	378.82	13,074.46	12,000.00	( 1,074.46)	109.0
10-1101-45400 BOOKS, PUBLICATIONS, & SUBSCRI	2,972.50	.00	19,008.06	24,000.00	4,991.94	79.2
TOTAL GOVERNING COUNCIL	204,128.64	472.45	254,683.54	278,200.00	23,516.46	91.6

NORTH SALT LAKE CITY  
EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
FOR THE 12 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2023

#10 GENERAL FUND

	PRIOR YTD	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
<b>CHIEF ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER</b>						
10-1103-41101	WAGE REGULAR EMPLOYEES	286,577.01	.00	368,595.34	383,000.00	14,404.66 96.2
10-1103-41200	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	119,042.20	.00	159,201.93	166,000.00	6,798.07 95.9
10-1103-41201	EMPLOYEE ALLOWANCES	6,203.88	.00	6,519.32	6,000.00	( 519.32) 108.7
10-1103-42100	PROF & TECHNICAL SERVICES	5,302.01	.00	5,259.62	3,000.00	( 2,259.62) 175.3
10-1103-42109	ELECTIONS	28,082.17	.00	.00	.00	.00 .0
10-1103-42400	ADVERTISING AND PUBLIC NOTICES	5,316.60	142.07	182.57	.00	( 182.57) .0
10-1103-42900	TRAVEL, EDUCATION AND TRAINING	3,569.39	12.39	5,592.68	6,000.00	407.32 93.2
10-1103-43400	TELECOMMUNICATION	2,385.31	103.22	3,357.82	3,060.00	( 297.82) 109.7
10-1103-45211	INDIRECT COST ALLOCATION	( 149,399.60)	.00	( 147,999.96)	( 148,000.00)	( .04) (100.0)
10-1103-45400	BOOKS, PUBLICATIONS & SUBSCRIP	16,333.95	.00	2,493.32	3,000.00	506.68 83.1
10-1103-45603	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	190.55	.00	.00	2,200.00	2,200.00 .0
	<b>TOTAL CHIEF ADMINISTRATIVE OFFIC</b>	<b>323,603.47</b>	<b>257.68</b>	<b>403,202.64</b>	<b>424,260.00</b>	<b>21,057.36 95.0</b>
<b>FINANCIAL</b>						
10-1104-41101	WAGE REGULAR EMPLOYEES	353,162.19	.00	340,022.30	343,500.00	3,477.70 99.0
10-1104-41102	TEMPORARY EMPLOYEES	.00	.00	.00	26,000.00	26,000.00 .0
10-1104-41103	OVERTIME	925.34	.00	1,148.63	1,000.00	( 148.63) 114.9
10-1104-41200	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	154,047.48	.00	159,652.48	179,500.00	19,847.52 88.9
10-1104-41201	EMPLOYEE ALLOWANCES	1,250.00	.00	6,369.72	6,000.00	( 369.72) 106.2
10-1104-42100	PROF & TECHNICAL SERVICES	45.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 .0
10-1104-42900	TRAVEL, EDUCATION AND TRAINING	2,616.97	.00	2,573.39	3,000.00	426.61 85.8
10-1104-43400	TELECOMMUNICATION	1,563.56	51.61	3,566.15	1,500.00	( 2,066.15) 237.7
10-1104-45200	OPERATING SUPPLIES	.00	.00	101.41	.00	( 101.41) .0
10-1104-45211	INDIRECT COST ALLOCATION	( 254,699.80)	.00	( 267,000.00)	( 267,000.00)	.00 (100.0)
10-1104-45400	BOOKS, PUBLICATIONS, & SUBSCRI	1,093.80	.00	802.88	700.00	( 102.88) 114.7
	<b>TOTAL FINANCIAL</b>	<b>260,004.54</b>	<b>51.61</b>	<b>247,236.96</b>	<b>294,200.00</b>	<b>46,963.04 84.0</b>
<b>ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT</b>						
10-1120-42000	GEN & CONTRACTED SERVICES-IT	53,870.24	6,796.50	78,339.32	60,000.00	( 18,339.32) 130.6
10-1120-42100	PROF & TECHNICAL SERVICES	85,273.53	.00	55,378.80	70,000.00	14,621.20 79.1
10-1120-42105	PROF & TECHNICAL SERVICES-ATTY	41,338.50	3,833.50	57,169.50	56,000.00	( 1,169.50) 102.1
10-1120-42110	BANK CHARGES	5,083.10	.00	5,049.71	17,000.00	11,950.29 29.7
10-1120-42300	INSURANCE - RISK MANAGEMENT	163,849.98	.00	172,638.66	186,018.00	13,379.34 92.8
10-1120-45100	OFFICE SUPPLIES	19,607.30	907.92	12,975.44	17,000.00	4,024.56 76.3
10-1120-45202	EMPLOYEE APPRECIATION	26,913.72	.00	31,047.02	30,000.00	( 1,047.02) 103.5
10-1120-45211	INDIRECT COST ALLOCATION	( 32,900.00)	.00	( 33,999.96)	( 34,000.00)	( .04) (100.0)
10-1120-48504	COMPUTERS & EQUIPMENT - IT	17,897.38	.00	1,145.16	14,000.00	12,854.84 8.2
10-1120-49011	INTERDEPARTMENTAL FLEET FUEL	400.72	38.16	408.44	500.00	91.56 81.7
10-1120-49012	INTERDEPARTMENTAL FLEET R&M	2,109.74	.00	1,723.60	1,700.00	( 23.60) 101.4
10-1120-49013	FLEET PARTS AND SUPPLIES	.00	12.60	1,997.81	2,400.00	402.19 83.2
10-1120-49014	INTERDEPARTMENTAL ANNUAL CAP	3,600.00	.00	3,600.00	3,600.00	.00 100.0
	<b>TOTAL ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT</b>	<b>387,044.21</b>	<b>11,588.68</b>	<b>387,473.50</b>	<b>424,218.00</b>	<b>36,744.50 91.3</b>

NORTH SALT LAKE CITY  
EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
FOR THE 12 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2023

#10 GENERAL FUND

	PRIOR YTD	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
<u>PLANNING AND ZONING</u>						
10-1130-41101	WAGE REGULAR EMPLOYEES	271,810.87	.00	318,134.52	320,000.00	1,865.48 99.4
10-1130-41102	TEMPORARY EMPLOYEES	7,874.00	.00	13,886.00	17,500.00	3,614.00 79.4
10-1130-41103	OVERTIME	790.04	.00	743.47	1,000.00	256.53 74.4
10-1130-41200	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	156,420.53	.00	184,696.68	184,500.00 (	196.68) 100.1
10-1130-41201	EMPLOYEE ALLOWANCES	6,000.02	.00	6,000.02	6,500.00	499.98 92.3
10-1130-42106	PROF & TECH SERVICES-ECON DEV	5,605.57	.00	6,077.00	8,000.00	1,923.00 76.0
10-1130-42400	ADVERTISING AND PUBLIC NOTICES	.00	.00	.00	800.00	800.00 .0
10-1130-42900	TRAVEL, EDUCATION AND TRAINING	2,113.26	.00	2,985.04	2,500.00 (	485.04) 119.4
10-1130-43400	TELECOMMUNICATION	3,072.16	46.57	2,692.93	2,100.00 (	592.93) 128.2
10-1130-45200	OPERATING SUPPLIES	937.72	338.50	889.03	500.00 (	389.03) 177.8
10-1130-45400	BOOKS, PUBLICATIONS & SUBSCRIP	6,429.84	.00	6,352.19	5,000.00 (	1,352.19) 127.0
10-1130-46010	GRANT - CONTRACT PAYMENTS	.00	.00	9,900.00	9,900.00	.00 100.0
10-1130-49011	INTERDEPARTMENTAL FLEET FUEL	.00	.00	92.17	800.00	707.83 11.5
10-1130-49013	FLEET PARTS AND SUPPLIES	.00	.00	788.07	2,300.00	1,511.93 34.3
	<b>TOTAL PLANNING AND ZONING</b>	<b>461,054.01</b>	<b>385.07</b>	<b>553,237.12</b>	<b>561,400.00</b>	<b>8,162.88 98.6</b>
<u>GENERAL GOVERNMENT BUILDING</u>						
10-1140-42000	GENERAL & CONTRACTED SERVICES	67,012.11	2,675.80	123,607.96	120,000.00 (	3,607.96) 103.0
10-1140-43100	WATER AND SEWERAGE	2,898.00	.00	3,192.00	3,800.00	608.00 84.0
10-1140-43200	NATURAL GAS	19,194.90	2,215.51	26,544.98	15,000.00 (	11,544.98) 177.0
10-1140-43300	ELECTRICITY	46,221.62	8,526.25	46,503.67	44,000.00 (	2,503.67) 105.7
10-1140-43400	TELECOMMUNICATION	15,125.34	.00	17,364.13	17,000.00 (	364.13) 102.1
10-1140-45200	OPERATING SUPPLIES	7,731.18	42.37	10,209.98	9,000.00 (	1,209.98) 113.4
10-1140-45211	INDIRECT COST ALLOCATION	( 61,000.00)	.00 (	31,800.00) (	31,800.00)	.00 (100.0)
10-1140-45603	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	3,894.16	.00	2,713.00	10,000.00	7,287.00 27.1
10-1140-49011	FLEET FUEL CHARGES	.00	.00 (	2.24)	.00	2.24 .0
	<b>TOTAL GENERAL GOVERNMENT BUIL</b>	<b>101,077.31</b>	<b>13,459.93</b>	<b>198,333.48</b>	<b>187,000.00 (</b>	<b>11,333.48) 106.1</b>
<u>PUBLIC WORKS BUILDING</u>						
10-1142-42000	GENERAL & CONTRACTED SERVICES	13,651.76	.00	14,731.53	22,000.00	7,268.47 67.0
10-1142-43100	WATER AND SEWERAGE	1,756.78	.00	1,842.96	2,500.00	657.04 73.7
10-1142-43200	NATURAL GAS	8,048.91	317.01	13,547.45	6,000.00 (	7,547.45) 225.8
10-1142-43300	ELECTRICITY	10,563.34	1,072.86	12,231.79	10,000.00 (	2,231.79) 122.3
10-1142-45200	OPERATING SUPPLIES	19,865.56	656.80	22,237.50	20,000.00 (	2,237.50) 111.2
10-1142-45211	INDIRECT COST ALLOCATION	.00	.00 (	37,800.00) (	37,800.00)	.00 (100.0)
10-1142-45603	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	12,487.25	.00	13,611.36	15,000.00	1,388.64 90.7
	<b>TOTAL PUBLIC WORKS BUILDING</b>	<b>66,373.60</b>	<b>2,046.67</b>	<b>40,402.59</b>	<b>37,700.00 (</b>	<b>2,702.59) 107.2</b>

NORTH SALT LAKE CITY  
EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
FOR THE 12 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2023

#10 GENERAL FUND

	PRIOR YTD	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
<u>BUILDING INSPECTION</u>						
10-1171-41101	WAGE REGULAR EMPLOYEES	151,739.77	.00	143,241.02	155,000.00	11,758.98 92.4
10-1171-41103	OVERTIME	232.18	.00	312.13	2,000.00	1,687.87 15.6
10-1171-41200	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	88,128.76	.00	89,202.08	96,000.00	6,797.92 92.9
10-1171-42000	GENERAL & CONTRACTED SERVICES	29,753.76	1,400.03	12,651.48	5,000.00	( 7,651.48) 253.0
10-1171-42900	TRAVEL, EDUCATION AND TRAINING	276.00	.00	1,809.57	1,000.00	( 809.57) 181.0
10-1171-43400	TELECOMMUNICATION	528.73	23.27	1,154.79	600.00	( 554.79) 192.5
10-1171-45400	BOOKS, PUBLICATIONS AND SUBSCR	637.90	.00	701.90	2,000.00	1,298.10 35.1
10-1171-49011	INTERDEPARTMENTAL FLEET FUEL	1,054.02	38.56	701.52	1,200.00	498.48 58.5
10-1171-49012	INTERDEPARTMENTAL FLEET R&M	3,974.09	.00	3,996.00	4,000.00	4.00 99.9
10-1171-49013	FLEET PARTS AND SUPPLIES	.00	12.60	234.00	2,300.00	2,066.00 10.2
10-1171-49014	INTERDEPARTMENTAL ANNUAL CAP	3,600.00	.00	3,600.00	3,600.00	.00 100.0
	<b>TOTAL BUILDING INSPECTION</b>	<b>279,925.21</b>	<b>1,474.46</b>	<b>257,604.49</b>	<b>272,700.00</b>	<b>15,095.51 94.5</b>
<u>GENERAL GOVT NON OPERATING</u>						
10-1900-49140	TRANSFERS TO CAPITAL PROJECTS	1,158,700.00	.00	1,239,600.00	1,239,605.00	5.00 100.0
10-1900-49144	TRANSFERS TO ROAD CAPITAL	1,801,223.00	221,548.97	926,548.97	858,000.00	( 68,548.97) 108.0
10-1900-49244	TRANSFERS TO ROAD CAPITAL-REST	.00	.00	1,154,328.00	1,154,331.00	3.00 100.0
	<b>TOTAL GENERAL GOVT NON OPERATI</b>	<b>2,959,923.00</b>	<b>221,548.97</b>	<b>3,320,476.97</b>	<b>3,251,936.00</b>	<b>( 68,540.97) 102.1</b>
<u>JUDICIAL</u>						
10-2030-41000	PERSONNEL SERVICES JUSTICE OF	52,548.65	.00	57,236.28	58,000.00	763.72 98.7
10-2030-41101	WAGE REGULAR EMPLOYEES	116,844.18	.00	133,554.87	130,000.00	( 3,554.87) 102.7
10-2030-41103	OVERTIME	660.39	.00	1,477.73	5,000.00	3,522.27 29.6
10-2030-41200	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	70,019.27	.00	74,482.16	78,000.00	3,517.84 95.5
10-2030-42100	PROF & TECHNICAL SERVICES	2,894.11	.00	5,520.50	3,500.00	( 2,020.50) 157.7
10-2030-42110	BANK CHARGES	11,467.73	.00	11,327.93	13,000.00	1,672.07 87.1
10-2030-42900	TRAVEL, EDUCATION AND TRAINING	605.55	.00	1,581.53	.00	( 1,581.53) .0
10-2030-43400	TELECOMMUNICATION	2,160.57	.00	2,400.43	2,500.00	99.57 96.0
10-2030-45100	OFFICE SUPPLIES	3,652.30	858.17	4,735.07	5,000.00	264.93 94.7
10-2030-45200	OPERATING SUPPLIES	.00	.00	530.47	2,000.00	1,469.53 26.5
10-2030-45603	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	771.00	.00	1,451.30	7,500.00	6,048.70 19.4
10-2030-47100	JURY AND WITNESS PAYMENTS	( 30.50)	.00	499.50	2,000.00	1,500.50 25.0
	<b>TOTAL JUDICIAL</b>	<b>261,593.25</b>	<b>858.17</b>	<b>294,797.77</b>	<b>306,500.00</b>	<b>11,702.23 96.2</b>
<u>JUSTICE COURT</u>						
10-2035-42107	PROF & TECHNICAL - DEFENDER	18,000.00	.00	18,000.00	20,000.00	2,000.00 90.0
10-2035-42108	PROF & TECHNICAL - PROSECUTOR	37,520.00	.00	34,443.00	50,000.00	15,557.00 68.9
10-2035-42111	ADMINISTRATIVE LIQUOR RELATED	10,480.00	.00	13,554.00	10,000.00	( 3,554.00) 135.5
	<b>TOTAL JUSTICE COURT</b>	<b>66,000.00</b>	<b>.00</b>	<b>65,997.00</b>	<b>80,000.00</b>	<b>14,003.00 82.5</b>

NORTH SALT LAKE CITY  
EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
FOR THE 12 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2023

#10 GENERAL FUND

	PRIOR YTD	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
<u>ANIMAL CONTROL AND REGULATION</u>						
10-2100-42000 GENERAL & CONTRACTED SERVICES	63,409.86	.00	34,510.02	34,600.00	89.98	99.7
TOTAL ANIMAL CONTROL AND REGUL	63,409.86	.00	34,510.02	34,600.00	89.98	99.7
 <u>POLICE</u>						
10-2400-41101 WAGE REGULAR EMPLOYEES	2,064,646.92	.00	2,333,914.66	2,325,000.00	( 8,914.66)	100.4
10-2400-41103 OVERTIME	79,017.61	.00	105,861.62	104,325.00	( 1,536.62)	101.5
10-2400-41104 NSL LIVE OVERTIME	4,576.37	.00	7,493.77	20,000.00	12,506.23	37.5
10-2400-41200 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	1,291,515.52	( 724.21)	1,453,161.54	1,432,000.00	( 21,161.54)	101.5
10-2400-41202 EMPLOYEE ALLOWANCES - UNIFORM	24,174.74	329.47	40,499.52	33,572.00	( 6,927.52)	120.6
10-2400-41205 TUITION REIMBURSEMENT	1,500.00	.00	1,500.00	3,000.00	1,500.00	50.0
10-2400-42100 PROF & TECHNICAL SERVICES	39,572.95	116.35	118,165.05	123,000.00	4,834.95	96.1
10-2400-42101 PROF & TECHNICAL SERVICES-CAM	10,892.00	.00	108,935.00	51,000.00	( 57,935.00)	213.6
10-2400-42120 RENTAL OF EQUIPMENT & VEHICLES	7,865.00	.00	8,683.91	13,500.00	4,816.09	64.3
10-2400-42900 TRAVEL, EDUCATION AND TRAINING	11,657.69	( 49.74)	13,776.13	25,000.00	11,223.87	55.1
10-2400-43400 TELECOMMUNICATION EMPLOYEES	26,108.07	2,500.79	30,167.87	26,000.00	( 4,167.87)	116.0
10-2400-45100 OFFICE SUPPLIES	2,814.32	53.92	2,291.81	3,000.00	708.19	76.4
10-2400-45200 OPERATING SUPPLIES	9,142.55	364.93	9,497.51	7,900.00	( 1,597.51)	120.2
10-2400-45400 BOOKS, PUBLICATIONS AND SUBSCR	13,052.54	.00	17,324.40	12,000.00	( 5,324.40)	144.4
10-2400-45603 MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	105,672.00	.00	35,879.32	90,000.00	54,120.68	39.9
10-2400-49011 INTERDEPARTMENTAL FLEET FUEL	96,612.16	6,968.89	68,833.77	94,500.00	25,666.23	72.8
10-2400-49012 INTERDEPARTMENTAL FLEET R&M	115,494.32	446.78	90,933.66	83,700.00	( 7,233.66)	108.6
10-2400-49013 FLEET PARTS AND SUPPLIES	.00	868.50	24,847.93	51,000.00	26,152.07	48.7
10-2400-49014 INTERDEPARTMENTAL ANNUAL CAP	211,999.92	.00	198,240.00	218,300.00	20,060.00	90.8
TOTAL POLICE	4,116,314.68	10,875.68	4,670,007.47	4,716,797.00	46,789.53	99.0
 <u>POLICE-CODE ENFORCEMENT</u>						
10-2401-41101 WAGE REGULAR EMPLOYEES	5,851.99	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
10-2401-41200 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	4,443.99	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
10-2401-49011 INTERDEPARTMENTAL FLEET FUEL	295.09	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
10-2401-49012 INTERDEPARTMENTAL FLEET R&M	1,206.40	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL POLICE-CODE ENFORCEMENT	11,797.47	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
 <u>POLICE - NON-SWORN</u>						
10-2404-41101 WAGE REGULAR EMPLOYEES	217,692.63	.00	244,928.86	245,000.00	71.14	100.0
10-2404-41102 TEMPORARY EMPLOYEES	68,780.00	.00	103,800.00	104,000.00	200.00	99.8
10-2404-41103 OVERTIME	921.66	.00	707.44	.00	( 707.44)	.0
10-2404-41200 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	153,440.14	.00	160,714.01	164,000.00	3,285.99	98.0
TOTAL POLICE - NON-SWORN	440,834.43	.00	510,150.31	513,000.00	2,849.69	99.4

NORTH SALT LAKE CITY  
EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
FOR THE 12 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2023

#10 GENERAL FUND

	PRIOR YTD	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
<u>SPECIAL DETAIL SERVICES</u>						
10-2405-45000	SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS	21,518.61	1,462.80	23,398.72	25,000.00	1,601.28 93.6
	TOTAL SPECIAL DETAIL SERVICES	21,518.61	1,462.80	23,398.72	25,000.00	1,601.28 93.6
<u>DISPATCH AND COMMUNICATIONS</u>						
10-2600-42000	GENERAL & CONTRACTED SERVICES	63,035.64	.00	66,187.72	176,788.00	110,600.28 37.4
	TOTAL DISPATCH AND COMMUNICATI	63,035.64	.00	66,187.72	176,788.00	110,600.28 37.4
<u>FIRE</u>						
10-2900-42000	GENERAL & CONTRACTED SERVICES	1,550,251.00	.00	1,722,072.50	1,738,106.00	16,033.50 99.1
	TOTAL FIRE	1,550,251.00	.00	1,722,072.50	1,738,106.00	16,033.50 99.1
<u>ENGINEERING AND DESIGN</u>						
10-3300-41101	WAGE REGULAR EMPLOYEES	164,674.16	.00	43,087.77	48,000.00	4,912.23 89.8
10-3300-41102	TEMPORARY EMPLOYEES	12,388.76	.00	14,988.00	18,000.00	3,012.00 83.3
10-3300-41103	OVERTIME	255.40	.00	.00	1,000.00	1,000.00 .0
10-3300-41200	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	68,197.28	.00	14,914.13	18,000.00	3,085.87 82.9
10-3300-42000	GENERAL & CONTRACTED SERVICES	7,345.00	1,600.00	11,931.00	13,000.00	1,069.00 91.8
10-3300-42100	PROF & TECHNICAL SERVICES	8,908.65	6,325.00	32,009.60	23,000.00	( 9,009.60) 139.2
10-3300-42900	TRAVEL, EDUCATION AND TRAINING	1,724.60	.00	1,770.39	3,500.00	1,729.61 50.6
10-3300-43400	TELECOMMUNICATION	1,700.58	98.18	1,158.90	2,580.00	1,421.10 44.9
10-3300-45100	OFFICE SUPPLIES	2,450.32	.00	966.02	1,500.00	533.98 64.4
10-3300-45200	OPERATING SUPPLIES	.00	.00	12.04	.00	( 12.04) .0
10-3300-45400	BOOKS, PUBLICATIONS AND SUBSCR	1,021.45	.00	1,203.88	1,250.00	46.12 96.3
10-3300-45603	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	3,651.86	.00	67.55	3,000.00	2,932.45 2.3
10-3300-49011	INTERDEPARTMENTAL FLEET FUEL	3,284.65	334.11	2,514.32	2,400.00	( 114.32) 104.8
10-3300-49012	INTERDEPARTMENTAL FLEET R&M	5,687.19	.00	4,930.58	4,900.00	( 30.58) 100.6
10-3300-49013	FLEET PARTS AND SUPPLIES	.00	47.19	2,133.38	2,800.00	666.62 76.2
10-3300-49014	INTERDEPARTMENTAL ANNUAL CAP	7,500.00	.00	7,440.00	7,500.00	60.00 99.2
	TOTAL ENGINEERING AND DESIGN	288,789.90	8,404.48	139,127.56	150,430.00	11,302.44 92.5

NORTH SALT LAKE CITY  
EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
FOR THE 12 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2023

#10 GENERAL FUND

	PRIOR YTD	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
<u>STREETS ADMINISTRATION</u>						
10-3501-41101	WAGE REGULAR EMPLOYEES	250,624.81	.00	244,036.34	258,000.00	13,963.66 94.6
10-3501-41102	TEMPORARY EMPLOYEES	13,075.77	.00	4,120.00	25,000.00	20,880.00 16.5
10-3501-41103	OVERTIME	3,875.87	.00	7,897.19	25,000.00	17,102.81 31.6
10-3501-41200	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	159,109.93	.00	150,678.52	175,000.00	24,321.48 86.1
10-3501-41202	EMPLOYEE ALLOWANCES - UNIFORM	2,737.29	39.70	3,434.04	5,000.00	1,565.96 68.7
10-3501-42900	TRAVEL, EDUCATION AND TRAINING	4,732.49	.00	4,517.92	5,500.00	982.08 82.1
10-3501-43400	TELECOMMUNICATION	4,764.70	74.83	4,977.26	5,000.00	22.74 99.6
10-3501-45100	OFFICE SUPPLIES	3,683.45	.00	4,991.66	3,000.00	( 1,991.66) 166.4
10-3501-45200	OPERATING SUPPLIES	2,444.84	791.97	3,768.61	2,500.00	( 1,268.61) 150.7
10-3501-45400	BOOKS PUBLICATIONS	1,199.22	.00	591.99	3,000.00	2,408.01 19.7
10-3501-49011	INTERDEPARTMENTAL FLEET FUEL	43,661.83	3,709.11	58,275.24	40,000.00	( 18,275.24) 145.7
10-3501-49012	INTERDEPARTMENTAL FLEET R&M	281,278.42	200.00	210,609.40	204,600.00	( 6,009.40) 102.9
10-3501-49013	FLEET PARTS AND SUPPLIES	.00	324.31	113,677.33	100,000.00	( 13,677.33) 113.7
10-3501-49014	INTERDEPARTMENTAL ANNUAL CAP	216,499.92	.00	282,000.00	282,000.00	.00 100.0
	<b>TOTAL STREETS ADMINISTRATION</b>	<b>987,688.54</b>	<b>5,139.92</b>	<b>1,093,575.50</b>	<b>1,133,600.00</b>	<b>40,024.50 96.5</b>
<u>STREETS &amp; HWY - RESTRICTED TAX</u>						
10-3502-41101	WAGE REGULAR EMPLOYEES	138,276.47	.00	102,612.15	101,000.00	( 1,612.15) 101.6
10-3502-41103	OVERTIME	890.05	.00	.00	1,000.00	1,000.00 .0
10-3502-41200	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	64,301.90	.00	38,574.79	51,000.00	12,425.21 75.6
10-3502-42120	RENTAL OF EQUIPMENT & VEHICLES	11,000.00	.00	9,925.00	15,000.00	5,075.00 66.2
10-3502-45200	OPERATING SUPPLIES	8,886.62	24.05	7,081.41	15,000.00	7,918.59 47.2
10-3502-45502	ROAD REPAIR MATERIAL	7,098.04	1,064.26	14,875.33	12,000.00	( 2,875.33) 124.0
10-3502-45600	REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE	8,424.10	.00	12,808.01	24,000.00	11,191.99 53.4
	<b>TOTAL STREETS &amp; HWY - RESTRICTE</b>	<b>238,877.18</b>	<b>1,088.31</b>	<b>185,876.69</b>	<b>219,000.00</b>	<b>33,123.31 84.9</b>
<u>SIDEWALKS AND CROSSWALKS</u>						
10-3503-45501	CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL	52,591.66	.00	64,277.61	65,000.00	722.39 98.9
	<b>TOTAL SIDEWALKS AND CROSSWALK</b>	<b>52,591.66</b>	<b>.00</b>	<b>64,277.61</b>	<b>65,000.00</b>	<b>722.39 98.9</b>
<u>STREET CLEANING &amp; SNOW REMOVA</u>						
10-3505-45503	SALT AND SAND	40,580.67	.00	82,743.18	75,000.00	( 7,743.18) 110.3
10-3505-45603	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	23,389.44	.00	6,753.84	30,000.00	23,246.16 22.5
	<b>TOTAL STREET CLEANING &amp; SNOW R</b>	<b>63,970.11</b>	<b>.00</b>	<b>89,497.02</b>	<b>105,000.00</b>	<b>15,502.98 85.2</b>
<u>ENGINEERING, DESIGN, &amp; STUDIES</u>						
10-3506-42100	PROF AND TECHNICAL SERVICES	16,894.98	249.30	27,618.31	25,000.00	( 2,618.31) 110.5
	<b>TOTAL ENGINEERING, DESIGN, &amp; STU</b>	<b>16,894.98</b>	<b>249.30</b>	<b>27,618.31</b>	<b>25,000.00</b>	<b>( 2,618.31) 110.5</b>

NORTH SALT LAKE CITY  
EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
FOR THE 12 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2023

#10 GENERAL FUND

	PRIOR YTD	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
<u>STREET LIGHTING &amp; TRAF CONTROL</u>						
10-3507-43300	ELECTRICITY	65,097.97	5,654.62	66,586.22	75,000.00	8,413.78 88.8
10-3507-45600	REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE	63,315.39	225.05	110,119.41	101,000.00	( 9,119.41) 109.0
10-3507-45602	STREET STRIPING	61,731.06	.00	86,518.61	85,000.00	( 1,518.61) 101.8
10-3507-45604	OTHER ASSETS-SIGNAGE	33,894.80	16,860.68	26,949.18	40,000.00	13,050.82 67.4
TOTAL STREET LIGHTING & TRAF CO		224,039.22	22,740.35	290,173.42	301,000.00	10,826.58 96.4
<u>PARKS ADMINISTRATION</u>						
10-5301-41101	WAGE REGULAR EMPLOYEES	219,566.31	.00	279,383.69	315,000.00	35,616.31 88.7
10-5301-41102	TEMPORARY EMPLOYEES	7,337.00	.00	9,832.63	40,000.00	30,167.37 24.6
10-5301-41103	OVERTIME	15,724.91	.00	22,759.16	20,000.00	( 2,759.16) 113.8
10-5301-41200	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	150,964.72	.00	182,983.90	200,000.00	17,016.10 91.5
10-5301-41201	EMPLOYEE ALLOWANCES	.00	.00	530.76	.00	( 530.76) .0
10-5301-41202	EMPLOYEE ALLOWANCES - UNIFORM	2,876.36	.00	7,441.80	8,000.00	558.20 93.0
10-5301-42000	GENERAL & CONTRACTED SERVICES	47,863.64	.00	97,344.78	120,000.00	22,655.22 81.1
10-5301-42100	PROF & TECHNICAL SERVICES	9,005.66	45.00	16,450.81	10,000.00	( 6,450.81) 164.5
10-5301-42900	TRAVEL, EDUCATION AND TRAINING	6,834.19	.00	5,691.23	5,000.00	( 691.23) 113.8
10-5301-43400	TELECOMMUNICATION	3,297.64	158.75	4,278.22	2,900.00	( 1,378.22) 147.5
10-5301-45100	OFFICE SUPPLIES	2,943.72	1,058.92	4,554.40	3,000.00	( 1,554.40) 151.8
10-5301-49011	INTERDEPARTMENTAL FLEET FUEL	9,841.25	1,085.33	11,343.62	7,000.00	( 4,343.62) 162.1
10-5301-49012	INTERDEPARTMENTAL FLEET R&M	15,066.86	.00	10,635.60	10,600.00	( 35.60) 100.3
10-5301-49013	FLEET PARTS AND SUPPLIES	.00	993.07	18,686.54	22,000.00	3,313.46 84.9
10-5301-49014	INTERDEPARTMENTAL ANNUAL CAP	30,000.00	.00	22,320.00	22,300.00	( 20.00) 100.1
TOTAL PARKS ADMINISTRATION		521,322.26	3,341.07	694,237.14	785,800.00	91,562.86 88.4
<u>PARK FACILITIES</u>						
10-5304-42202	GROUNDS CARE	76,454.63	5,532.01	114,981.41	92,000.00	( 22,981.41) 125.0
10-5304-43100	WATER AND SEWERAGE	85,369.27	.00	76,119.21	100,000.00	23,880.79 76.1
10-5304-43200	NATURAL GAS	4,750.88	29.91	6,219.62	3,500.00	( 2,719.62) 177.7
10-5304-43300	ELECTRICITY	12,587.35	1,448.64	12,688.58	18,000.00	5,311.42 70.5
TOTAL PARK FACILITIES		179,162.13	7,010.56	210,008.82	213,500.00	3,491.18 98.4
<u>SPECIAL EVENTS</u>						
10-5305-45201	PARKS AND ARTS BOARD	7,019.66	350.00	5,116.26	14,000.00	8,883.74 36.5
10-5305-45202	5K RUN	4,544.02	.00	.00	50,000.00	50,000.00 .0
10-5305-45203	LIBERTY FEST CELEBRATION	97,370.36	.00	73,926.44	50,000.00	( 23,926.44) 147.9
10-5305-45204	SENIOR LUNCH BUNCH	764.55	175.35	6,562.71	11,000.00	4,437.29 59.7
10-5305-45205	YOUTH COUNCIL AND SCHOLARSHIP	8,954.84	1,699.39	16,832.49	17,500.00	667.51 96.2
10-5305-45208	MISC. COUNCIL EVENTS	7,605.51	700.00	3,852.04	10,000.00	6,147.96 38.5
TOTAL SPECIAL EVENTS		126,258.94	2,924.74	106,289.94	152,500.00	46,210.06 69.7

NORTH SALT LAKE CITY  
EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
FOR THE 12 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2023

#10 GENERAL FUND

	PRIOR YTD	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET		UNEXPENDED	PCNT
<u>PARKS PROGRAMS</u>							
10-5310-41101	WAGE REGULAR EMPLOYEES	1,772.21	.00	3,843.79	.00	( 3,843.79)	.0
10-5310-41102	TEMPORARY EMPLOYEES	62,987.81	.00	68,300.04	55,000.00	( 13,300.04)	124.2
10-5310-41200	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	4,255.31	.00	9,904.88	8,200.00	( 1,704.88)	120.8
10-5310-45200	OPERATING SUPPLIES	19,587.23	156.60	30,517.82	13,000.00	( 17,517.82)	234.8
	TOTAL PARKS PROGRAMS	88,602.56	156.60	112,566.53	76,200.00	( 36,366.53)	147.7
<u>PARK AREAS</u>							
10-5315-45200	OPERATING SUPPLIES	18,252.01	303.42	7,049.29	25,000.00	17,950.71	28.2
10-5315-45603	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	14,690.98	.00	81,505.29	80,000.00	( 1,505.29)	101.9
10-5315-48300	INFRASTRUCTURE	11,796.23	2,300.00	18,976.57	14,000.00	( 4,976.57)	135.6
	TOTAL PARK AREAS	44,739.22	2,603.42	107,531.15	119,000.00	11,468.85	90.4
	TOTAL FUND EXPENDITURES	14,470,825.63	318,140.92	16,170,552.49	16,668,435.00	497,882.51	97.0
	NET REVENUE OVER EXPENDITURES	1,089,243.67	691,685.30	296,600.69	.00	( 296,600.69)	.0

NORTH SALT LAKE CITY  
REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
FOR THE 12 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2023

#20 REDEVELOPMENT - EAGLEWOOD

	PRIOR YTD	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
<u>EAGLEWOOD OPERATING REVENUE</u>						
20-5071-31105 RDA INCREMENT-EAGLEWOOD	451,478.00	.00	599,271.00	599,978.00	707.00	99.9
20-5071-36100 INTEREST EARNINGS	208.16	.00	2,607.00	.00	( 2,607.00)	.0
TOTAL EAGLEWOOD OPERATING RE	451,686.16	.00	601,878.00	599,978.00	( 1,900.00)	100.3
TOTAL FUND REVENUE	451,686.16	.00	601,878.00	599,978.00	( 1,900.00)	100.3
<u>EAGLEWOOD OPERATING EXPENSE</u>						
20-5074-42101 PROF & TECH - EW VILLAGE	.00	.00	166.66	.00	( 166.66)	.0
20-5074-47010 DEVELOPER REIMBURSEMENT	428,904.10	.00	569,307.45	569,904.00	596.55	99.9
TOTAL EAGLEWOOD OPERATING EXP	428,904.10	.00	569,474.11	569,904.00	429.89	99.9
<u>EAGLEWOOD NON OPERATING</u>						
20-5078-49110 TRANSFER TO GEN FUND	22,574.00	.00	29,964.00	30,074.00	110.00	99.6
TOTAL EAGLEWOOD NON OPERATIN	22,574.00	.00	29,964.00	30,074.00	110.00	99.6
TOTAL FUND EXPENDITURES	451,478.10	.00	599,438.11	599,978.00	539.89	99.9
NET REVENUE OVER EXPENDITURES	208.06	.00	2,439.89	.00	( 2,439.89)	.0

NORTH SALT LAKE CITY  
REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
FOR THE 12 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2023

#21 REDEVELOPMENT - REDWOOD RD

	PRIOR YTD	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
<u>REDWOOD RD OPERATING REVENUE</u>						
21-5071-31107	RDA INCREMENT - REDWOOD	1,126,002.00	.00	1,351,226.00	1,352,300.00	1,074.00 99.9
21-5071-36100	INTEREST EARNINGS	12,865.54	.00	151,842.50	.00 ( 151,842.50)	.0
21-5071-37141	TRANSFERS FROM PARK CAPITAL	260,000.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
21-5071-37200	PROCEEDS FROM BORROWING	3,567,270.95	.00	.00	.00	.0
	TOTAL REDWOOD RD OPERATING RE	4,966,138.49	.00	1,503,068.50	1,352,300.00 ( 150,768.50)	111.2
<u>REDWOOD NON OPERATING REVENUE</u>						
21-5072-37990	FUND BALANCE - USE OF	.00	.00	.00	2,779,845.00	2,779,845.00 .0
	TOTAL REDWOOD NON OPERATING R	.00	.00	.00	2,779,845.00	2,779,845.00 .0
	TOTAL FUND REVENUE	4,966,138.49	.00	1,503,068.50	4,132,145.00	2,629,076.50 36.4
<u>REDWOOD OPERATING EXPENSE</u>						
21-5074-42102	PROFESSIONAL & TECH - REDWOOD	2,166.66	.00	2,716.67	10,000.00	7,283.33 27.2
21-5074-47010	DEVELOPER REIMBURSEMENT	283,859.00	.00	19,926.00	20,000.00	74.00 99.6
	TOTAL REDWOOD OPERATING EXPE	286,025.66	.00	22,642.67	30,000.00	7,357.33 75.5
<u>REDWOOD NON OPERATING</u>						
21-5078-47011	PRINCIPAL	305,000.00	.00	285,000.00	285,000.00	.00 100.0
21-5078-47012	INTEREST	68,319.00	.00	87,300.00	87,300.00	.00 100.0
21-5078-47013	FEES	66,620.47	.00	.00	2,500.00	2,500.00 .0
21-5078-49110	TRANSFER TO GEN FUND	56,250.00	.00	67,561.00	67,615.00	54.00 99.9
21-5078-49127	TRANSFER TO HOUSING FUND	112,500.00	.00	135,123.00	135,230.00	107.00 99.9
21-5078-49990	FUND BALANCE - CONTRIBUTION TO	.00	.00	.00	124,500.00	124,500.00 .0
21-5078-51611	FOXBORO PARK PROJECT	30,011.46	.00	43,248.25	3,400,000.00	3,356,751.75 1.3
	TOTAL REDWOOD NON OPERATING	638,700.93	.00	618,232.25	4,102,145.00	3,483,912.75 15.1
	TOTAL FUND EXPENDITURES	924,726.59	.00	640,874.92	4,132,145.00	3,491,270.08 15.5
	NET REVENUE OVER EXPENDITURES	4,041,411.90	.00	862,193.58	.00 ( 862,193.58)	.0

NORTH SALT LAKE CITY  
REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
FOR THE 12 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2023

#22 REDEVELOPMENT - HWY 89

	PRIOR YTD	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
<u>HWY 89 OPERATING REVENUE</u>						
22-5071-31108 RDA INCREMENT-HWY 89	432,263.00	.00	542,502.00	542,500.00	( 2.00)	100.0
22-5071-33101 CAPITAL GRANTS - FEDERAL	25,000.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
22-5071-36100 INTEREST EARNINGS	177.91	.00	84,941.00	.00	( 84,941.00)	.0
<b>TOTAL HWY 89 OPERATING REVENUE</b>	<b>457,440.91</b>	<b>.00</b>	<b>627,443.00</b>	<b>542,500.00</b>	<b>( 84,943.00)</b>	<b>115.7</b>
<u>HWY 89 NON OPERATING REVENUE</u>						
22-5072-37120 TRANSFERS FROM RDA FUND	25,000.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
<b>TOTAL HWY 89 NON OPERATING REV</b>	<b>25,000.00</b>	<b>.00</b>	<b>.00</b>	<b>.00</b>	<b>.00</b>	<b>.0</b>
<b>TOTAL FUND REVENUE</b>	<b>482,440.91</b>	<b>.00</b>	<b>627,443.00</b>	<b>542,500.00</b>	<b>( 84,943.00)</b>	<b>115.7</b>
<u>HWY 89 OPERATING EXPENSE</u>						
22-5074-42105 PROFESSIONAL & TECH - HWY 89	43,576.67	.00	2,716.67	10,000.00	7,283.33	27.2
22-5074-47010 DEVELOPER REIMBURSEMENT	324,197.25	.00	406,876.50	408,300.00	1,423.50	99.7
22-5074-47030 GRANT EXPENDITURES	50,000.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
<b>TOTAL HWY 89 OPERATING EXPENSE</b>	<b>417,773.92</b>	<b>.00</b>	<b>409,593.17</b>	<b>418,300.00</b>	<b>8,706.83</b>	<b>97.9</b>
<u>HWY 89 NON OPERATING</u>						
22-5078-49110 TRANSFER TO GEN FUND	21,613.00	.00	27,125.00	27,125.00	.00	100.0
22-5078-49127 TRANSFER TO HOUSING FUND	43,226.00	.00	54,250.00	54,250.00	.00	100.0
22-5078-49990 FUND BALANCE - CONTRIBUTION TO	.00	.00	.00	42,825.00	42,825.00	.0
<b>TOTAL HWY 89 NON OPERATING</b>	<b>64,839.00</b>	<b>.00</b>	<b>81,375.00</b>	<b>124,200.00</b>	<b>42,825.00</b>	<b>65.5</b>
<b>TOTAL FUND EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>482,612.92</b>	<b>.00</b>	<b>490,968.17</b>	<b>542,500.00</b>	<b>51,531.83</b>	<b>90.5</b>
<b>NET REVENUE OVER EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>( 172.01)</b>	<b>.00</b>	<b>136,474.83</b>	<b>.00</b>	<b>( 136,474.83)</b>	<b>.0</b>

NORTH SALT LAKE CITY  
REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
FOR THE 12 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2023

#25 REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY FUND

	PRIOR YTD	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
<u>RDA OPERATING REVENUE</u>						
25-5071-36100 INTEREST EARNINGS	3,125.45	.00	16,848.00	2,000.00	( 14,848.00)	842.4
TOTAL RDA OPERATING REVENUE	3,125.45	.00	16,848.00	2,000.00	( 14,848.00)	842.4
<u>RDA NON OPERATING REVENUE</u>						
25-5072-37990 FUND BALANCE - USE OF	.00	.00	.00	3,000.00	3,000.00	.0
TOTAL RDA NON OPERATING REVENUE	.00	.00	.00	3,000.00	3,000.00	.0
TOTAL FUND REVENUE	3,125.45	.00	16,848.00	5,000.00	( 11,848.00)	337.0
<u>RDA OPERATING EXPENSE</u>						
25-5074-42104 PROFESSIONAL & TECH -NEW AREA	2,166.67	.00	25.00	5,000.00	4,975.00	.5
TOTAL RDA OPERATING EXPENSE	2,166.67	.00	25.00	5,000.00	4,975.00	.5
<u>RDA NON OPERATING</u>						
25-5078-49120 TRANSFER TO PROJECT AREA FUND	25,000.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL RDA NON OPERATING	25,000.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL FUND EXPENDITURES	27,166.67	.00	25.00	5,000.00	4,975.00	.5
NET REVENUE OVER EXPENDITURES	( 24,041.22)	.00	16,823.00	.00	( 16,823.00)	.0

NORTH SALT LAKE CITY  
REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
FOR THE 12 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2023

#27 HOUSING

		PRIOR YTD	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
<u>HOUSING OPERATING REVENUE</u>							
27-5021-33101	CAPITAL GRANTS - FEDERAL	( 25,000.00)	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
27-5021-36101	INTEREST EARNINGS RESTRICTED	1,479.39	.00	11,977.00	1,000.00	( 10,977.00)	1197.7
	TOTAL HOUSING OPERATING REVEN	( 23,520.61)	.00	11,977.00	1,000.00	( 10,977.00)	1197.7
<u>HOUSING NON OPERATING REVENUE</u>							
27-5023-37125	TRANSFERS FROM RDA	155,726.00	.00	189,373.00	162,670.00	( 26,703.00)	116.4
	TOTAL HOUSING NON OPERATING RE	155,726.00	.00	189,373.00	162,670.00	( 26,703.00)	116.4
	TOTAL FUND REVENUE	132,205.39	.00	201,350.00	163,670.00	( 37,680.00)	123.0
<u>HOUSING OPERATING EXPENSE</u>							
27-5025-47030	GRANT EXPENDITURES	( 22,524.00)	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
	TOTAL HOUSING OPERATING EXPEN	( 22,524.00)	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
<u>HOUSING NON OPERATING</u>							
27-5026-49990	FUND BALANCE - CONTRIBUTION TO	.00	.00	.00	163,670.00	163,670.00	.0
	TOTAL HOUSING NON OPERATING	.00	.00	.00	163,670.00	163,670.00	.0
	TOTAL FUND EXPENDITURES	( 22,524.00)	.00	.00	163,670.00	163,670.00	.0
	NET REVENUE OVER EXPENDITURES	154,729.39	.00	201,350.00	.00	( 201,350.00)	.0

NORTH SALT LAKE CITY  
REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
FOR THE 12 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2023

#28 LOCAL BUILDING AUTHORITY

	PRIOR YTD	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
<u>LBA OPERATING REVENUE</u>						
28-2803-34600	RENTS AND LEASES OTHER	89,938.92	.00	89,222.00	89,760.00	538.00 99.4
28-2803-36100	INTEREST EARNINGS	315.63	.00	6,463.16	500.00 (	5,963.16) 1292.6
28-2803-37141	TRANSFERS FROM PARK CAPITAL	505,000.00	.00	99,996.00	100,000.00	4.00 100.0
	TOTAL LBA OPERATING REVENUE	595,254.55	.00	195,681.16	190,260.00 (	5,421.16) 102.9
	TOTAL FUND REVENUE	595,254.55	.00	195,681.16	190,260.00 (	5,421.16) 102.9
<u>LBA OPERATING EXPENSE</u>						
28-5075-42100	PROF & TECHNICAL SERVICES	14,737.23	.00	25,634.61	16,000.00 (	9,634.61) 160.2
28-5075-42300	INSURANCE - RISK MANAGEMENT	1,133.60	.00	1,613.86	1,500.00 (	113.86) 107.6
28-5075-43000	UTILITIES - RENTAL PROPERTIES	7,415.75	.00	7,780.08	10,000.00	2,219.92 77.8
28-5075-45600	REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE	7,488.56	.00	.00	8,500.00	8,500.00 .0
28-5075-51619	HATCH PARK EXP	374,601.24	.00	900.00	.00 (	900.00) .0
	TOTAL LBA OPERATING EXPENSE	405,376.38	.00	35,928.55	36,000.00	71.45 99.8
<u>LBA NON - OPERATING EXPENSE</u>						
28-5076-47011	PRINCIPAL	98,000.00	.00	101,000.00	101,000.00	.00 100.0
28-5076-47012	INTEREST	21,329.60	.00	18,417.50	21,200.00	2,782.50 86.9
28-5076-47013	FEES	2,308.00	.00	1,750.00	2,500.00	750.00 70.0
28-5076-49990	FUND BALANCE - CONTRIBUTION TO	.00	.00	.00	29,560.00	29,560.00 .0
	TOTAL LBA NON - OPERATING EXPEN	121,637.60	.00	121,167.50	154,260.00	33,092.50 78.6
	TOTAL FUND EXPENDITURES	527,013.98	.00	157,096.05	190,260.00	33,163.95 82.6
	NET REVENUE OVER EXPENDITURES	68,240.57	.00	38,585.11	.00 (	38,585.11) .0

NORTH SALT LAKE CITY  
REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
FOR THE 12 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2023

#32 DEBT SERVICE FUND (RAP TX)

	PRIOR YTD	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
<u>DEBT SERVICE TAX REVENUE</u>						
32-5321-31309 RECREATION, ARTS, & PARKS TAX	618,223.79	69,581.67	654,142.77	588,737.00	( 65,405.77)	111.1
TOTAL DEBT SERVICE TAX REVENUE	618,223.79	69,581.67	654,142.77	588,737.00	( 65,405.77)	111.1
<u>DEBT SERVICE NON OPERATING REV</u>						
32-5322-36100 INTEREST EARNINGS	2,367.43	.00	645,521.24	361,400.00	( 284,121.24)	178.6
32-5322-37141 TRANSFERS FROM PARK CAPITAL	.00	.00	700,000.01	700,000.00	( .01)	100.0
32-5322-37200 PROCEEDS FROM BORROWING	.00	.00	16,692,000.00	16,692,000.00	.00	100.0
TOTAL DEBT SERVICE NON OPERATI	2,367.43	.00	18,037,521.25	17,753,400.00	( 284,121.25)	101.6
TOTAL FUND REVENUE	620,591.22	69,581.67	18,691,664.02	18,342,137.00	( 349,527.02)	101.9
<u>DEBT SERVICE NON OPERATING EXP</u>						
32-5328-47011 PRINCIPAL	220,000.00	.00	967,000.00	967,000.00	.00	100.0
32-5328-47012 INTEREST	38,493.00	.00	427,280.02	427,291.00	10.98	100.0
32-5328-47013 FEES	1,550.00	.00	93,451.00	92,951.00	( 500.00)	100.5
32-5328-49141 TRANSFERS TO PARK CAPITAL	360,000.00	.00	300,000.00	1,300,000.00	1,000,000.00	23.1
32-5328-49990 FUND BALANCE - CONTRIBUTION TO	.00	.00	.00	15,554,895.00	15,554,895.00	.0
TOTAL DEBT SERVICE NON OPERATI	620,043.00	.00	1,787,731.02	18,342,137.00	16,554,405.98	9.8
TOTAL FUND EXPENDITURES	620,043.00	.00	1,787,731.02	18,342,137.00	16,554,405.98	9.8
NET REVENUE OVER EXPENDITURES	548.22	69,581.67	16,903,933.00	.00	( 16,903,933.00)	.0

NORTH SALT LAKE CITY  
REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
FOR THE 12 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2023

#40 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUND

	PRIOR YTD	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
<u>CAPITAL FUND NON OPERATING REV</u>						
40-3042-36100 INTEREST EARNINGS	23,577.27	.00	184,569.00	132,000.00	( 52,569.00)	139.8
40-3042-37110 TRANSFERS FROM GENERAL FUND	1,158,700.00	.00	1,239,600.00	1,239,605.00	5.00	100.0
40-3042-37143 TRANSFERS FROM PUBLIC SAFETY	100,000.00	1,510.00	4,097.51	110,600.00	106,502.49	3.7
TOTAL CAPITAL FUND NON OPERATIN	1,282,277.27	1,510.00	1,428,266.51	1,482,205.00	53,938.49	96.4
TOTAL FUND REVENUE	1,282,277.27	1,510.00	1,428,266.51	1,482,205.00	53,938.49	96.4
<u>CAPITAL FUND PROJECTS</u>						
40-3046-51498 POLICE GARAGE	.00	.00	.00	282,400.00	282,400.00	.0
40-3046-51943 CONTRA - LANDSLIDE SETTLEMENT	( 220,374.78)	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
40-3046-51944 LANDSLIDE SETTLEMENT REPAIR	220,374.78	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
40-3046-57979 NEW CITY HALL - FURN/FIX/REMOD	51,253.01	.00	49,449.96	124,196.99	74,747.03	39.8
TOTAL CAPITAL FUND PROJECTS	51,253.01	.00	49,449.96	406,596.99	357,147.03	12.2
<u>CAPITAL FUND NON OPERATING EXP</u>						
40-3048-49141 TRANSFER TO PARKS	.00	.00	.00	590,278.00	590,278.00	.0
40-3048-49990 FUND BALANCE - CONTRIBUTION TO	.00	.00	.00	485,330.01	485,330.01	.0
TOTAL CAPITAL FUND NON OPERATIN	.00	.00	.00	1,075,608.01	1,075,608.01	.0
TOTAL FUND EXPENDITURES	51,253.01	.00	49,449.96	1,482,205.00	1,432,755.04	3.3
NET REVENUE OVER EXPENDITURES	1,231,024.26	1,510.00	1,378,816.55	.00	( 1,378,816.55)	.0

NORTH SALT LAKE CITY  
REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
FOR THE 12 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2023

#41 PARK DEVELOPMENT FEES FUND

	PRIOR YTD	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
<u>PARKS CAPITAL REVENUE</u>						
41-5301-34701	IMPACT PARK	164,200.00	.00	46,400.00	87,000.00	40,600.00 53.3
41-5301-36000	MISCELLANEOUS	14,000.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 .0
41-5301-36100	INTEREST EARNINGS	792.11	.00	26,042.00	500.00	( 25,542.00) 5208.4
41-5301-36101	INTEREST EARNINGS RESTRICTED	5,293.14	.00	11,678.00	2,400.00	( 9,278.00) 486.6
	TOTAL PARKS CAPITAL REVENUE	184,285.25	.00	84,120.00	89,900.00	5,780.00 93.6
<u>PARKS CAPITAL REV NONOPERATING</u>						
41-5302-37132	TRANSFER FROM DEBT SERVICE-RA	360,000.00	.00	300,000.00	1,300,000.00	1,000,000.00 23.1
41-5302-37140	TRANSFERS FROM CAPITAL PROJEC	.00	.00	.00	590,278.00	590,278.00 .0
41-5302-37990	FUND BALANCE - USE OF	.00	.00	.00	1,433,171.88	1,433,171.88 .0
	TOTAL PARKS CAPITAL REV NONOPE	360,000.00	.00	300,000.00	3,323,449.88	3,023,449.88 9.0
	TOTAL FUND REVENUE	544,285.25	.00	384,120.00	3,413,349.88	3,029,229.88 11.3
<u>PARKS CAP EXP NON OPERATING</u>						
41-5318-49125	TRANSFERS TO RDA	260,000.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 .0
41-5318-49128	TRANSFERS TO LBA	505,000.00	.00	99,996.00	100,000.00	4.00 100.0
41-5318-49132	TRANSFERS TO PARK DEBT SERVICE	.00	.00	700,000.01	700,000.00	( .01) 100.0
	TOTAL PARKS CAP EXP NON OPERAT	765,000.00	.00	799,996.01	800,000.00	3.99 100.0
<u>PARKS CAPITAL TRAILS</u>						
41-5336-57980	FOXBORO PARK TRAIL	.00	.00	.00	181,718.00	181,718.00 .0
41-5336-57990	LEGACY PARK TRAIL	.00	.00	.00	408,560.00	408,560.00 .0
	TOTAL PARKS CAPITAL TRAILS	.00	.00	.00	590,278.00	590,278.00 .0
<u>PARKS CAPITAL PARK AREAS</u>						
41-5356-51619	HATCH PARK	31,550.00	.00	.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00 .0
41-5356-51732	REPLACE PLAYGROUND EQUIP @ PA	.00	.00	.00	60,000.00	60,000.00 .0
41-5356-51800	ANNUAL REPAIR & REPLACE -TBD	.00	240,455.00	240,455.00	963,071.88	722,616.88 25.0
	TOTAL PARKS CAPITAL PARK AREAS	31,550.00	240,455.00	240,455.00	2,023,071.88	1,782,616.88 11.9
	TOTAL FUND EXPENDITURES	796,550.00	240,455.00	1,040,451.01	3,413,349.88	2,372,898.87 30.5
	NET REVENUE OVER EXPENDITURES	( 252,264.75)	( 240,455.00)	( 656,331.01)	.00	656,331.01 .0

NORTH SALT LAKE CITY  
REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
FOR THE 12 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2023

#43 POLICE FACILITIES FUND

	PRIOR YTD	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
<u>PUBLIC SAFETY NON OPERATING RE</u>						
43-2002-34701 IMPACT POLICE	26,733.95	.00	1,200.51	110,600.00	109,399.49	1.1
43-2002-36101 INTEREST EARNINGS RESTRICTED	1,602.51	.00	3,259.00	1,000.00	( 2,259.00)	325.9
TOTAL PUBLIC SAFETY NON OPERATI	28,336.46	.00	4,459.51	111,600.00	107,140.49	4.0
TOTAL FUND REVENUE	28,336.46	.00	4,459.51	111,600.00	107,140.49	4.0
<u>PUBLIC SAFETY NON OPERATING EX</u>						
43-2008-49140 TRANSFERS TO CAPITAL PROJECT	100,000.00	1,510.00	4,097.51	110,600.00	106,502.49	3.7
43-2008-49990 FUND BALANCE - CONTRIBUTION TO	.00	.00	.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	.0
TOTAL PUBLIC SAFETY NON OPERATI	100,000.00	1,510.00	4,097.51	111,600.00	107,502.49	3.7
TOTAL FUND EXPENDITURES	100,000.00	1,510.00	4,097.51	111,600.00	107,502.49	3.7
NET REVENUE OVER EXPENDITURES	( 71,663.54)	( 1,510.00)	362.00	.00	( 362.00)	.0

NORTH SALT LAKE CITY  
REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
FOR THE 12 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2023

#44 ROADWAY DEVELOPMENT FUND

	PRIOR YTD	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
<u>ROAD CAPITAL NON OPERATING REV</u>						
44-3502-33101 CAPITAL GRANTS - FEDERAL	1,163,866.32	.00	64,420.00	64,420.00	.00	100.0
44-3502-33201 CAPITAL GRANTS - STATE GVRNMT	436,726.73	106,560.94	362,328.39	2,563,273.00	2,200,944.61	14.1
44-3502-34701 IMPACT ROAD	212,691.08	.00	8,283.80	61,600.00	53,316.20	13.5
44-3502-36100 INTEREST EARNINGS	13,028.55	.00	117,333.00	70,500.00	( 46,833.00)	166.4
44-3502-36101 INTEREST EARNINGS RESTRICTED	11,189.82	.00	82,692.00	55,000.00	( 27,692.00)	150.4
44-3502-37110 TRANSFERS FROM GENERAL FUND	705,000.00	.00	705,000.00	858,000.00	153,000.00	82.2
44-3502-37111 TRANSFERS FROM GEN FUND C ROA	1,096,223.00	221,548.97	1,375,876.97	1,154,331.00	( 221,545.97)	119.2
44-3502-37990 FUND BALANCE - USE OF	.00	.00	.00	4,941,433.49	4,941,433.49	.0
<b>TOTAL ROAD CAPITAL NON OPERATI</b>	<b>3,638,725.50</b>	<b>328,109.91</b>	<b>2,715,934.16</b>	<b>9,768,557.49</b>	<b>7,052,623.33</b>	<b>27.8</b>
<b>TOTAL FUND REVENUE</b>	<b>3,638,725.50</b>	<b>328,109.91</b>	<b>2,715,934.16</b>	<b>9,768,557.49</b>	<b>7,052,623.33</b>	<b>27.8</b>
<u>ROAD REPAIR AND REPLACEMENT</u>						
44-3505-51301 ANNUAL SEAL COAT C ROAD	417,312.28	512,407.21	532,125.15	532,500.00	374.85	99.9
44-3505-51725 190 EAST RECONSTRUCT	.00	.00	11,205.71	22,000.00	10,794.29	50.9
44-3505-51844 NSL CITY CENTER 25 EAST-REIMB	.00	.00	.00	42,514.63	42,514.63	.0
44-3505-51901 MAIN ST (I-15 TO 1000 N)	.00	.00	.00	20,000.00	20,000.00	.0
44-3505-51917 MAIN STREET RECONSTRUCTION	1,117,204.77	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
44-3505-52014 EAGLEWOOD LOOP SO ROCKWOOD	570,620.39	80,827.95	127,157.61	204,976.61	77,819.00	62.0
44-3505-52016 FOXBORO DR RECON-ELEM-FOXHLL	164,643.31	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
44-3505-52017 EGLE RDG DR RECO, VISAV TO EWD	3,363.68	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
44-3505-52114 75 E, 125 E & 175 E RECONSTRUCT	74.00	.00	154,357.96	262,926.00	108,568.04	58.7
44-3505-52115 LACEY WAY (MARIA, GARY, NANCY)	74.00	.00	191,809.84	507,926.00	316,116.16	37.8
44-3505-52116 EAGLEWOOD DR(ORCH- EAGLERIDG	628,950.34	1,706.54	45,064.65	837,049.66	791,985.01	5.4
44-3505-52117 NORTH FRONTAGE ROAD (WILSON)	.00	.00	11,567.25	146,000.00	134,432.75	7.9
44-3505-52124 RECONSTRUCT US 89 TO CTR	5,200.00	83,700.00	84,578.50	144,800.00	60,221.50	58.4
44-3505-52144 400 WEST STR RECONSTRUCTION	6,200.00	.00	3,000.00	.00	( 3,000.00)	.0
44-3505-52201 EAGLERIDGE DR OVERLAY	74.00	.00	515,130.74	499,926.00	( 15,204.74)	103.0
44-3505-52207 AUDIO PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL	.00	.00	.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	.0
44-3505-52245 475 N & CLOVERDALE	.00	.00	.00	230,000.00	230,000.00	.0
44-3505-52253 MTNVIEW/SKYVIEW/WILDFLOWER/SE	.00	.00	131.84	230,000.00	229,868.16	.1
44-3505-52302 PRKWY DR/CANYON LN/EGLPASS/RI	.00	.00	5,632.57	300,000.00	294,367.43	1.9
44-3505-52303 SIDER DR/175 N/550 E/575 E	.00	875.00	1,675.00	330,000.00	328,325.00	.5
44-3505-52347 ELM AVE RECONSTRUCTION	.00	153,215.58	153,215.58	153,000.00	( 215.58)	100.1
<b>TOTAL ROAD REPAIR AND REPLACEM</b>	<b>2,913,716.77</b>	<b>832,732.28</b>	<b>1,836,652.40</b>	<b>4,473,618.90</b>	<b>2,636,966.50</b>	<b>41.1</b>
<u>ROAD CAPITAL PROJECTS</u>						
44-3506-51714 BUS SHELTERS	.00	.00	80,525.00	80,800.00	275.00	99.7
44-3506-51727 1100 NO RR CROSS WIDEN (60-80)	.00	318.38	28,787.52	220,740.94	191,953.42	13.0
44-3506-51803 1100 NORTH BRIDGE	436,726.73	6,721.19	96,838.77	4,563,273.27	4,466,434.50	2.1
44-3506-51822 TREE PLANTING CTR ST PH 1	.00	.00	.00	75,000.00	75,000.00	.0
44-3506-52005 REDWOOD RD SIDEWALK- WEST CO	3,802.62	211,158.85	378,422.92	355,124.38	( 23,298.54)	106.6
44-3506-52033 ORCHARD DR SIDEWALK (3800 S)	27,850.15	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
44-3506-52046 OVERLAND DR SIDEWALK	48,249.21	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
<b>TOTAL ROAD CAPITAL PROJECTS</b>	<b>516,628.71</b>	<b>218,198.42</b>	<b>584,574.21</b>	<b>5,294,938.59</b>	<b>4,710,364.38</b>	<b>11.0</b>

NORTH SALT LAKE CITY  
 EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
 FOR THE 12 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2023

#44 ROADWAY DEVELOPMENT FUND

	PRIOR YTD	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
TOTAL FUND EXPENDITURES	3,430,345.48	1,050,930.70	2,421,226.61	9,768,557.49	7,347,330.88	24.8
NET REVENUE OVER EXPENDITURES	208,380.02	( 722,820.79)	294,707.55	.00	( 294,707.55)	.0

NORTH SALT LAKE CITY  
 REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
 FOR THE 12 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2023

WATER FUND

	PRIOR YTD	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
<u>WATER CHARGES FOR SERVICE</u>						
51-3901-34405	METERED PRODUCTS	3,410,993.10	1,601.48	3,492,736.06	3,602,268.00	109,531.94 97.0
51-3901-34407	METERED PRODUCTS - CITY METER	125,256.84	.00	115,886.34	147,735.00	31,848.66 78.4
51-3901-36000	MISCELLANEOUS	82,413.24	.00	13,723.47	100,000.00	86,276.53 13.7
	<b>TOTAL WATER CHARGES FOR SERVI</b>	<b>3,618,663.18</b>	<b>1,601.48</b>	<b>3,622,345.87</b>	<b>3,850,003.00</b>	<b>227,657.13 94.1</b>
<u>WATER NON OPERATING REVENUE</u>						
51-3902-33101	CAPITAL GRANTS - FEDERAL 86,56	41,835.92	.00	.00	1,463,985.00	1,463,985.00 .0
51-3902-33201	CAPITAL GRANTS - STATE	11,275.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 .0
51-3902-34701	IMPACT WATER	538,300.00	.00	50,350.00	157,600.00	107,250.00 32.0
51-3902-36000	MISCELLANEOUS	12,990.97	.00	6,535.32	14,000.00	7,464.68 46.7
51-3902-36100	INTEREST EARNINGS	24,298.30	.00	68,508.00	74,000.00	5,492.00 92.6
51-3902-36101	INTEREST EARNINGS RESTRICTED	3,229.52	.00	26,827.00	2,000.00 (	24,827.00) 1341.4
51-3902-36700	CONTRIBUTIONS	98,000.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 .0
51-3902-37300	GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF CAP ASSET	.00	.00	9,880.00	.00 (	9,880.00) .0
51-3902-37990	FUND BALANCE - USE OF	.00	.00	.00	5,085,674.79	5,085,674.79 .0
	<b>TOTAL WATER NON OPERATING REV</b>	<b>729,929.71</b>	<b>.00</b>	<b>162,100.32</b>	<b>6,797,259.79</b>	<b>6,635,159.47 2.4</b>
	<b>TOTAL FUND REVENUE</b>	<b>4,348,592.89</b>	<b>1,601.48</b>	<b>3,784,446.19</b>	<b>10,647,262.79</b>	<b>6,862,816.60 35.5</b>

NORTH SALT LAKE CITY  
EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
FOR THE 12 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2023

WATER FUND

	PRIOR YTD	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
<u>WATER OPERATING EXPENSE</u>						
51-3904-40120 DEPRECIATION	926,672.24	971,265.03	971,265.03	.00	( 971,265.03)	.0
51-3904-40570 COST OF SALES	749,092.39	.00	752,632.37	820,000.00	67,367.63	91.8
51-3904-41101 WAGE REGULAR EMPLOYEES	511,756.73	.00	629,234.15	632,500.00	3,265.85	99.5
51-3904-41102 TEMPORARY EMPLOYEES	24,212.13	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
51-3904-41103 OVERTIME	28,784.92	.00	42,312.16	35,000.00	( 7,312.16)	120.9
51-3904-41105 PENSION EXPENSE	( 74,808.24)	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
51-3904-41200 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	334,088.45	19,660.00	403,556.24	363,500.00	( 40,056.24)	111.0
51-3904-41201 EMPLOYEE ALLOWANCES	4,920.16	.00	3,918.60	6,000.00	2,081.40	65.3
51-3904-41202 EMPLOYEE ALLOWANCES - UNIFORM	8,218.78	.00	8,866.08	9,000.00	133.92	98.5
51-3904-42100 PROF & TECHNICAL SERVICES	100,805.01	1,524.29	121,549.93	80,000.00	( 41,549.93)	151.9
51-3904-42110 BANK CHARGES	61,705.57	.00	62,676.13	75,000.00	12,323.87	83.6
51-3904-42120 RENTAL OF EQUIPMENT & VEHICLES	19,335.24	.00	27,550.41	41,000.00	13,449.59	67.2
51-3904-42202 GROUNDS CARE	34,050.14	3,226.71	38,606.32	60,000.00	21,393.68	64.3
51-3904-42300 INSURANCE - RISK MANAGEMENT	26,018.31	.00	50,178.13	35,000.00	( 15,178.13)	143.4
51-3904-42400 ADVERTISING AND PUBLIC NOTICES	108.84	.00	449.00	1,000.00	551.00	44.9
51-3904-42900 TRAVEL, EDUCATION AND TRAINING	8,807.24	.00	13,599.27	12,000.00	( 1,599.27)	113.3
51-3904-43200 NATURAL GAS	3,062.59	60.57	5,042.65	3,500.00	( 1,542.65)	144.1
51-3904-43300 ELECTRICITY	375,221.70	62,386.30	352,875.12	450,000.00	97,124.88	78.4
51-3904-43400 TELECOMMUNICATION	13,687.09	26.59	14,955.54	10,000.00	( 4,955.54)	149.6
51-3904-45000 SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS	17,372.64	13.49	101,748.54	120,000.00	18,251.46	84.8
51-3904-45023 CHEMICALS AND TESTING	65,669.86	.00	75,341.58	75,000.00	( 341.58)	100.5
51-3904-45100 OFFICE SUPPLIES	33,182.60	1,358.81	34,162.89	45,000.00	10,837.11	75.9
51-3904-45200 OPERATING SUPPLIES/TOOLS	18,389.88	129.37	24,413.17	20,000.00	( 4,413.17)	122.1
51-3904-45211 INDIRECT COST ALLOCATION	340,699.60	.00	354,000.00	353,500.00	( 500.00)	100.1
51-3904-45400 BOOKS, PUBLICATIONS AND SUBSCR	6,654.05	600.00	6,510.59	5,000.00	( 1,510.59)	130.2
51-3904-45603 MACH & EQUIP - METERS REPLACE	12,500.29	.00	104,409.69	250,000.00	145,590.31	41.8
51-3904-49011 FLEET FUEL CHARGES	24,443.51	1,761.90	18,016.74	25,000.00	6,983.26	72.1
51-3904-49012 FLEET REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	43,361.39	.00	29,415.59	44,500.00	15,084.41	66.1
51-3904-49013 FLEET PARTS AND SUPPLIES	.00	3,281.42	26,510.40	.00	( 26,510.40)	.0
<b>TOTAL WATER OPERATING EXPENSE</b>	<b>3,718,013.11</b>	<b>1,065,294.48</b>	<b>4,273,796.32</b>	<b>3,571,500.00</b>	<b>( 702,296.32)</b>	<b>119.7</b>

NORTH SALT LAKE CITY  
EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
FOR THE 12 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2023

WATER FUND

	PRIOR YTD	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
<u>WATER OPS REPAIR &amp; REPLACE PRJ</u>						
51-3905-42100	PROF & TECHNICAL SERVICES	96,402.67	.00	8,979.98	13,200.00	4,220.02 68.0
51-3905-51520	MISC REHAB CUL WATER RESEVOIR	.00	.00	35,381.80	37,670.62	2,288.82 93.9
51-3905-51722	EQUALIZATION 350 E AND MORTON	.00	.00	.00	205,064.55	205,064.55 .0
51-3905-51723	MISC INTERIOR PIPING RESEVOIRS	.00	15,402.00	70,323.52	65,433.66 (	4,889.86) 107.5
51-3905-51815	5200 PUMP BLSDG #1 RETROFIT	.00	.00	.00	80,000.00	80,000.00 .0
51-3905-51816	PRV VAULT & VALVE REPLACEMENT	151,187.96	.00	2,539.76	200,000.00	197,460.24 1.3
51-3905-51928	TANK REPAIRS 2020	.00	79,461.00	108,230.86	137,878.06	29,647.20 78.5
51-3905-52013	250 N, 300 N LINE REPLACEMENT	26,793.30	.00	.00	.00	.00 .0
51-3905-52114	75 E 125 E & 175 E REPLACEMENT	120,646.98	1,404.73	101,853.34	239,353.02	137,499.68 42.6
51-3905-52115	LACEY WAY WL REPLACEMENT	257,816.04	59,047.07	1,001,855.41	1,032,183.96	30,328.55 97.1
51-3905-52117	NO FRONTAGE RD WILSON TO CC	11,019.05	.00	13,702.36	98,980.95	85,278.59 13.8
51-3905-52118	PRV VAULT & VALVE REPLACE FY22	372,432.97	.00	90,252.59	127,567.03	37,314.44 70.8
51-3905-52124	MAIN ST WATERLINE US 89 TO CTR	.00	256,672.33	263,612.13	295,000.00	31,387.87 89.4
51-3905-52245	475 N & CLOVERDALE	.00	820.00	170,341.64	360,000.00	189,658.36 47.3
51-3905-52253	MTNVIEW/SKYVIEW/WILDFLOWER/SE	.00	1,679.49	11,669.52	350,000.00	338,330.48 3.3
51-3905-52315	400 W (500 N TO 1100 N)	.00	800.00	12,329.67	860,000.00	847,670.33 1.4
51-3905-56105	CNTR ST WATERLINE UPPERCROSS	.00	.00	.00	157,111.66	157,111.66 .0
51-3905-56110	MAJOR REPAIRS MISC	26,333.00	60,000.00	46,783.53	50,000.00	3,216.47 93.6
51-3905-56112	WATER DAMAGE - ROAD REPAIR	32,804.55	9,652.58	142,548.57	181,800.00	39,251.43 78.4
	<b>TOTAL WATER OPS REPAIR &amp; REPLA</b>	<b>1,095,436.52</b>	<b>484,939.20</b>	<b>2,080,404.68</b>	<b>4,491,243.51</b>	<b>2,410,838.83 46.3</b>
<u>WATER CAPITAL PROJECTS</u>						
51-3906-51512	WOODBRIAR - CONV TO 2ND	7,620.81	.00	.00	.00	.00 .0
51-3906-51631	E-WOOD COVE SECONDARY PHASE	406,393.22	26,023.97	29,003.97	37,882.86	8,878.89 76.6
51-3906-51812	STEEL TANK BOOSTER PUMP	.00	.00	.00	40,000.00	40,000.00 .0
51-3906-51925	150 NO, EXISTING 4" MAIN-FRWAY	487.70	.00	.00	.00	.00 .0
51-3906-52014	SEC, E-WOOD S, RCKWOOD & TNGLE	905,927.15	.00	.00	.00	.00 .0
51-3906-52138	BIG WEST OIL FLOW CTR, VALVE, MT	108,265.58	575.00	16,953.94	91,734.42	74,780.48 18.5
51-3906-52213	EWGC HOLE 7 & 11, LAKE ENLRGMN	.00	.00	.00	200,000.00	200,000.00 .0
51-3906-52242	WATER SYSTEM GENERATORS	.00	.00	.00	1,633,985.00	1,633,985.00 .0
	<b>TOTAL WATER CAPITAL PROJECTS</b>	<b>1,428,694.46</b>	<b>26,598.97</b>	<b>45,957.91</b>	<b>2,003,602.28</b>	<b>1,957,644.37 2.3</b>
<u>WATER NON OPERATING EXPENSE</u>						
51-3908-40110	DEBT SERV- OTHER FINANCING USE	1,852,364.71	.00	.00	.00	.00 .0
51-3908-45603	MACH & EQUIP-METERS NEW	45,652.66	.00	76,002.59	100,000.00	23,997.41 76.0
51-3908-47011	PRINCIPAL	168,790.00	.00	181,776.00	181,900.00	124.00 99.9
51-3908-47012	INTEREST	127,287.06 (	545.33)	30,460.20	31,000.00	539.80 98.3
51-3908-47013	FEES	23,204.38	.00	4,550.00	5,000.00	450.00 91.0
51-3908-48500	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT CAPITAL	126,330.57	17,719.10	73,394.35	135,000.00	61,605.65 54.4
51-3908-48502	VEHICLES	.00	.00	38,017.04	128,017.00	89,999.96 29.7
51-3908-50000	CLOSE DEBT	( 2,021,155.02)	( 181,776.00)	( 181,776.00)	.00	181,776.00 .0
51-3908-50001	CLOSE ASSET	( 2,480,791.72)	( 1,752,131.37)	( 1,752,131.37)	.00	1,752,131.37 .0
	<b>TOTAL WATER NON OPERATING EXP</b>	<b>( 2,158,317.36)</b>	<b>( 1,916,733.60)</b>	<b>( 1,529,707.19)</b>	<b>580,917.00</b>	<b>2,110,624.19 (263.3)</b>
	<b>TOTAL FUND EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>4,083,826.73</b>	<b>( 339,900.95)</b>	<b>4,870,451.72</b>	<b>10,647,262.79</b>	<b>5,776,811.07 45.7</b>

NORTH SALT LAKE CITY  
 EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
 FOR THE 12 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2023

WATER FUND

	PRIOR YTD	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
NET REVENUE OVER EXPENDITURES	264,766.16	341,502.43	( 1,086,005.53)	.00	1,086,005.53	.0

NORTH SALT LAKE CITY  
REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
FOR THE 12 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2023

#52 PRESSURIZED IRRIG WTR FUND

	PRIOR YTD	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
<b>IRRIGATION CHARGES FOR SERVICE</b>						
52-3121-34405	METERED PRODUCTS	343,307.41	.00	299,886.36	306,694.00	6,807.64 97.8
52-3121-34407	METERED PRODUCTS - CITY METER	38,495.57	.00	22,252.03	40,000.00	17,747.97 55.6
52-3121-36000	MISCELLANEOUS	4,076.42	.00	2,150.00	.00	( 2,150.00) .0
<b>TOTAL IRRIGATION CHARGES FOR S</b>		<b>385,879.40</b>	<b>.00</b>	<b>324,288.39</b>	<b>346,694.00</b>	<b>22,405.61 93.5</b>
<b>PRESSURIZED IRRIGATION NON OPE</b>						
52-3122-34701	IMPACT PRESSURIZED IRRIGATION	1,733.69	.00	.00	.00	.00 .0
52-3122-36100	INTEREST EARNINGS	4,276.36	.00	21,199.00	2,000.00	( 19,199.00) 1060.0
52-3122-36101	INTEREST EARNINGS RESTRICTED	433.52	.00	2,648.00	500.00	( 2,148.00) 529.6
52-3122-37990	FUND BALANCE - USE OF	.00	.00	.00	164,306.00	164,306.00 .0
<b>TOTAL PRESSURIZED IRRIGATION NO</b>		<b>6,443.57</b>	<b>.00</b>	<b>23,847.00</b>	<b>166,806.00</b>	<b>142,959.00 14.3</b>
<b>TOTAL FUND REVENUE</b>		<b>392,322.97</b>	<b>.00</b>	<b>348,135.39</b>	<b>513,500.00</b>	<b>165,364.61 67.8</b>
<b>IRRIGATION OPERATING EXPENSE</b>						
52-3124-40120	DEPRECIATION	103,276.15	103,276.15	103,276.15	.00	( 103,276.15) .0
52-3124-40570	COST OF SALES	172,672.00	.00	176,640.00	190,000.00	13,360.00 93.0
52-3124-41101	WAGE REGULAR EMPLOYEES	96,156.12	.00	108,769.86	106,000.00	( 2,769.86) 102.6
52-3124-41103	OVERTIME	6,826.65	.00	10,345.89	8,000.00	( 2,345.89) 129.3
52-3124-41105	PENSION EXPENSE	( 9,190.56)	.00	.00	.00	.00 .0
52-3124-41200	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	67,868.45	12,080.00	85,918.71	71,000.00	( 14,918.71) 121.0
52-3124-42100	PROF & TECHNICAL SERVICES	15,742.63	100.00	2,992.08	10,000.00	7,007.92 29.9
52-3124-42110	BANK CHARGES	5,972.80	.00	6,065.42	7,500.00	1,434.58 80.9
52-3124-43300	ELECTRICITY	549.96	79.58	1,448.29	10,000.00	8,551.71 14.5
52-3124-43400	TELECOMMUNICATION	1,405.30	.00	1,496.94	1,500.00	3.06 99.8
52-3124-45100	OFFICE SUPPLIES	2,995.13	.00	2,651.51	3,000.00	348.49 88.4
52-3124-45200	OPERATING SUPPLIES	39.90	.00	.00	.00	.00 .0
52-3124-45211	INDIRECT COST ALLOCATION	23,099.90	.00	24,499.92	24,500.00	.08 100.0
52-3124-45600	REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE	1,985.80	.00	.00	7,000.00	7,000.00 .0
52-3124-45603	MACH & EQUIP - METER REPLACE	10,757.82	.00	21,140.16	75,000.00	53,859.84 28.2
<b>TOTAL IRRIGATION OPERATING EXPE</b>		<b>500,158.05</b>	<b>115,535.73</b>	<b>545,244.93</b>	<b>513,500.00</b>	<b>( 31,744.93) 106.2</b>
<b>TOTAL FUND EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>500,158.05</b>	<b>115,535.73</b>	<b>545,244.93</b>	<b>513,500.00</b>	<b>( 31,744.93) 106.2</b>
<b>NET REVENUE OVER EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>( 107,835.08)</b>	<b>( 115,535.73)</b>	<b>( 197,109.54)</b>	<b>.00</b>	<b>197,109.54 .0</b>

NORTH SALT LAKE CITY  
REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
FOR THE 12 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2023

#53 STORM WATER UTILITY FUND

	PRIOR YTD	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
<u>STORM CHARGES FOR SERVICES</u>						
53-3111-34200 FEES	832,694.43	.00	970,138.61	924,300.00	( 45,838.61)	105.0
TOTAL STORM CHARGES FOR SERVI	832,694.43	.00	970,138.61	924,300.00	( 45,838.61)	105.0
<u>STORM NON OPERATING REVENUE</u>						
53-3112-33101 CAPITAL GRANTS - FEDERAL 13.44	6,495.78	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
53-3112-34701 IMPACT STORM WATER	164,941.10	.00	13,926.98	28,400.00	14,473.02	49.0
53-3112-36100 INTEREST EARNINGS	2,688.18	.00	20,733.00	2,000.00	( 18,733.00)	1036.7
53-3112-36101 INTEREST EARNINGS RESTRICTED	2,172.86	.00	6,162.00	1,200.00	( 4,962.00)	513.5
53-3112-37200 PROCEEDS FROM BORROWING	.00	.00	.00	240,600.00	240,600.00	.0
53-3112-37300 GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF CAP ASSET	.00	.00	.00	97,000.00	97,000.00	.0
53-3112-37990 FUND BALANCE - USE OF	.00	.00	.00	932,661.59	932,661.59	.0
TOTAL STORM NON OPERATING REV	176,297.92	.00	40,821.98	1,301,861.59	1,261,039.61	3.1
TOTAL FUND REVENUE	1,008,992.35	.00	1,010,960.59	2,226,161.59	1,215,201.00	45.4
<u>STORM OPERATING EXPENSE</u>						
53-3114-40120 DEPRECIATION	241,301.78	247,647.58	247,647.58	.00	( 247,647.58)	.0
53-3114-41101 WAGE REGULAR EMPLOYEES	191,147.48	.00	236,636.67	231,000.00	( 5,636.67)	102.4
53-3114-41103 OVERTIME	9,526.19	.00	9,811.92	10,000.00	188.08	98.1
53-3114-41105 PENSION EXPENSE	( 15,540.00)	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
53-3114-41200 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	108,157.28	2,070.00	126,934.60	125,000.00	( 1,934.60)	101.6
53-3114-41201 EMPLOYEE ALLOWANCES	2,451.14	.00	2,543.66	2,500.00	( 43.66)	101.8
53-3114-41205 TUITION REIMBURSEMENT	.00	.00	2,000.00	.00	( 2,000.00)	.0
53-3114-42100 PROF & TECHNICAL SERVICES	93,657.58	100.00	11,558.26	40,000.00	28,441.74	28.9
53-3114-42110 BANK CHARGES	7,967.06	.00	8,087.25	9,500.00	1,412.75	85.1
53-3114-42120 RENTAL OF EQUIPMENT & VEHICLES	1,848.54	.00	1,600.99	4,000.00	2,399.01	40.0
53-3114-42300 INSURANCE - RISK MANAGEMENT	504.08	.00	1,593.58	2,000.00	406.42	79.7
53-3114-42900 TRAVEL, EDUCATION AND TRAINING	2,723.25	.00	3,233.02	3,500.00	266.98	92.4
53-3114-43400 TELECOMMUNICATION	3,130.18	11.10	3,069.02	3,500.00	430.98	87.7
53-3114-45000 SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS	61.60	.00	3,233.61	4,000.00	766.39	80.8
53-3114-45100 OFFICE SUPPLIES	6,809.43	309.33	9,409.63	6,500.00	( 2,909.63)	144.8
53-3114-45200 OPERATING SUPPLIES	99.15	.00	1,161.28	1,000.00	( 161.28)	116.1
53-3114-45211 INDIRECT COST ALLOCATION	60,399.70	.00	62,400.00	62,350.00	( 50.00)	100.1
53-3114-45400 BOOKS, PUBLICATIONS & SUBSCRIP	6,699.60	.00	4,256.33	8,000.00	3,743.67	53.2
53-3114-45600 REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE	152,933.64	1,686.29	152,288.08	150,000.00	( 2,288.08)	101.5
53-3114-45603 MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	1,901.13	.00	41,298.40	45,000.00	3,701.60	91.8
53-3114-49011 FLEET FUEL CHARGES	13,728.38	957.82	10,576.34	15,000.00	4,423.66	70.5
53-3114-49012 FLEET REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	18,590.05	20.00	16,887.60	20,600.00	3,712.40	82.0
53-3114-49013 FLEET PARTS AND SUPPLIES	.00	977.84	10,641.94	.00	( 10,641.94)	.0
TOTAL STORM OPERATING EXPENSE	908,097.24	253,779.96	966,869.76	743,450.00	( 223,419.76)	130.1

NORTH SALT LAKE CITY  
EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
FOR THE 12 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2023

#53 STORM WATER UTILITY FUND

	PRIOR YTD	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
<u>STORM CAPITAL PROJECTS</u>						
53-3116-48400 CONSTRUCTION	15,894.63	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
53-3116-48502 VEHICLES	.00	.00	38,017.04	375,617.00	337,599.96	10.1
53-3116-52014 SEC, E-WOOD S, RCKWOOD & TNGLE	63,986.64	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
53-3116-52022 DRAINAGE PROJECT @ HOLE #14	96,508.59	.00	123,521.40	124,180.59	659.19	99.5
53-3116-52028 NEW WASH BAY PUBLIC WORKS	.00	.00	2,423.79	.00	( 2,423.79)	.0
53-3116-52119 CONSTITUTION WAY CANYON IMP 1	.00	.00	.00	300,000.00	300,000.00	.0
53-3116-52213 EWGC HOLE 7 & 11, LAKE ENLRGMN	.00	.00	30,234.52	600,000.00	569,765.48	5.0
53-3116-52253 MTNVIEW/SKYVIEW/WILDFLOWER/SE	.00	.00	.00	30,000.00	30,000.00	.0
<b>TOTAL STORM CAPITAL PROJECTS</b>	<b>176,389.86</b>	<b>.00</b>	<b>194,196.75</b>	<b>1,429,797.59</b>	<b>1,235,600.84</b>	<b>13.6</b>
<u>STORM NON OPERATING EXPENSE</u>						
53-3118-40110 DEBT SERV- OTHER FINANCING USE	287,635.29	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
53-3118-47010 PRINCIPAL-DEVELOPER REIMBURSE	69,580.57	.00	.00	20,000.00	20,000.00	.0
53-3118-47011 PRINCIPAL	26,210.00	.00	28,224.00	28,100.00	( 124.00)	100.4
53-3118-47012 INTEREST	15,001.14	( 84.67)	4,729.50	4,814.00	84.50	98.2
53-3118-47013 FEES	2,950.62	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
53-3118-50000 CLOSE DEBT	( 383,425.86)	( 28,224.00)	( 28,224.00)	.00	28,224.00	.0
53-3118-50001 CLOSE ASSET	( 176,389.86)	( 229,863.92)	( 229,863.92)	.00	229,863.92	.0
<b>TOTAL STORM NON OPERATING EXP</b>	<b>( 158,438.10)</b>	<b>( 258,172.59)</b>	<b>( 225,134.42)</b>	<b>52,914.00</b>	<b>278,048.42</b>	<b>(425.5)</b>
<b>TOTAL FUND EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>926,049.00</b>	<b>( 4,392.63)</b>	<b>935,932.09</b>	<b>2,226,161.59</b>	<b>1,290,229.50</b>	<b>42.0</b>
<b>NET REVENUE OVER EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>82,943.35</b>	<b>4,392.63</b>	<b>75,028.50</b>	<b>.00</b>	<b>( 75,028.50)</b>	<b>.0</b>

NORTH SALT LAKE CITY  
REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
FOR THE 12 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2023

#54 SOLID WASTE UTILITY FUND

	PRIOR YTD	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
<u>SOLID WASTE CHARGES FOR SERV</u>						
54-3101-34403 SERVICES - SANITATION	1,086,133.66	.00	1,221,720.76	1,215,600.00	( 6,120.76)	100.5
54-3101-34404 SERVICES - RECYCLING	290,839.39	.00	326,134.79	327,300.00	1,165.21	99.6
TOTAL SOLID WASTE CHARGES FOR	1,376,973.05	.00	1,547,855.55	1,542,900.00	( 4,955.55)	100.3
<u>SOLID WASTE NON OPERATING REV</u>						
54-3102-36100 INTEREST EARNINGS	1,879.49	.00	10,298.00	1,500.00	( 8,798.00)	686.5
TOTAL SOLID WASTE NON OPERATIN	1,879.49	.00	10,298.00	1,500.00	( 8,798.00)	686.5
TOTAL FUND REVENUE	1,378,852.54	.00	1,558,153.55	1,544,400.00	( 13,753.55)	100.9
<u>SOLID WASTE OPERATING EXPENSE</u>						
54-3104-41101 WAGE REGULAR EMPLOYEES	51,337.57	.00	54,009.79	55,000.00	990.21	98.2
54-3104-41102 TEMPORARY EMPLOYEES	3,967.50	.00	5,295.00	4,000.00	( 1,295.00)	132.4
54-3104-41103 OVERTIME	1,153.75	.00	1,640.97	1,000.00	( 640.97)	164.1
54-3104-41105 PENSION EXPENSE	( 4,136.00)	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
54-3104-41200 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	30,565.89	80.00	29,879.80	36,000.00	6,120.20	83.0
54-3104-42000 GENERAL & CONTRACTED SERVICES	992,260.28	89,913.90	1,001,670.50	1,072,603.00	70,932.50	93.4
54-3104-42100 PROF & TECHNICAL SERVICES	3,723.80	200.00	4,006.56	4,000.00	( 6.56)	100.2
54-3104-42110 BANK CHARGES	12,927.73	.00	13,141.78	13,000.00	( 141.78)	101.1
54-3104-43400 TELECOMMUNICATION	532.56	.00	386.84	.00	( 386.84)	.0
54-3104-45100 OFFICE SUPPLIES	5,764.86	.00	6,755.67	5,000.00	( 1,755.67)	135.1
54-3104-45200 OPERATING - SEASONAL, BULKY	29,116.34	.00	28,333.32	28,890.00	556.68	98.1
54-3104-45211 INDIRECT COST ALLOCATION	22,900.10	.00	24,300.00	24,300.00	.00	100.0
54-3104-48500 MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT CAPITAL	49,336.68	.00	26,320.44	40,000.00	13,679.56	65.8
TOTAL SOLID WASTE OPERATING EX	1,199,451.06	90,193.90	1,195,740.67	1,283,793.00	88,052.33	93.1
<u>SOLID WASTE NON OPERATING EXP</u>						
54-3108-47012 INTEREST	13,818.30	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
54-3108-49990 FUND BALANCE - CONTRIBUTION TO	.00	.00	.00	30,732.00	30,732.00	.0
TOTAL SOLID WASTE NON OPERATIN	13,818.30	.00	.00	30,732.00	30,732.00	.0
<u>RECYCLING OPERATION EXPENSE</u>						
54-3204-40120 DEPRECIATION	6,016.50	3,965.09	3,965.09	.00	( 3,965.09)	.0
54-3204-42000 GENERAL & CONTRACTED SERVICES	183,678.10	16,616.88	202,634.46	203,375.00	740.54	99.6
54-3204-45100 OFFICE SUPPLIES	1,636.20	.00	1,886.41	1,500.00	( 386.41)	125.8
54-3204-48500 MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT CAPITAL	28,469.48	.00	15,696.24	25,000.00	9,303.76	62.8
TOTAL RECYCLING OPERATION EXPE	219,800.28	20,581.97	224,182.20	229,875.00	5,692.80	97.5

NORTH SALT LAKE CITY  
 EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
 FOR THE 12 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2023

#54 SOLID WASTE UTILITY FUND

	PRIOR YTD	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
TOTAL FUND EXPENDITURES	1,433,069.64	110,775.87	1,419,922.87	1,544,400.00	124,477.13	91.9
NET REVENUE OVER EXPENDITURES	( 54,217.10)	( 110,775.87)	138,230.68	.00	( 138,230.68)	.0

NORTH SALT LAKE CITY  
REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
FOR THE 12 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2023

#55 GOLF COURSE FUND

	PRIOR YTD	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
<u>GOLF COURSE REVENUE</u>						
55-5500-34200 FEES GREEN	1,009,077.97	.00	990,517.05	922,500.00	( 68,017.05)	107.4
55-5500-34201 FEES DRIVING RANGE	107,070.58	.00	121,907.44	110,000.00	( 11,907.44)	110.8
55-5500-34202 TOURNAMENT FEE	.00	.00	.00	20,000.00	20,000.00	.0
55-5500-34203 PUNCH PASSES	3,693.21	.00	20,448.73	20,000.00	( 448.73)	102.2
55-5500-34205 FEES - EVENTS	( 183.52)	.00	.00	65,000.00	65,000.00	.0
TOTAL GOLF COURSE REVENUE	1,119,658.24	.00	1,132,873.22	1,137,500.00	4,626.78	99.6
<u>GOLF COURSE RENTAL</u>						
55-5501-34402 CONCESSIONS - CATERING	20,042.69	.00	40,643.19	.00	( 40,643.19)	.0
55-5501-34406 PRO SHOP SALES	310,698.26	.00	313,271.77	325,000.00	11,728.23	96.4
55-5501-34407 LESSONS	8,385.00	.00	8,009.00	.00	( 8,009.00)	.0
55-5501-34408 CONCESSIONS - PRO SHOP	.00	.00	12,801.77	100,000.00	87,198.23	12.8
55-5501-34409 CONCESSIONS - GRILL	17,353.62	.00	112,965.75	125,000.00	12,034.25	90.4
55-5501-34600 RENTS AND LEASES EQUIPMENT	5,065.00	.00	14,713.45	.00	( 14,713.45)	.0
55-5501-34601 RENTS - SIMULATORS	.00	.00	33,666.00	60,000.00	26,334.00	56.1
55-5501-34602 RENTS AND LEASES CARTS	481,962.86	.00	496,106.50	450,000.00	( 46,106.50)	110.3
55-5501-34603 RENTS AND LEASES BANQUET	41,345.00	( 20,280.00)	123,990.58	100,000.00	( 23,990.58)	124.0
55-5501-34604 RENTS & LEASES CLUBHOUSE COM	16,881.32	.00	18,600.00	25,000.00	6,400.00	74.4
55-5501-34605 RENTS & LEASES MOBILE TOWERS	52,470.19	.00	52,470.19	70,000.00	17,529.81	75.0
55-5501-36000 MISCELLANEOUS	1,229.48	.00	5,605.64	.00	( 5,605.64)	.0
TOTAL GOLF COURSE RENTAL	955,433.42	( 20,280.00)	1,232,843.84	1,255,000.00	22,156.16	98.2
<u>GOLF COURSE NON OPERATING</u>						
55-5502-36100 INTEREST EARNINGS	.00	.00	3,207.70	.00	( 3,207.70)	.0
55-5502-36101 INTEREST EARNINGS RESTRICTED	7,901.12	.00	19,195.46	( 2,000.00)	( 21,195.46)	959.8
55-5502-37200 PROCEEDS FROM BORROWING	4,334,088.92	.00	.00	100,000.00	100,000.00	.0
55-5502-37300 GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF CAP ASSET	3,643.60	.00	284,000.00	236,000.00	( 48,000.00)	120.3
55-5502-37400 INSURANCE RECOVERY	138.37	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
55-5502-37990 FUND BALANCE - USE OF	.00	.00	.00	2,925,180.96	2,925,180.96	.0
TOTAL GOLF COURSE NON OPERATI	4,345,772.01	.00	306,403.16	3,259,180.96	2,952,777.80	9.4
TOTAL FUND REVENUE	6,420,863.67	( 20,280.00)	2,672,120.22	5,651,680.96	2,979,560.74	47.3

NORTH SALT LAKE CITY  
EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
FOR THE 12 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2023

#55 GOLF COURSE FUND

	PRIOR YTD	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
<u>GOLF COURSE CLUBHOUSE OPERAT</u>						
55-5584-40120 DEPRECIATION	253,103.08	224,441.29	224,441.29	.00	( 224,441.29)	.0
55-5584-40570 COST OF SALES	230,922.79	2,145.99	265,426.72	280,000.00	14,573.28	94.8
55-5584-41101 WAGE REGULAR EMPLOYEES	274,084.24	.00	308,293.81	271,000.00	( 37,293.81)	113.8
55-5584-41102 TEMPORARY EMPLOYEES	65,463.28	.00	100,978.27	95,000.00	( 5,978.27)	106.3
55-5584-41103 OVERTIME	669.57	.00	84.38	2,500.00	2,415.62	3.4
55-5584-41105 PENSION EXPENSE	( 178,097.84)	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
55-5584-41200 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	140,329.07	13,710.00	182,180.26	156,000.00	( 26,180.26)	116.8
55-5584-41201 EMPLOYEE ALLOWANCES	12,000.04	.00	14,224.55	11,960.00	( 2,264.55)	118.9
55-5584-42000 GENERAL & CONTRACTED SERVICES	24,404.39	3,493.97	24,563.93	190,000.00	165,436.07	12.9
55-5584-42110 BANK CHARGES	54,988.46	.00	69,687.45	45,000.00	( 24,687.45)	154.9
55-5584-42202 GROUNDS CARE	15,900.00	777.83	15,692.54	23,000.00	7,307.46	68.2
55-5584-42300 INSURANCE - RISK MANAGEMENT	18,659.91	.00	32,688.10	28,000.00	( 4,688.10)	116.7
55-5584-42400 ADVERTISING AND PUBLIC NOTICES	34,681.39	5,728.07	40,970.10	35,000.00	( 5,970.10)	117.1
55-5584-42900 TRAVEL, EDUCATION AND TRAINING	2,671.00	.00	2,940.47	2,000.00	( 940.47)	147.0
55-5584-43100 WATER AND SEWERAGE	12,473.77	.00	2,973.72	4,500.00	1,526.28	66.1
55-5584-43200 NATURAL GAS	6,138.88	436.70	10,233.94	6,500.00	( 3,733.94)	157.5
55-5584-43300 ELECTRICITY	3,378.38	2,721.88	10,102.51	16,000.00	5,897.49	63.1
55-5584-43400 TELECOMMUNICATION	5,114.46	.00	6,454.56	6,500.00	45.44	99.3
55-5584-45100 OFFICE SUPPLIES	379.95	.00	8,873.31	6,000.00	( 2,873.31)	147.9
55-5584-45200 OPERATING SUPPLIES	25,300.19	2,410.86	51,430.20	60,000.00	8,569.80	85.7
55-5584-45205 EVENTS CNTR OPERATING SUPPLIES	.00	.00	10,201.58	10,000.00	( 201.58)	102.0
55-5584-45211 INDIRECT COST ALLOCATION	50,900.10	.00	53,400.00	53,300.00	( 100.00)	100.2
55-5584-45400 BOOKS, PUBLICATIONS AND SUBSCR	496.00	.00	.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	.0
55-5584-45600 REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE	1,977.05	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
55-5584-49011 FLEET FUEL CHARGES	20,180.46	.00	12,600.29	20,000.00	7,399.71	63.0
55-5584-49012 FLEET REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	6,613.13	.00	3,155.55	3,000.00	( 155.55)	105.2
<b>TOTAL GOLF COURSE CLUBHOUSE O</b>	<b>1,082,731.75</b>	<b>255,866.59</b>	<b>1,451,597.53</b>	<b>1,326,260.00</b>	<b>( 125,337.53)</b>	<b>109.5</b>
<u>GOLF COURSE GREENS OPERATING</u>						
55-5585-41101 WAGE REGULAR EMPLOYEES	196,239.12	.00	251,064.84	269,000.00	17,935.16	93.3
55-5585-41102 TEMPORARY EMPLOYEES	38,493.46	.00	62,931.92	70,000.00	7,068.08	89.9
55-5585-41103 OVERTIME	1,767.24	.00	165.38	500.00	334.62	33.1
55-5585-41200 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	92,926.46	15,900.00	165,315.79	156,000.00	( 9,315.79)	106.0
55-5585-41201 EMPLOYEE ALLOWANCES	.00	.00	.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	.0
55-5585-42000 GENERAL & CONTRACTED SERVICES	177,504.50	145.00	2,110.00	5,000.00	2,890.00	42.2
55-5585-42120 RENTAL OF EQUIPMENT & VEHICLES	660.00	.00	690.00	1,000.00	310.00	69.0
55-5585-42900 TRAVEL, EDUCATION AND TRAINING	989.48	.00	447.00	1,000.00	553.00	44.7
55-5585-43100 WATER AND SEWERAGE	75,620.61	.00	69,828.88	118,800.00	48,971.12	58.8
55-5585-43200 NATURAL GAS	2,029.69	27.74	2,321.39	2,000.00	( 321.39)	116.1
55-5585-43300 ELECTRICITY	13,349.42	4,591.83	15,890.20	25,000.00	9,109.80	63.6
55-5585-43400 TELECOMMUNICATION	2,357.35	.00	2,995.41	2,500.00	( 495.41)	119.8
55-5585-45100 OFFICE SUPPLIES	12.10	.00	120.01	500.00	379.99	24.0
55-5585-45200 OPERATING SUPPLIES	80,490.92	9,847.66	95,384.14	95,000.00	( 384.14)	100.4
55-5585-45400 BOOKS, PUBLICATIONS & SUBSCRIP	940.00	.00	1,212.00	1,000.00	( 212.00)	121.2
55-5585-49011 FLEET FUEL CHARGES	17,954.43	269.80	21,985.96	25,000.00	3,014.04	87.9
55-5585-49012 FLEET REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	9,615.11	.00	9,800.89	20,000.00	10,199.11	49.0
55-5585-49013 FLEET PARTS AND SUPPLIES	.00	177.70	8,974.79	.00	( 8,974.79)	.0
55-5585-58177 TREES	.00	.00	.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	.0
<b>TOTAL GOLF COURSE GREENS OPER</b>	<b>710,949.89</b>	<b>30,959.73</b>	<b>711,238.60</b>	<b>798,300.00</b>	<b>87,061.40</b>	<b>89.1</b>

NORTH SALT LAKE CITY  
EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
FOR THE 12 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2023

#55 GOLF COURSE FUND

	PRIOR YTD	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
<u>GOLF COURSE CAFE OPERATING</u>						
55-5586-40570 COST OF SALES	.00	17,591.17	83,596.02	60,000.00	( 23,596.02)	139.3
55-5586-41101 WAGE REGULAR EMPLOYEES	.00	.00	34,945.93	30,000.00	( 4,945.93)	116.5
55-5586-41102 TEMPORARY EMPLOYEES	.00	.00	46,860.50	20,000.00	( 26,860.50)	234.3
55-5586-41103 OVERTIME	.00	.00	558.04	500.00	( 58.04)	111.6
55-5586-41200 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	.00	3,230.00	25,165.32	2,000.00	( 23,165.32)	1258.3
55-5586-42400 ADVERTISING AND PUBLIC NOTICES	.00	.00	1,315.02	5,000.00	3,684.98	26.3
55-5586-43400 TELECOMMUNICATION	.00	.00	210.00	.00	( 210.00)	.0
55-5586-45200 OPERATING SUPPLIES	.00	847.00	24,993.48	25,000.00	6.52	100.0
<b>TOTAL GOLF COURSE CAFE OPERATI</b>	<b>.00</b>	<b>21,668.17</b>	<b>217,644.31</b>	<b>142,500.00</b>	<b>( 75,144.31)</b>	<b>152.7</b>
<u>GOLF COURSE EV CNTR OPERATING</u>						
55-5587-44240 ADVERTISING AND PUBLIC NOTICES	.00	53.52	1,142.02	.00	( 1,142.02)	.0
55-5587-45205 EVENTS CNTR OPERATING SUPPLIES	.00	203.92	311.89	.00	( 311.89)	.0
<b>TOTAL GOLF COURSE EV CNTR OPE</b>	<b>.00</b>	<b>257.44</b>	<b>1,453.91</b>	<b>.00</b>	<b>( 1,453.91)</b>	<b>.0</b>
<u>GOLF COURSE NON OPERATING</u>						
55-5588-47011 PRINCIPAL	125,000.00	.00	100,000.00	100,000.00	.00	100.0
55-5588-47012 INTEREST	68,896.50	( 3,136.30)	93,401.20	100,300.00	6,898.80	93.1
55-5588-47013 FEES	83,293.52	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
55-5588-47016 LEASE PAYMENT	54,185.90	.00	.00	28,500.00	28,500.00	.0
55-5588-47017 LEASE PAYMENT - OPERATING	.00	.00	.00	9,116.00	9,116.00	.0
55-5588-48200 BUILDINGS - CLUB HOUSE	437,612.44	4,046.35	166,551.36	2,609,104.96	2,442,553.60	6.4
55-5588-48201 BUILDINGS - CONTRACTOR	901,688.55	.00	1,687,653.26	.00	( 1,687,653.26)	.0
55-5588-48202 BUILDINGS - TURF CENTER	44,967.89	.00	22,673.00	.00	( 22,673.00)	.0
55-5588-48400 CONSTRUCTION - GROUNDS IMPROV	328,567.58	.00	4,036.75	.00	( 4,036.75)	.0
55-5588-48401 CONSTRUCTION - IRRIGATION	93,533.90	.00	550.77	.00	( 550.77)	.0
55-5588-48500 MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT CAPITAL	126,450.38	.00	507,347.04	537,600.00	30,252.96	94.4
55-5588-50000 CLOSE DEBT	4,154,903.02	( 100,000.00)	( 100,000.00)	.00	100,000.00	.0
55-5588-50001 CLOSE ASSET	( 1,933,253.74)	( 2,389,674.69)	( 2,389,674.69)	.00	2,389,674.69	.0
<b>TOTAL GOLF COURSE NON OPERATI</b>	<b>4,485,845.94</b>	<b>( 2,488,764.64)</b>	<b>92,538.69</b>	<b>3,384,620.96</b>	<b>3,292,082.27</b>	<b>2.7</b>
<b>TOTAL FUND EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>6,279,527.58</b>	<b>( 2,180,012.71)</b>	<b>2,474,473.04</b>	<b>5,651,680.96</b>	<b>3,177,207.92</b>	<b>43.8</b>
<b>NET REVENUE OVER EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>141,336.09</b>	<b>2,159,732.71</b>	<b>197,647.18</b>	<b>.00</b>	<b>( 197,647.18)</b>	<b>.0</b>

NORTH SALT LAKE CITY  
REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
FOR THE 12 MONTHS ENDING JUNE 30, 2023

#61 FLEET FUND

	PRIOR YTD	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
<u>FLEET MANAGEMENT OPERATING RE</u>						
61-1151-34900 INTERDEPARTMENTAL CHARGES	303,999.96	.00	355,635.00	349,500.00	( 6,135.00)	101.8
61-1151-34904 ANNUAL CAPITAL CHARGES	473,199.96	.00	517,200.00	537,300.00	20,100.00	96.3
TOTAL FLEET MANAGEMENT OPERAT	777,199.92	.00	872,835.00	886,800.00	13,965.00	98.4
<u>FLEET MANAGEMENT NON OPERATI</u>						
61-1152-36100 INTEREST EARNINGS	2,828.29	.00	18,426.00	1,600.00	( 16,826.00)	1151.6
61-1152-37300 GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF CAPITAL AS	25,067.70	.00	52,012.50	52,000.00	( 12.50)	100.0
61-1152-37400 INSURANCE RECOVERY	.00	.00	500.00	.00	( 500.00)	.0
TOTAL FLEET MANAGEMENT NON OP	27,895.99	.00	70,938.50	53,600.00	( 17,338.50)	132.4
TOTAL FUND REVENUE	805,095.91	.00	943,773.50	940,400.00	( 3,373.50)	100.4
<u>FLEET MANAGEMENT OPERATING</u>						
61-1154-40120 DEPRECIATION	408,960.77	395,937.49	395,937.49	.00	( 395,937.49)	.0
61-1154-41101 WAGE REGULAR EMPLOYEES	157,250.28	.00	166,217.83	172,000.00	5,782.17	96.6
61-1154-41103 OVERTIME	1,043.23	.00	1,051.11	2,000.00	948.89	52.6
61-1154-41105 PENSION EXPENSE	( 21,791.64)	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
61-1154-41200 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	111,021.34	( 1,980.00)	111,114.36	117,000.00	5,885.64	95.0
61-1154-41202 EMPLOYEE ALLOWANCES - UNIFORM	2,893.41	.00	1,329.25	2,000.00	670.75	66.5
61-1154-42900 TRAVEL, EDUCATION AND TRAINING	1,841.05	.00	3,006.21	3,500.00	493.79	85.9
61-1154-43400 TELECOMMUNICATION	1,070.53	( 297.39)	1,432.62	1,000.00	( 432.62)	143.3
61-1154-45000 SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS	19,164.55	808.88	29,304.92	25,000.00	( 4,304.92)	117.2
61-1154-45200 OPERATING SUPPLIES	197.95	.00	180.55	.00	( 180.55)	.0
61-1154-45603 MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	18,280.81	323.06	21,797.83	27,000.00	5,202.17	80.7
TOTAL FLEET MANAGEMENT OPERAT	699,932.28	394,792.04	731,372.17	349,500.00	( 381,872.17)	209.3
<u>FLEET MANAGEMENT NON OPERATI</u>						
61-1158-47012 INTEREST	( 555.01)	( 90.34)	1,061.66	1,200.00	138.34	88.5
61-1158-47016 LEASE PAYMENT	138,919.66	.00	22,636.30	23,000.00	363.70	98.4
61-1158-48502 VEHICLES	322,763.60	.00	409,235.93	442,517.00	33,281.07	92.5
61-1158-49990 FUND BALANCE - CONTRIBUTION TO	.00	.00	.00	124,183.00	124,183.00	.0
61-1158-50000 CLOSE DEBT	( 138,919.66)	( 22,636.30)	( 22,636.30)	.00	22,636.30	.0
61-1158-50001 CLOSE ASSET	( 322,763.60)	( 409,235.93)	( 409,235.93)	.00	409,235.93	.0
TOTAL FLEET MANAGEMENT NON OP	( 555.01)	( 431,962.57)	1,061.66	590,900.00	589,838.34	.2
TOTAL FUND EXPENDITURES	699,377.27	( 37,170.53)	732,433.83	940,400.00	207,966.17	77.9
NET REVENUE OVER EXPENDITURES	105,718.64	37,170.53	211,339.67	.00	( 211,339.67)	.0



# CITY OF NORTH SALT LAKE FINANCE DEPARTMENT

10 East Center Street  
North Salt Lake, Utah 84054  
(801) 335-8700  
(801) 335-8719 Fax

Brian J. Horrocks  
Mayor

Heidi Voordeckers  
Finance Director

## MEMORANDUM

**TO:** Honorable Mayor and City Council

**FROM:** Heidi Voordeckers, Finance Director

**DATE:** September 19, 2023

**SUBJECT:** Consideration of Resolution 2023-37R, A Resolution approving and adopting amendments to the fiscal year 2023~2024 General Fund, Park Development Fund, Road Capital Fund, Water Fund, and Fleet Fund Budgets

### RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends the City Council approve Resolution 2023-37R, authorizing amendments to the fiscal year 2023-2024 budget.

### BACKGROUND

Pursuant UCA 10-6-127 and 10-6-128, municipal budgets may be modified by resolution of the City Council up until the final day of the fiscal year. Amendments incorporating increases in expenditures/appropriations require that a public hearing be held prior to resolution adoption. All budget appropriations lapse at the end of the fiscal year, except for appropriations for Capital Projects, which may be transferred to the new budget year.

### REVIEW

The requested budget changes include budgetary appropriations for previously approved expenditures as well as new expenditure requests, as detailed below:

#### Previously authorized projects:

- Additional red curbing approved 7.18.23 CC meeting - \$35,000
- Additional school zone and safety signs approved 8.1.23 CC meeting - \$40,000
- Trench compactor purchase approved 8.15.23 CC meeting - \$35,000
- New 1 ton dump w/Plow (Parks) approved in FY 2024 vehicle request - \$105,000

#### New requests:

- Additional Liberty Fest Revenue and Expenses – net \$35,000
- Eaglewood Village Detention Basin Improvements - \$100,000
- US 89 to Center St. reconstruction - \$15,000

The total requested amendments represent a net use of fund balances totaling \$365,000, with \$330,000 attributed to capital expenditures and \$35,000 attributed to operating expenditures. Additional details related to the budget amendment may be found in the tables listed in the budget resolution as well as the attached Exhibit A.

**POSSIBLE MOTION**

I move the City Council approve Resolution 2023-37R: A Resolution adopting an amendment to adjust the Fiscal Year 2023~2024 General Fund, Park Development Fund, Road Capital Fund, Water Fund, and Fleet Fund Budgets.

Attachments

- 1) Resolution 2023-37R
- 2) Resolution 2023-37R, Exhibit A

**RESOLUTION NO. 2023-37R**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF NORTH SALT LAKE APPROVING AND ADOPTING AMENDMENTS TO THE FISCAL YEAR 2023~2024 GENERAL FUND, PARK DEVELOPMENT FUND, ROAD CAPITAL FUND, WATER FUND, AND FLEET FUND BUDGETS**

**WHEREAS**, the City of North Salt Lake has considered the adoption of an amendment to increase the 2023~2024 budgets for the General Fund, Park Development Fund, Road Capital Fund, Water Fund, and Fleet Fund and finds that it is in the best interest of the citizens and the City as a whole to adopt the aforesaid budgets; and

**WHEREAS**, a public hearing was properly noticed and held on Tuesday September 19, 2023 for public comment concerning the adoption of said budgets; and

**WHEREAS**, such action is authorized by statute.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** by the City Council of the City of North Salt Lake, Utah that the amendments as set forth in Exhibit “A” which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference, are hereby authorized and approved as follows:

<b>By Amendment Type:</b>	<b>Increase/(Decrease) in CITY-WIDE Fund Balance</b>
<b>New Capital Expenditures</b>	(\$285,000)
<b>Increase in Existing Capital Expenditures</b>	(\$15,000)
<b>Net Increase in Existing Operating Revenues and Expenditures</b>	(\$35,000)
<b>Total Fund Balance Increase/(Decrease)</b>	<b>(\$365,000)</b>

<b>By Fund:</b>	<b>Increase/(Decrease) in Fund Balance</b>
<b>General Fund</b>	(\$110,000)
<b>Park Development Fund</b>	(\$100,000)
<b>Road Capital Fund</b>	(\$15,000)
<b>Water Fund</b>	(\$35,000)
<b>Fleet Fund</b>	(\$105,000)
<b>Total Fund Balance Increase/(Decrease)</b>	<b>(\$365,000)</b>

Immediately after its adoption, this resolution shall be signed by the appropriate officers of the City of North Salt Lake, shall be recorded in the official records of the City of North Salt Lake, and shall take immediate effect.

**APPROVED AND ADOPTED** by the City of North Salt Lake, Utah, on this 19<sup>th</sup> day of September 2023.

CITY OF NORTH SALT LAKE

By:

\_\_\_\_\_  
BRIAN J. HORROCKS

Mayor

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
WENDY PAGE

City Recorder

City Council Vote as Recorded:

Council Member Watts Baskin \_\_\_\_\_

Council Member Gordon \_\_\_\_\_

Council Member Knowlton \_\_\_\_\_

Council Member Porter \_\_\_\_\_

Council Member Van Langeveld \_\_\_\_\_

EXHIBIT A  
BUDGET AMENDMENT HEARING - September 19, 2023

FUND/DEPT	ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT TITLE	CURRENT BUDGET	BUDGET ADJUSTMENT	TOTAL BUDGET	REASON
<b>FUND 10 - GENERAL FUND</b>						
Liberty Fest	10-1034-34301	LIBERTY FESTIVAL REVENUE	(30,000)	(40,000)	(70,000)	Addition of BWO contribution
Liberty Fest	10-5305-45203	LIBERTY FEST CELEBRATION	50,000	75,000	125,000	Additional Liberty Fest Expenditures
Streets	10-3507-45602	STREET STRIPING	100,000	35,000	135,000	Additional red curbing per approved bid w/All Star Striping (7.18.23)
Streets	10-3507-45604	OTHER ASSETS-SIGNAGE	40,000	40,000	80,000	Additional school zone and safety signs (approved at 8.1.23)
				<b>(110,000)</b>		<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE</b>
<b>FUND 41 - PARK DEVELOPMENT</b>						
	41-5356-NEW	EAGLEWOOD VILLAGE DETENTION BASIN	-	100,000	100,000	Eaglewood Village Detention Basin Improvements (discussed 8.15.23)
				<b>(100,000)</b>		<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE</b>
<b>FUND 44 - ROAD CAPITAL</b>						
	44-3505-52124	RECONSTRUCT US 89 TO CTR	205,022	15,000	220,022	
				<b>(15,000)</b>		<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE</b>
<b>FUND 51 - WATER</b>						
	51-3908-48500	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT CAPITAL	298,000	35,000	333,000	Trench Compactor Purchase (approved 8.15.23)
				<b>(35,000)</b>		<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE</b>
<b>FUND 61 - FLEET</b>						
	61-1158-48502	VEHICLES	702,500	105,000	807,500	1 Ton Dump Truck w/Plow (Parks)
				<b>(105,000)</b>		<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE</b>
<b>TOTAL ALL FUNDS</b>				<b>(365,000)</b>		<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE</b>



# CITY OF NORTH SALT LAKE

---

10 East Center Street  
North Salt Lake, Utah 84054  
(801) 335-8700  
(801) 335-8719 Fax

Brian J. Horrocks  
Mayor

Ken Leetham  
City Manager

## MEMORANDUM

**TO:** Honorable Mayor and City Council

**FROM:** Ken Leetham, City Manager

**DATE:** September 19, 2023

**SUBJECT:** Consideration of Resolution Number 2023-31R: A Resolution of the Governing Body of the City of North Salt Lake Approving a Memorandum of Understanding and Prosecution Agreement to Provide Prosecution Services in the North Salt Lake Justice Court.

---

### **RECOMMENDATION**

I recommend approval of Resolution Number 2023-31R: A Resolution of the Governing Body of the City of North Salt Lake Approving a Memorandum of Understanding and Prosecution Agreement to Provide Prosecution Services in the North Salt Lake Justice Court.

### **BACKGROUND**

For many years, the City has utilized the services of prosecuting attorneys as contractors to perform criminal prosecution services in our municipal justice court. Until now, we have not had a contract or formal agreement with these attorneys. The attached resolution and agreement will memorialize the City's arrangements with Nathan Lyon, Ryan Perkins and Brandon Poll to provide prosecution services for the City. These attorneys are currently full-time employees within the Davis County Attorney's office, but work independently and as contractors unrelated to their work for Davis County.

The City has been pleased with their performance and believes this proposed contract will be very helpful in continuing our good relationship with this group of prosecutors. The contract provides for a monthly payment of \$5,000, which is what we currently pay, together with a commitment to a Cost of Living Adjustment that would be identical to what the City pays its employees, if any.

The proposed Letter of Understanding and Prosecution Agreement has been reviewed by the Chief of Police and the City Attorney.

### **PROPOSED MOTION**

I move that the City Council approve Resolution Number 2023-31R: A Resolution of the Governing Body of the City of North Salt Lake Approving a Memorandum of Understanding and Prosecution Agreement to Provide Prosecution Services in the North Salt Lake Justice Court.

**RESOLUTION NO. 2023-31R**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE GOVERNING BODY OF THE  
CITY OF NORTH SALT LAKE APPROVING A  
MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING AND  
AGREEMENT FOR PROSECUTION SERVICES IN THE  
NORTH SALT LAKE JUSTICE COURT**

**WHEREAS**, the governing body of the City of North Salt Lake has a Justice Court and has a need for prosecution services in order to provide City representation; and

**WHEREAS**, the City's Justice Court has previously engaged the services of Nathan Lyon, Ryan Perkins and Brandon Poll since 2015 and now desires to enter into a formal memorandum of understanding and prosecution agreement in order to memorialize the parties mutual understandings; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council has determined that the current prosecutorial services are functioning well and a continued relationship with the parties will serve the public's general health, safety and welfare needs.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IS RESOLVED** by the City Council of the City of North Salt Lake that attached Memorandum of Understanding and Prosecution Agreement (Exhibit A) is hereby approved.

**APPROVED AND ADOPTED** by the City of North Salt Lake, Utah, on this 19<sup>th</sup> day of September, 2023.

CITY OF NORTH SALT LAKE

By:

\_\_\_\_\_  
BRIAN J. HORROCKS

Mayor

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
WENDY PAGE

City Recorder

City Council Vote as Recorded:

Council Member Watts Baskin \_\_\_\_\_

Council Member Gordon \_\_\_\_\_

Council Member Knowlton \_\_\_\_\_

Council Member Porter \_\_\_\_\_

Council Member Van Langeveld \_\_\_\_\_

# **MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING & PROSECUTION AGREEMENT**

## **I. RELATIONSHIP**

Nathan Lyon, Ryan Perkins and Brandon Poll (hereinafter the Prosecutors) have provided prosecution services to North Salt Lake City (hereinafter the City) since 2015, functioning as 1099 independent contractors.

## **II. SERVICES**

The Prosecutors perform all regular prosecution duties pertaining to Justice Court prosecution, including, screening, filing and prosecution of criminal offenses within the City. The Prosecutors also provide legal counsel to officers during the investigative phase and in establishing evidence to support charges. The prosecutors handle appeals to the District Court. The Prosecutors will provide officer training sessions as requested by the City at a rate of \$100 per hour. The Prosecutors will consider and file or decline charges in a reasonable period of time, generally no more than one (1) week from the date submitted to the Prosecutors for a Request for Charges if the case involves domestic violence or another type of crime involving the physical safety of an individual and three (3) weeks on all other cases. If a case is declined, the Prosecutors will provide feedback to the department (investigative officer/detective) as to the general reason for the declination, including any requests for additional evidence or information that would justify a criminal case filing.

## **III. COMPENSATION**

The City agrees to pay a flat rate of \$5,000 per month. In keeping with best practices for continued services year-over-year the rate would be subject to a Cost of Living increase commensurate each year with that Cost of Living approved for City Employees. Compensation may also be reviewed in order to remain competitive with current market rates. Training sessions, as requested by the City, will be provided at a rate of \$100 per hour and will be billed to the City after any training.

## **IV. PAY DISTRIBUTION**

From the Prosecutor's monthly rate of pay, the City agrees to deduct \$365.00 monthly, payable to the Prosecutor's Legal Assistant, currently Tera Gibson. This amount should also be adjusted each year with the Cost of Living discussed above. The remainder of the monthly fee should be divided by three and paid to the respective prosecutors, Nathan Lyon, Ryan Perkins and Brandon Poll.

## **V. CONFLICTS**

The Prosecutors agree that no conflicts exist with Davis County or other entities and further agree that County funds are not used or expended in the execution of prosecutorial duties for the City.

**VI. SIGNATURES**

\_\_\_\_\_  
The Prosecutors, or Representative

Date \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Manager or City Representative

Date: \_\_\_\_\_



# CITY OF NORTH SALT LAKE COMMUNITY & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

---

10 East Center Street, North Salt Lake, Utah 84054  
(801) 335-8700  
(801) 335-8719 Fax

## MEMORANDUM

**TO:** Honorable Mayor and City Council  
**FROM:** Sherrie Pace, Community Development Director  
**DATE:** September 19, 2023  
**SUBJECT:** Consideration of a plat amendment to Lots 1603, 1604, and 1605 of the Eaglepointe Estates Phase 16 Subdivision located at 283 East Parkway Circle

---

### **RECOMMENDATION**

The Planning Commission recommends to the City Council the approval of the plat amendment for Eaglepointe Estates Phase 16, vacating and relocating a public utility easement and combining lots 1603, 1604, and 1605, located at 283 East Parkway Circle with the following condition:

1. Correction of engineering and planner redlines.

### **BACKGROUND**

Lots 1603, 1604, and 1605 of the Eaglepointe Estates Phase 16 Subdivision are owned by the Price family. This plat amendment will combine the three lots into one, join the building envelopes together, and vacate the existing 16 foot public utility easement that divides Lots 1603 and 1604 and relocate it to the side property line of Lot 1603 (adjacent to Lot 1602). This plat amendment will not modify the existing Questar Gas Easement on Lot 1605.

There is a single family home situated between Lots 1604 and 1605. Lot 1603 is used primarily for landscaping and a retaining wall. This plat amendment allows the property owners to use and enjoy this property more fully as a single buildable lot with a joined buildable area. There are a few minor planning and engineering redlines left to be corrected.

### **POSSIBLE MOTION**

I move that the City Council approve the plat amendment for Eaglepointe Estates Phase 16, vacating and relocating a public utility easement and combining lots 1603, 1604, and 1605, located at 283 East Parkway Circle with the following condition:

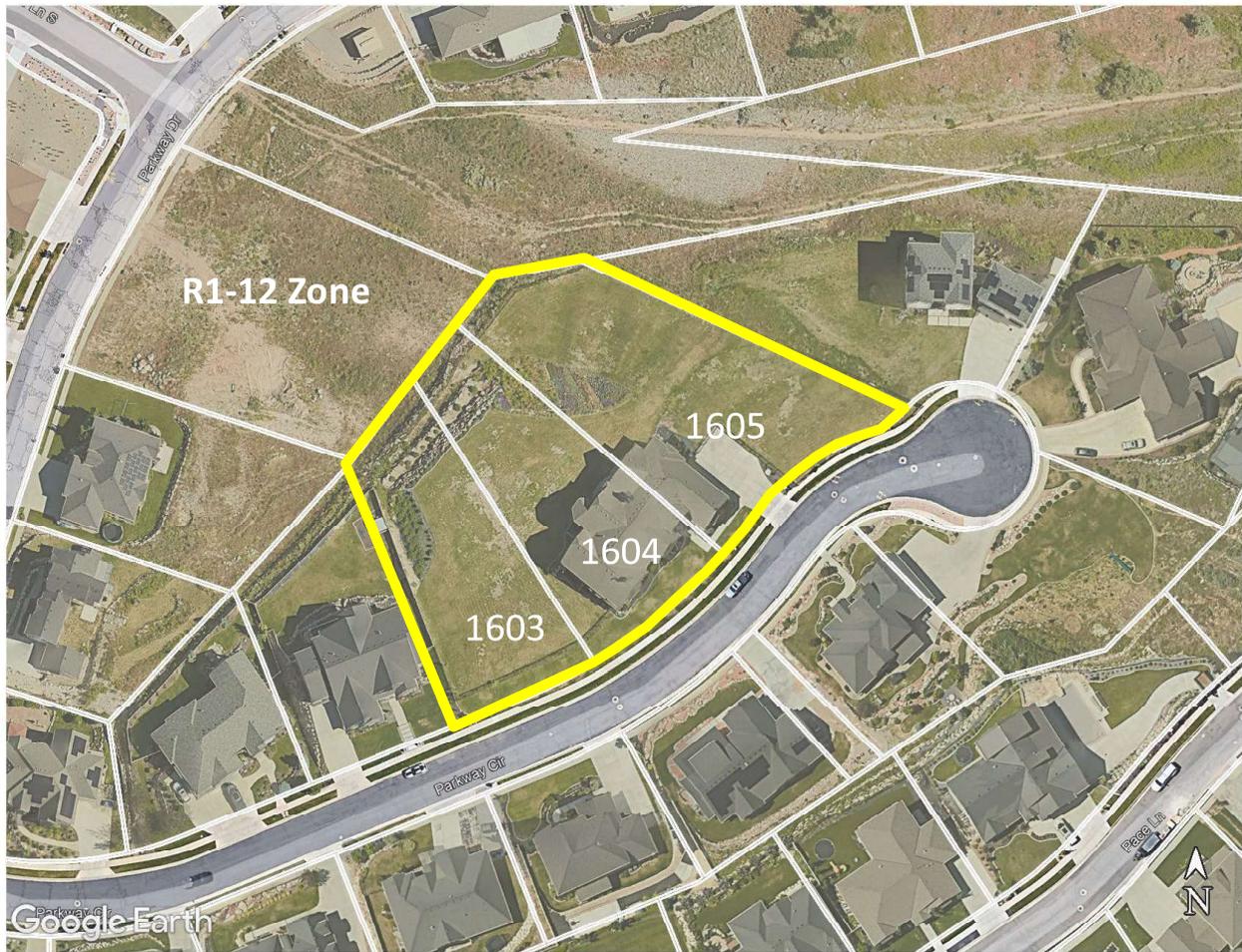
1. Correction of engineering and planner redlines.

### **Attachments:**

- 1) Aerial/Zoning Map
- 2) Plat



Plat Amendment  
Eaglepointe Estates Ph. 16, Lots 1603, 1604, & 1605  
Aerial/Zoning







# CITY OF NORTH SALT LAKE

---

10 East Center Street  
North Salt Lake, Utah 84054  
(801) 335-8700  
(801) 335-8719 Fax

Brian J. Horrocks  
Mayor

Ken Leetham  
City Manager

## MEMORANDUM

**TO:** Honorable Mayor and City Council

**FROM:** Ken Leetham, City Manager

**DATE:** September 19, 2023

**SUBJECT:** Consideration of Ordinance Number 2023-13: An Ordinance Amending Title 1, Chapter 11 of the City Code Authorizing the City Council to Award Bids for Certain Types of Construction Activities Under \$250,000.

---

### **RECOMMENDATION**

I recommend approval of Ordinance Number 2023-13: An Ordinance Amending Title 1, Chapter 11 of the City Code Authorizing the City Council to Award Bids for Certain Types of Construction Activities Under \$250,000.

### **BACKGROUND**

On August 15, 2023, the City Council discussed the completion of proposed improvements to the Eaglewood Village Detention Pond Park. At that time, a contractor staff had worked with had given the City a proposal to make desired improvements for less than \$100,000. You may also recall that we did not prepare formal plans or go through a formal bidding process to obtain this proposal from the contractor. Avoiding these processes has saved the City a significant amount of public funds, in my opinion, while at the same time preserving the integrity and transparency of our purchasing policy.

In order to authorize this proposed work in this manner, it will be necessary to amend the City's purchasing ordinances for specific instances when we believe that small projects can be done at significant savings by simply bringing them directly to the Council for award without having gone through a costly plan and bid preparation process.

The attached ordinance and proposed code amendment authorizes the City Council to approve expenditures for construction projects estimated to cost less than \$250,000 as an exception to the requirements of formal bidding or obtaining more than one cost proposal. The proposed code amendment attempts to describe situations where this type of exception is warranted including projects where contractors have specific expertise in the type of work or have performed similar work for the City. This exception could also be authorized for additions or expansion to previously authorized projects.

Even though this exception may seem inconsistent with traditional purchasing policies where three competitive bids are obtained, I believe there are logical and cost-effective methods to save City funds, be transparent and still accomplish project objectives. In other words, in limited circumstances where it makes sense, like the Eaglewood Village project, we believe significant savings may be realized by working directly with a contractor who has the expertise to accomplish project goals without a formal plan and under the direction of City project managers. City staff is always looking for ways to maximize public funds and this is one additional method, only at the governing body's complete discretion, to authorize a cost-saving way to approve small construction projects.

**PROPOSED MOTION**

I move that the City Council approve Ordinance Number 2023-13: An Ordinance Amending Title 1, Chapter 11 of the City Code Authorizing the City Council to Award Bids for Certain Types of Construction Activities Under \$250,000.

**ORDINANCE NO. 2023-13**

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF NORTH SALT LAKE AMENDING  
TITLE 1, CHAPTER 11, SECTION 6 OF THE CITY CODE RELATED TO  
COMPETITIVE BIDDING REQUIREMENTS**

**WHEREAS**, the City of North Salt Lake is an incorporated city in Davis County Utah; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council of North Salt Lake finds it necessary to update its adopted City Code relating to exemptions to competitive bidding requirements;

**WHEREAS**, the City Council finds that there are specific instances when the costs of certain construction projects may be significantly reduced by authorizing an exception to the City’s competitive bidding requirements;

**WHEREAS**, the City Council intends to limit the use of this exception to the specific cases described in the proposed code amendment, including reserving specific approval authority for such exceptions when, in its sole discretion, the City Council determines that proposed exceptions comply with the City Code, as amended herein.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED** by the City Council of the City of North Salt Lake as follows:

Section 1. Code Amendment. Title 1, Chapter 11, Section 6 of the City Code is hereby amended as attached in Exhibit A.

Section 2. Severability. If any section, part or provision of this Ordinance is held invalid or unenforceable, such invalidity or unenforceability shall not affect any other portion of this Ordinance, and all sections, parts and provisions of this Ordinance shall be severable.

Section 3. Effective Date. This Ordinance shall become effective September 19, 2023.

**APPROVED AND ADOPTED** by the City of North Salt Lake, Utah on this 19<sup>th</sup> day of September, 2023.

CITY OF NORTH SALT LAKE  
By:

\_\_\_\_\_  
BRIAN J. HORROCKS  
Mayor

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
WENDY PAGE  
City Recorder

City Council Vote as Recorded:

Council Member Watts Baskin \_\_\_\_\_  
Council Member Gordon \_\_\_\_\_  
Council Member Knowlton \_\_\_\_\_  
Council Member Porter \_\_\_\_\_  
Council Member Van Langeveld \_\_\_\_\_

**Exhibit A**  
**Proposed Amendment to Section 1-11-6**  
**Exemptions to Competitive Bidding Requirements**

1-11-6: **EXEMPTIONS TO COMPETITIVE BIDDING REQUIREMENTS**

- A: Contracts: Contracts, which by their nature are not well suited to award by competitive bidding, shall not be subject to the competitive bidding requirements of this chapter. These contracts include, but are not limited to, the following: contracts for items or services which may be purchased only from a single source; contracts for additions to and repair and maintenance of equipment already owned by the city which may be more efficiently added to, repaired or maintained by a certain person or firm; or contracts for equipment which, by reason of the training of the personnel or an inventory of replacement parts, is compatible with the existing equipment owned by the city.
- B: Auction, Closeout, Bankruptcy Sales: If the city manager determines that budgeted supplies, materials or equipment can be purchased at any public auction, closeout sale, bankruptcy sale or other similar sale, and if a majority of the city council at a regular or special meeting concurs in such determination and makes a finding that a purchase at any such auction or sale will be made at a cost below the market cost in the community, a contract may be let, or the purchase made, without complying with the competitive bidding requirements of this chapter.
- C: Exchanges: Exchanges of supplies, materials or equipment between the city and any other public agency or private party which are not by sale or auction shall be by mutual agreement of the respective public agencies or private parties. Exchanges involving private parties require contractual approval of the city council (Ord. 2010-02, 3-16-2010)
- D: Certain Construction Contracts: With the city council's authorization at a regular or special meeting, construction projects up to \$250,000 may be authorized, at the council's sole discretion, without competitive bidding. These include projects where, due to the small cost of the project or the specific nature and characteristics of the project, significant cost savings may be realized by not preparing formal plan and bidding specification documents or by not having to advertise for bid and go through a formal selection process. Contractors awarded bids using this exception may have specific expertise in the type of project being awarded or may also be contractors who have done similar work for the city. This exception may also be granted where significant cost savings may be obtained by using contractors or personnel already known to the city or already performing similar work for the city or by adding on to previously awarded projects where the city has a desire to simply expand the scope of, or add units to such as linear feet of sidewalk, pipe, striping, to an existing project.



# CITY OF NORTH SALT LAKE

---

10 East Center Street  
North Salt Lake, Utah 84054  
(801) 335-8700  
(801) 335-8719 Fax

Brian J. Horrocks  
Mayor

Ken Leetham  
City Manager

## MEMORANDUM

**TO:** Honorable Mayor and City Council

**FROM:** Ken Leetham, City Manager

**DATE:** September 19, 2023

**SUBJECT:** Consideration of Resolution 2023-38R: A Resolution Authorizing the City to Contract with Green Summit Development for the Renovation of the Eaglewood Village Detention Pond in an Amount Not to Exceed \$100,000.

---

### **RECOMMENDATION**

I recommend approval of Resolution 2023-38R: A Resolution Authorizing the City to Contract with Green Summit Development for the Renovation of the Eaglewood Village Detention Pond in an Amount Not to Exceed \$100,000.

### **BACKGROUND**

With the passage of Ordinance 2023-13 amending the City Code, the Council can lawfully consider action on the attached resolution. This resolution makes a finding that awarding a contract to Green Summit Development is compliant with the City Council's authority to make an exception to the competitive bidding requirements for this project. City staff believes that awarding this project directly to Green Summit Development avoids the expense of creating a plan and performing a formal bidding process.

Even though the proposal from Green Summit Development is for \$76,700, we have requested the Council authorize up to \$100,000 in expenditure for this project. This is because there is no contingency in the proposal and there may be some unforeseen circumstances that may require additional expense. This authority would only be in compliance with the spending limits established by City Code for City staff which is \$25,000.

### **PROPOSED MOTION**

I move that the City Council approve Resolution 2023-38R: A Resolution Authorizing the City to Contract with Green Summit Development for the Renovation of the Eaglewood Village Detention Pond in an Amount Not to Exceed \$100,000.

**RESOLUTION NO. 2023-38R**

**A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING A CONTRACT WITH  
GREEN SUMMIT DEVELOPMENT FOR  
IMPROVEMENTS AT THE EAGLEWOOD VILLAGE  
DETENTION POND PARK**

**WHEREAS**, the City of North Salt Lake desires to make improvements to the Eaglewood Village Detention Pond Park; and

**WHEREAS**, the City has identified a contractor who is willing to prepare a plan for said improvements and has submitted a plan and proposed cost to the City for its consideration; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council finds that it has the authority to approve the proposed work under the provisions of Title 1, Chapter 11, Section 6 of the City Code which allows the City Council to make an exception to its competitive bidding requirements; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council finds specifically that this exception will result in significant cost savings by avoiding the payment to consultants for the preparation of formal plans and bid documents associated with this project and further finds that the attached plan and proposal is less than the \$250,000 amount in City Code which the Council cannot exceed without going through the competitive bidding process; and

**WHEREAS**, the Governing Body of the City of North Salt Lake finds that granting this exception serves the health, safety, and general welfare of its citizens.

**NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED** by the Governing Body of the City of North Salt Lake as follows:

Section 1. The City of North Salt Lake authorizes Green Summit Construction to complete the work outlined in the plan and cost proposal attached to this resolution and further authorizes City Staff to spend additional funds only as needed for emergencies and unforeseen contingencies up to \$100,000 related to this project and all within the spending authority of the City Manager as described by City Code.

Section 2. Effective Date. This resolution shall become effective immediately.

**APPROVED AND ADOPTED** by the City of North Salt Lake, Utah, on this 19<sup>th</sup> day of September, 2023.

CITY OF NORTH SALT LAKE

By:

\_\_\_\_\_  
BRIAN J. HORROCKS

Mayor

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
WENDY PAGE

City Recorder

City Council Vote as Recorded:

Council Member Watts Baskin \_\_\_\_\_

Council Member Gordon \_\_\_\_\_

Council Member Knowlton \_\_\_\_\_

Council Member Porter \_\_\_\_\_

Council Member Van Langeveld \_\_\_\_\_







## NORTH SALT LAKE ENGINEERING

---

10 East Center Street  
North Salt Lake, Utah  
84054  
(801) 335-8722  
KarynB@nslcity.org

**BRIAN J. HORROCKS**  
Mayor

**KARYN BAXTER, PE**  
City Engineer

### MEMORANDUM

**To:** Honorable Mayor & City Council  
**From:** Karyn Baxter, City Engineer  
**Date:** September 19, 2023  
**Subject:** Consideration of Request for Transfer of City-Owned Property Located at 1303 East Tanglewood Court

---

### RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends that the City Council approve the proposed transfer of 0.05 acres of property back to EWC Development, LLC subject to the following condition:

- 1) That the transfer of property, together with any other appurtenant work necessary to make the subject change, is approved in an acceptable and lawful plat amendment that meets City and State Codes related to subdivision amendments.

### BACKGROUND

The City has two existing water tanks located at what is now known as 1303 E Tanglewood Court. These tanks were built around 1995 for the first tank, and 2006 for the second tank. These were constructed on what was undeveloped hillside at the time, with access by an unpaved road, and have been in use ever since. The parcel on which these tanks are located was created as part of the Eaglewood Cove 13 Subdivision Plat, which was recorded in January 2023. This parcel is now known as Parcel A, Eaglewood Cove Subdivision Phase 13 and contains 1.5 acres.

Ownership of this parcel was transferred to the City of North Salt Lake by special warranty deed in January. The transfer of the property to the City was the completion of the required improvements for the earlier phases of the Eaglewood Cove development. Additional land was deeded to the City for the new 5800 tanks, Parcel D, as recorded in the Eaglewood Cove Subdivision Phase 13 Amended Plat, also recorded in January 2023.

The request at this time is to determine if City Council would approve returning 0.05 acre of land back to the developer in order to better accommodate the combining and regrading of two lots which are adjacent to the existing 5480 Tanks. The total area of the existing parcel granted to the City of North Salt Lake is 1.50 acres.

## **REVIEW**

The lots adjacent to the City's water tanks are Lot 1308 and 1501 of the Eaglewood Cove Subdivision Phases 13 & 15 respectively, and the combination of the lots would require an amended plat to be brought to City Council for approval.

The request was initiated by the prospective buyer of these lots to determine if City Council would be willing to allow the property transfer prior to purchasing the lots. Since the developer currently owns the land surrounding the tank parcel, the request is being made by EWC 13 Development, LLC as the owner.

A site plan showing the existing tank site as is attached as Exhibit A. This drawing shows the location of the existing property line, as well as the topography of the surrounding slopes. This drawing includes the rockery that was installed by the developer on the easterly portion of the tanks to stabilize the steep slope that had slipped since the tanks were constructed.

The requested boundary line adjustment is to the north/northeast of the tanks on a similarly steep slope. To help illustrate the topography of the land surrounding the tanks, and why the parcel has been shaped in this manner, an aerial photograph is attached as Exhibit B. The excavation to construct the tank combines with the natural topography to create a hump or ridge. The prospective buyer would like to regrade this area in such a way as to remove the material to remove this hump or ridge.

## **EVALUATION**

Due to the critical function of the water tanks at this elevation, it is important to ensure that any proposed work does not create any increased risk to the tanks from construction activities, slope destabilization, etc. The developer has been working with City Staff to provide grading changes that will meet or exceed existing conditions, while reducing the height of the slope in this location. The proposed boundary adjustment is provided in Exhibit C, and the same boundary adjustment showing the conceptual site plan and proposed topography is provided in Exhibit D.

By lowering the top of the slope in elevation on the slope above the tank, this allows the property line to move while still keeping the critical slope on city-owned property. This is important in order to protect this area from activities which may create a slope failure such as surcharging the top of the slope, excessive moisture being applied, etc.

A site-specific geotechnical analysis was completed by IGES for the parcel, evaluating the potential impact of the proposed new grading with respect to slope stability for the City-owned parcel. The findings were that the proposed grading will result in factors of safety greater than what currently exist. As would be expected, reducing the height of the slope creates safer conditions for the land above these water tanks.

The IGES report appears to be generally compliant with the Geohazard Investigation ordinance of the City, and the requirements for site-specific geotech analysis for all improvements in this subdivision. It is currently in review by GeoStrata, and any review comments or conditions found in this review would be resolved prior to amending the plat to combine the lots.

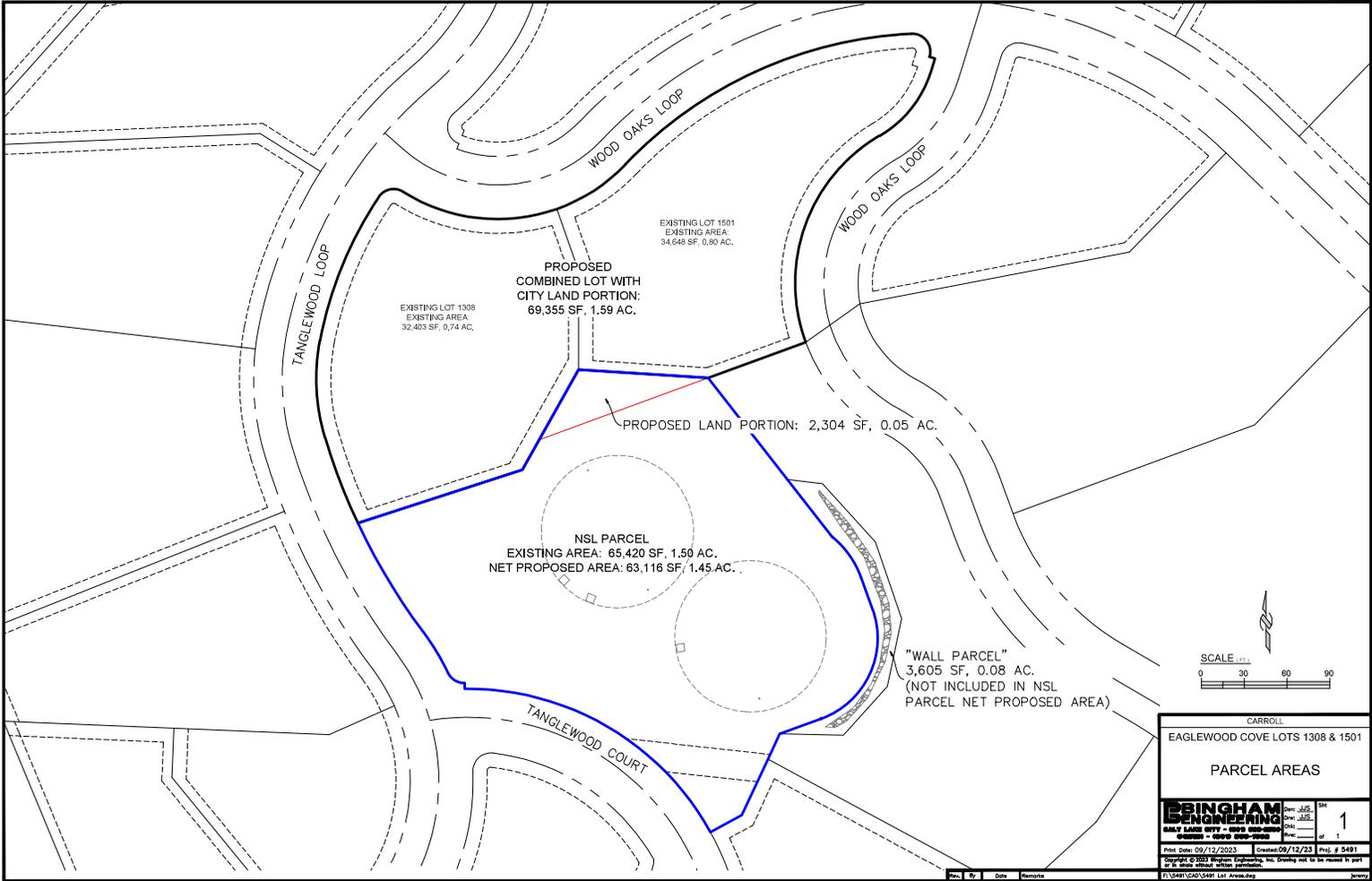
## **RECOMMENDATION**

Staff recommends that the City Council approve the proposed transfer of 0.05 acres of property back to EWC Development, LLC subject to the following condition:

- 2) That the transfer of property, together with any other appurtenant work necessary to make the subject change, is approved in an acceptable and lawful plat amendment that meets City and State Codes related to subdivision amendments.

## **Attachments**

- Exhibit A. Proposed boundary adjustment
- Exhibit B. Photograph of existing tank site



CARROLL  
EAGLEWOOD COVE LOTS 1308 & 1501

PARCEL AREAS

**BINGHAM ENGINEERING** INC.

DATE: 09/12/2023  
DRAWN BY: JSE  
CHECKED BY: JSE  
SCALE: 1" = 30'-0"

Sheet: 1 of 1

Project: # 5481

Print Date: 09/12/2023  
Created: 09/12/23

Copyright © 2023 Bingham Engineering, Inc. Drawing not to be used in part or in whole without written permission.

PL 5481 (CAD) 5481 Lot Areas.dwg





# CITY OF NORTH SALT LAKE

---

10 East Center Street  
North Salt Lake, Utah 84054  
(801) 335-8700  
(801) 335-8719 Fax

Brian J. Horrocks  
Mayor

Ken Leetham  
City Manager

## MEMORANDUM

**TO:** Honorable Mayor and City Council

**FROM:** Ken Leetham, City Manager

**DATE:** September 19, 2023

**SUBJECT:** Consideration of Bid Award for Hatch Park Design Services

---

### **RECOMMENDATION**

I recommend awarding the bid for Hatch Park Design Services to G. Brown Design and authorizing the City Manager to sign a contract for services that reflects the work in G. Brown Design's proposal.

### **BACKGROUND**

The City has gone through a detailed and formal bid process for selecting the consultant who will assist us with the next phase of the Hatch Park renovation. Over the course of the last few months we published a detailed Request for Proposals (see attached) related to the project. We also conducted a voluntary information meeting about the City's goals and objectives surrounding the renovation. We had a great amount of interest and received proposals from eight (8) very qualified design teams.

City staff assembled an internal group to go over the proposals and narrowed down the consultant group to two finalists: EPG and G. Brown Design. To make the final recommendation, we then formed an expanded group that included Councilmembers Baskin and Knowlton. Our process with this group included a few hours with each firm in site visits to sample projects on the Wasatch Front. We also asked the finalists to make a detailed presentation to the group which ultimately resulted in two meetings to discuss and finalize a recommendation to the City Council. The consensus of the group was that G. Brown Design is the preferred team to move ahead with. I would also add that either of these consultants could do an amazing job for the City on this project and the decision to make a recommendation was very difficult.

If the Council selects G. Brown Design, then we will create a contract that reflects the proposed work (see attached proposal). You will see that the next steps in this project include the hiring of a Contract Manager/General Contractor. The CM/GC will be of tremendous assistance as we finalize the design of the park and the costs of construction and materials.

**PROPOSED MOTION**

I move that the City Council award the bid for Hatch Park Design Services to G. Brown Design and authorize the City Manager to sign a contract for services that reflects the work in G. Brown Design's proposal.

**Request for Proposals  
for  
Architectural and Design Services  
Hatch Park Renovation and Expansion**

**City of North Salt Lake  
10 East Center Street  
North Salt Lake, UT 84054**

**Date of Issue:  
June 21, 2023**



## **Project Description**

The City of North Salt Lake (the “City”) is soliciting proposals for Architectural and Design Services related Phase 1 of the renovation and expansion of Hatch Park (the “Park”) located at 50 West Center Street, North Salt Lake, Utah. Hatch Park is an existing 12-acre park within the City’s Town Center. The City’s adopted General Plan calls for the renovation and expansion of the Park to approximately 15.5 acres in size. The City intends to engage in a traditional Design-Bid-Build process by contracting with a qualified Architectural or Landscape Design firm for design and production of bid documents used to bid out the construction project. The City intends to also select a Construction Manager/General Contractor (CMGC) for this project and anticipates using the selected Architectural/Landscape firm(s) for immediate assistance in this process.

## **Background**

The City recently completed a Concept Plan (attached to this RFP) for the Park by going through a comprehensive process of assembling stakeholders and key professionals in order to identify the most important elements of the renovation and expansion. During that collaborative process, the City identified the major Park improvements and amenities as shown on the Concept Plan. For the past several years, the City has also acquired several parcels around the Park in order to accommodate the expansion. The principal purpose of this RFP is to hire services that will identify all construction work and materials needed to bid out the construction of the Park renovation and expansion.

## **Scope of Services – Design Services**

Each firm should submit a Scope of Services with their proposal. The Scope of Services should include, but is not limited to, project methodology, timetable and project intervals when City input is expected, estimated costs, related experience and qualifications of the firm or individuals proposing to perform the work, list of similar projects, names and contact information of previous relevant clients and a detailed fee proposal.

Expected work and project deliverables include:

1. Assisting the City to select a CM/GC firm early in the design process. It is the City’s intention to have a high level of coordination between the selected architectural and design services firm and the CM/GC so that the selected CM/GC may participate in design meetings and have input on constructability and cost-effective solutions while still preserving the design intent of the Concept Plan.
2. Development of detailed and cost-effective materials lists.
3. A project timeline that includes key project intervals that allows for review and coordination with the City on project progress.
4. An opinion of the probable cost of the project or project alternatives, including material costs.

5. A plan for all required utilities including, but not limited to, water, sanitary sewer, storm sewer, telephone, electric, fiber optic, site lighting, site communications and potential back up power.
6. A detailed landscaping plan for the entire renovation and expansion generally consistent with the concept plan. Landscaping plans should consider low water use and effective storm water management. The site design should be sensitive to and shall protect existing valuable trees, particularly along the west side of the Park where existing mature trees are located.
7. Surveying services which include sufficient detail for all planning and design purposes. Maps shall include all surface features, utilities, both buried and above-ground, and all other relevant information necessary for the construction of the project.
8. A Geotechnical report shall be prepared which shall include an individual geotechnical investigation/study on each feature that will require a foundation element or slab on grade, including all proposed buildings, shade structures, bridges, parking lots, pools, tennis/pickleball courts, loaded features, etc. The study for each feature should include adequate subsurface investigations, laboratory testing, and engineering analysis to provide the required design parameters. The City will review the scope proposed for each of the elements of the project for compliance with City Code.
9. ADA compliance is required on the project and all plans submitted shall be in compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act.

### **Project Budget**

The City has budgeted approximately \$16 million for the renovation and expansion of Hatch Park. Controlling project costs is critical to the success of the project and successful proposals should include a methodology for controlling costs either through innovative use of construction materials and techniques, phasing and timing of improvements, use of alternative materials and any other ways that the City can stay within its anticipated budget. The budget for Architectural and Design Services has not been set, but fee proposals related to this RFP should be in a not-to-exceed form.

### **Pre-submittal Coordination**

The City is not intending to hold a required pre-submittal meeting, but will make key staff members available to interested firms in order to answer questions and discuss project details. Questions regarding this project should be directed to David Frandsen, Assistant City Manager, at (801)335-8684 or via email at [davidf@nslcity.org](mailto:davidf@nslcity.org).

### **Submittal of Fee Proposals**

The fee proposal for each response to this RFP should be submitted in a separate sealed envelope as described below in the Submittal Information & Project Due Date section of this RFP. The City's intention is to evaluate and score the unsealed responses which

include everything except the detailed fee proposal first. After that scoring is done, the City will then perform an evaluation and scoring of the accompanying fee proposal. The City reserves the right to select the consultant it believes will provide the best value and services for the Project and will not be bound by selecting the firm with the lowest overall cost.

### **Selection Criteria**

The City will rank RFP responses using a weighted scoring system which generally includes the following criteria:

Design Innovation:	30%
Qualifications of key personnel & relevant experience:	30%
Project Methodology:	20%
Project Cost:	20%

### **Other Relevant Information**

The City has entered into a letter of understanding with the South Davis Recreation District (SDRD) to set aside approximately 3.5 acres shown on the attached Concept Plan as Phase 2. This area will be a future phase of the park and this RFP should not include any architectural or design services for that location. The City currently owns the property, but will be surveying the future area to be used by the SDRD in order to establish more precise boundaries between the Phase 1 Park improvements Phase 2.

The Park currently has a dual function as a large storm drainage detention facility. That feature must continue and survive the renovation of the park, but could also be altered as long as the effective function of the detention basin is not diminished. The Concept Plan shows a large portion of open water feature in the approximate location of current underground storm drainage facilities. The underground drains will be eliminated in this renovation and will be replaced by an open water feature. This open water feature can also be used to support and be a part of the storm drain detention facility.

The eventual expansion of the Park includes the demolition of approximately eight (8) residential structures that are currently occupied. The City previously purchased these properties and so cost estimates should also include demolition of the Phase 1 buildings. In addition, Phase 1 will include the construction of a temporary turnaround in the parking lot on or near the Phase 2 boundary.

As shown on the attached Concept Plan, a large part of the Park was initially funded by the Land and Water Conservation Fund (LWCF). Because of that funding, LWCF requirements will need to be met and coordination with the Utah State Division of Outdoor Recreation's LWCF Coordinator may be necessary.

It is the intent of this renovation that restrooms, pavilions, shade structures and other proposed site structures are custom and not “off-the-shelf” products. This will require the services of a professional architect to guide the City through the product selection process.

### **Submittal Information & Project Due Date**

RFP responses should include, at a minimum, the following information:

1. Company background information
2. Information on relevant projects or related work experience
3. Description of key staff personnel proposed for the project
4. Project methodology which considers timetables, progress meetings and important milestones requiring input or coordination with City staff
5. Project calendar, including estimated completion date and bidding date
6. Cost estimate for all services covered by the proposed Project

Five (5) copies of each response to this RFP should be delivered by hand or through delivery services to the City offices no later than July 20, 2023 at 5:30 p.m. The City offices are located at 10 East Center Street, North Salt Lake, UT 84054 and are open Monday thru Thursday from 7:00 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. Responses sent via the United States Postal Service should be postmarked prior to the submittal deadline.

Unsealed portions of the response may also be submitted via email to: [kenl@nslcity.org](mailto:kenl@nslcity.org) and [davidf@nslcity.org](mailto:davidf@nslcity.org) not later than July 6, 2023 at 5:30 p.m.; however, sealed portions of the response (Fee Proposals) as described in this RFP must be delivered to the City offices as described above.

All responses are public documents and will be available to the public upon request.



Proposal For:  
**Landscape Architectural & Design  
Services For Hatch Park**  
City of North Salt Lake, UT



Prepared by:  
**G. Brown Design, Inc.**  
August 10th, 2023



August 10, 2023

Ken Leetham, City Manager  
City of North Salt Lake  
10 East Center Street  
North Salt Lake, Utah 84054



**Re: Proposal to provide Architectural and Design Services for Hatch Park Renovation and Expansion**

Dear Selection Committee:

**G. Brown Design** (Landscape Architecture), in association with **Blalock & Partners** (Architecture), **ESI Engineering** (Civil and Survey), **Water Design, Inc.** (Water Feature Engineering), **Envision Engineering** (Electrical & Lighting), and **CMT Technical Services** (Geotechnical Engineering) are pleased to present our qualifications for the Hatch Park Renovation and Expansion project. We have enjoyed collaborating with North Salt Lake City to develop the Hatch Park Master Plan and are very interested in providing detailed design services for this project. Our involvement in the Master Planning phase allows us to jump in and spend more time in detailed design development instead of spending time gaining an understanding of the design intent of Master Plan, existing site conditions, and City processes.

The G Brown Design Team is composed of design professionals with both regional and national experience assembled to meet the specific needs of your project. We approach projects in a collaborative manner, drawing from the experience of our individual firms to provide our clients with a greater breadth of project experience, innovative ideas, and creativity. G Brown Design will head the design team and provide project management, overall site design, landscape architecture, and construction document development. Our team has worked together on multiple projects and enjoys a collaborative relationship.

Our team has exceptional experience in parks, recreation, and open space planning and design. G Brown Design has had the opportunity of providing **planning and design services for over 90 parks and open space projects** in recent years. Several of these have won awards and have a reputation for being well known and well used within their communities. We recently completed design for Phase 1 of Magna Regional Park, the Provo Unlimited Play Center at North Park, West Jordan's Maple Hills Park, Master Planning for two parks in Taylorsville, and a renovation of Centerville's Island View Park. Island View Park and one of the Taylorsville Parks are Land and Water Conservation Projects (LWCF). Our team's combined experience with park, recreation, and space project design brings considerable value to North Salt Lake City.

Our team will provide comprehensive planning and design services meeting the needs and requirements of the project. G Brown Design and our consultant team will draw on our collective experience to provide the detailed design necessary to turn the vision of the Hatch Park Master Plan into a built reality. We have experience with a wide variety of park programming elements specific to the needs of your project, including design of plazas, playgrounds and play equipment, pavilions and restrooms, splash pads/interactive water features, pickleball courts, sports courts, bike parks, ponds and waterways, boardwalks, nature areas, picnic sites, and native planting.

One key service that sets our firm apart is our ability to provide 3D renderings and animation fly-through videos of our designs. These 3D Fly-Through's provide a great visualization tool for City Staff, City Council, and the general public. This is a very valuable tool for public projects and is offered as part of our standard park design services. Examples of 3D Video Fly-Through's can be found on our youtube channel at <https://www.youtube.com/channel/UCg6w9s4zMYUTGv-Yv9GrDqg> or by searching G Brown Design Youtube on google.

Our firm has significant park development experience with both new and existing sites. We are familiar with the site, surrounding area, topography, and existing amenities. We believe our team's urban design experience, combined with our park design expertise, and our desire to make every project unique and memorable, are a perfect fit for this project. We are confident in our ability to provide great design, great service, and great project management, and believe you will be too as you review our qualifications and visit with our references. We understand effective project management, consistent communication, and timely responsiveness is crucial to the design process and project success. We take pride in our availability and our attention to detail. We thank you for considering G Brown Design. If you have any questions or require any additional information, please do not hesitate to contact us 801.575.6066 or [mwinward@gbrowndesign.com](mailto:mwinward@gbrowndesign.com).

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Matthew K. Winward".

Matthew K. Winward,  
Managing Principal

**G. BROWN DESIGN INC.**  
SITE AND LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS

678 East Vine Street, Suite 10  
Murray, UT 84107

p.801.575.6066 f.801.575.6166

[www.gbrowndesign.com](http://www.gbrowndesign.com)

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

**TEAM INFORMATION & INTRODUCTION .....1-3**

**PROJECT TEAM / KEY PERSONNEL ..... 4-13**

- Project Team/Roles & Responsibilities ..... 4
- Key Personnel/Resumes ..... 5-13

**EXPERIENCE AND QUALIFICATIONS..... 14-31**

- Capability of the Consultant ..... 14-19
- Relevant Project Experience ..... 20-31

**PROJECT APPROACH & METHODOLOGY ..... 32-40**

- Project Understanding ..... 32
- Project Approach ..... 32
- Budget/Cost Control Approach ..... 32
- Innovations ..... 33-35
- Scope of Work / Detailed Work Plan ..... 35-39
- Proposed Schedule ..... 39

**PROPOSED FEE**  
(Provided Separately in Sealed Envelope as Required)



91

Parks & Open Space Projects

45

Traditional Parks

46

Open Spaces

G Brown Design  
Parks & Open Space



## PRIME FIRM INFORMATION

**Business Name:** G Brown Design, Inc.

**Legal Name:** G Brown Site Architects, Inc. d/b/a

G Brown Design, Inc. (State of Utah DBA registration #7882711-0151)

### Primary Contact:

Mathew Winward, Managing Principal

678 E Vine Street, Suite 10

Murray, Utah 84107

P. 801.575.6066 email: mwinward@gbrowndesign.com

**Years in Business:** 21 years

## LICENSES AND INSURANCE

**Business License:** Murray City Business License #2743

**State of Utah:** Corporation Entity #7298639-0142

**Insurance:** Includes current policies for Workers Compensation, General Liability, Automobile Liability, and Professional Liability Insurance.

### Firm Staffing & Licensed Landscape Architects:

Mathew Winward, #5083714-5301 - 23 years experience

Mike Wonenberg, #456909-5301 - 22 years experience

Ladd Schiess, #8699921-5301 - 16 years experience

Joseph Wing, #11625477-5301 - 15 years experience

Additional Landscape Architects - 2 staff members

Other Landscape Architecture Graduates: 2 staff members

Administrative Staff: 1 staff member

## INTRODUCTION

G. Brown Design, in association with Blalock and Partners Architects (Architecture), ESI Engineering (Civil & Survey), Water Design Inc. (Water Feature Engineering), Envision Engineering (Electrical), and CMT Technical Services (Geotechnical Engineering), is pleased to present our qualifications for design services for Hatch Park Detailed Design Services. We appreciate this opportunity to submit our qualifications and thank you for your time in reviewing and offering our team careful consideration.

**G Brown Design, Inc.**, is an award-winning landscape architectural, site design, and recreation site planning firm located in Salt Lake City. Our straight forward approach and our commitment to excellence has led to many award winning projects.

G Brown Design provides comprehensive planning and design services to both public and private sector clients. Our services include initial goal formulation and programming, schematic design, design development, construction documentation, cost estimating, and construction period services. Our areas of expertise are broad-based, encompassing:

- Site inventory and analysis
- Urban Design



- Pedestrian/bicycle path planning/design
- Site selection and feasibility studies
- Wayfinding design
- Park Master Planning
- Planting Design
- Irrigation Design

Our multifaceted reputation and ability to collaborate effectively in team situations have led to long-standing relationships with many of the region's leading architects, planners, and engineers. Our knowledge of urban design and event space master planning and program requirements can assist in the planning and design of Midway City's Town Square.

### Blalock & Partners

Blalock and Partners Architectural Design Studio is a Limited Liability Corporation licensed as #5771015-0160 with the State of Utah Department of Commerce and is located in Salt Lake City, Utah. Since starting the firm in 2004 and now in its nineteenth year of business, Kevin Blalock's strong background in architecture, planning and programming has led to the consistent growth of the firm with projects totaling over \$800 million in construction.

As a full-service architectural design and planning firm, approximately 80% of Blalock & Partners' portfolio is comprised of projects contracted with public entities. The firm consistently provides exceptional service and innovative design solutions for cities, counties and municipalities throughout the intermountain states. Having a broad expertise specific to public spaces and public architecture, our team will be able to offer insight and knowledge that will be critical in achieving the overall goals and objectives of the project.

### ESI Engineering

ESI Engineering, Inc. (ESI) is a local, privately owned civil engineering and surveying firm that was established in 1967. For 50 years, we have provided exceptional expertise in civil engineering, structural engineering and land surveying projects. ESI has more than 30 years of experience in municipal design and working with city government. We strive for excellence by providing experienced, hands-on engineering and land surveying services with principals involved on every project.

ESI Engineering provides consulting and design engineering expertise for local and state governments, federal agencies, architectural firms, commercial developers, and industrial processing companies. ESI has averaged 10-15 employees over the past five years and currently has twenty established employees that bring a wide variety of expertise to the table. Equipped with 50 years of experience and a multi-disciplinary workforce, ESI is prepared for most any job. Furthermore, five of our twenty employees hold shares in the company. This ensures that our team members are dedicated to ESI's moral and success.



### **Water Design, Inc.**

Water Design, Inc. is a 60-year-old civil engineering firm specializing exclusively in swimming pool, spa and water feature design and consulting. Having designed hundreds of water features, pools and spas nationwide, the Water Design team has proven experience completing large-scale aquatic projects successfully while effectively balancing environmental, budget and regulatory concerns.

Water Design's history with numerous municipal organizations provides experience with the engagement of stakeholders in the planning process to help build consensus and ideally helping to produce a guiding vision for the project. They will lend their expertise to assist with the analysis of the desired aquatic offerings to help determine the future aquatic needs and interests, and identify the gaps to be addressed to meet those needs and interests.

Water Design has designed many complicated water features that required extensive up-front coordination, including many features with difficult site and environmental impacts. They have successfully introduced design options that are truly catered to the vision of the owner and needs of the community.

### **Envision Engineering**

Envision Engineering, established in 1994, is an electrical consulting engineering firm located in Salt Lake City consisting of 32 total team members. Envision offers 24 years of design experience with municipal projects inclusive of outdoor spaces and plazas. The firm is a single-source team of in-house certified specialists offering power and distribution design, telecommunications and data design, any necessary A/V systems and sound associated with the outdoor spaces, lighting design, and security systems. Envision's depth of understanding is evidenced by other similar projects such as the Provo North Park Unlimited Play Center (Design Complete 2018), Magna Regional Park (2021), Lodestone Park Phase I, II, III, & IV (2010 -2018), Central Park Site Landscape Master Plan (2013), and Tunnel Springs Park (2012).

### **CMT Technical Services**

CMT Technical Services (formerly CMT Engineering Laboratories) has been in business for over 22 years providing geotechnical and environmental services for municipalities, education, development, and infrastructures in the Utah area. CMT has assembled a team of highly qualified individuals who have over 200+ combined years of geotechnical and environmental experience and knowledge. Within Utah, CMT has staffing of over 30 geotechnical engineers, geologists, laboratory technicians, and environmental staff. During peak construction periods, we have approximately 100 special inspectors/technicians and fourteen Geotechnical Engineers/Geologists on staff providing services throughout Utah.



### Personnel Availability

We are committed to meeting the demands and requirements of each of our projects. We insure that one or more of our key firm members are involved in every project. Our key firm members include Mathew Winward as Managing Principal, Mike Wonenberg as Principal, and Joseph Wing and Ladd Schiess as Senior Associates.

Mathew Winward will act as the Principal-In-Charge for this project and will oversee the project, attend key meetings, and coordinate efforts to meet City Requirements. Mike Wonenberg will be the Project Manager and will coordinate the day-to-day work on the project. Joseph Wing and Ladd Schiess will provide key technical and design support and assist in coordinating project support from our other support staff. This project structure insures that City Staff can reach a key firm member and decision maker that is familiar with the project in almost any circumstance. This also allows us to respond to project needs in an immediate and timely manner.

### PROPOSED STAFF INDIVIDUAL ROLES & RESPONSIBILITIES

- **Mathew Winward, G Brown Design – Principal**, Responsible for directing and overseeing the project and coordinating efforts to meet City Requirements.
- **Mike Wonenberg, G Brown Design - Project Manager** Responsible for project management, client coordination, managing the design team, and managing the design and production of drawings, graphics, and renderings.
- **Ladd Schiess, G Brown Design –** Will assist with key design and technical support throughout the project including graphics & renderings, and production of Park design documents.
- **Joseph Wing G Brown Design –** Will assist with key design and technical support throughout the project including graphics & renderings, and production of Park design documents.
- **Kevin Blalock, Blalock & Partners Architects, –** Responsible for directing and managing building architecture work.
- **Brian Campbell, PE, ESI Engineering –** Responsible for directing and managing site survey and civil engineering work.
- **Tom Andersen, Water Design, Inc. –** Responsible for directing and managing water feature engineering work.
- **Aleksandar Rankovic, Envision Engineering -** Responsible for directing and managing electrical engineering & lighting work.
- **Andy Harris, CMT Technical Services –** Responsible for directing and managing Geotechnical Engineering work.

Please see the Resume Information and Specific Expertise of our key team members in the individual resumes that follow.

**MATHEW K. WINWARD, LLA, ASLA,  
MANAGING PRINCIPAL**

Mathew Winward is a Licensed Landscape Architect (LLA) and Principal with G Brown Design. Some of Mathew's responsibilities include overseeing and directing the planning & design team, project management, site planning, landscape and irrigation design, construction documents, and construction administration. Mathew has a broad range of experience that includes Urban Design projects, Parks and Recreation projects, Institutional projects, Commercial and Corporate projects, Residential projects, and Cemetery Planning & Design.

While at G Brown Design, Mathew has managed and directed work for over 100 projects. Mathew has directed design work for many large park projects including recent projects such as Magna Regional Park, Lodestone Regional Park, and the Hatch Park Master Plan. He was also involved in overseeing landscape architecture services for the Beverly Sorenson Arts Center & Engelstad Shakespeare Theater, home of the Utah Shakespeare Festival. Mathew has also directed design services for numerous projects with public plazas and gathering spaces including the Herriman Library/JL Sorenson Recreation Center Shared Plaza, the award-winning Draper Senior Center, and the Rice Eccles NE Stadium Plaza project. Mathew also has extensive experience designing park and open space projects, including a full array of park programming elements including public gathering spaces, pavilions, and event spaces.

Mathew has experience taking projects from programming and master planning through to construction. Mathew is experienced in the use of native and adaptive plants. He is a knowledgeable irrigation designer and has taught irrigation for the Residential Landscape Design Course for the University of Utah Lifelong Learning Program.

**Education:** Bachelor of Landscape Architecture and Environmental Planning, Utah State University (1997-2000)  
Liberal Arts and Sciences Certificate, Utah State University (1997-2000)

**Licensure:** Licensed Landscape Architect, Utah, Idaho, Wyoming  
CLARB Certified

**Partial List of Relevant Project Experience:**

- Hatch Park Master Plan, North Salt Lake City (PR)
- SLCO Magna Regional Park, Magna, UT (PR)
- SLCO Lodestone Park Phase II, WVC, UT (PR)
- Daybreak Spring House Village Amenity Center, South Jordan, UT (PR)
- Tunnel Springs Park Master Plan and Phase 1, North Salt Lake, UT (PR)
- Maple Hills Park Master Plan & Phase 1 Implementation, West Jordan, UT (PR)
- Dry Creek Recreation Open Space, Lehi, UT (PR)
- Juniper Canyon Open Space, Herriman, UT (PR)
- Island View Park Renovation, Centerville, UT (PR)
- Daybreak Village II & III Parks & Open Spaces, South Jordan, UT - over 25 parks and open spaces (PLA)
- Taylorsville Park Master Plan, Taylorsville, UT (PR)
- Tank Park Master Plan, Taylorsville, UT (PR)
- West Jordan Wheels Park Bike & Skate Park (PR)
- Provo's Unlimited Play Center at North Park, Provo, UT (PR) – inclusive playground (PR)
- Murray Artificial Turf Sportsfields, Murray, UT (PR)
- Brookside Park, Daybreak Community Development, South Jordan, UT (PR)
- Draper Senior Center, Draper, UT (PR)
- Quinn's Junction Recreation Complex/Sportsfields, Park City, UT (PLA)
- Porter Landing Boat Take-Out, N. Salt Lake City (PR)
- Elizabeth Park, N. Salt Lake City (PR)
- Deer Hollow Park, North Salt Lake (PR)
- Taylorsville City Hall Streetscape Improvements (PR)
- Beverly Sorenson Arts Center & Engelstad Shakespeare Theater at SUU, Cedar City, UT (PR)
- Herriman Library/JL Sorenson Recreation Center Plaza, Herriman, UT (PM)
- Rice Eccles NE Stadium Plaza, University of Utah, UT (PM)
- Summit Fairground Improvements (event upgrades including, walkways, vendor support facilities) (PR)
- University of Utah Guest House & Plaza, Salt Lake City, UT (PR)
- Daybreak East Lake Commons Promenade, South Jordan, UT (PLA)
- University of Utah Architecture Building Plaza Improvements, Salt Lake City, UT (PR)
- Marriot Library Expansion, Plaza, & Roof Garden, Salt Lake City, UT (PR)
- Heritage Park Improvements (flagpole plaza, trails, accommodations for future bandshell) - PLA
- Snow College Library and Plaza, Ephraim, UT (PM)

(PR): Principal

(PM): Project Manager

(PLA): Project Landscape Architect



**MIKE WONENBERG – PLA****PROJECT ROLE: PROJECT MANAGER/ LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT**

Mike is a Licensed Landscape Architect with 22 years of experience planning and designing parks, trails, recreation, sports, and civic spaces. Mike has been the project manager for five of the firm's award-winning projects.

Mike has a passion for designing unique outdoor spaces that maximize a site's potential to become an asset to the surrounding community. Mike brings a diverse background of project experience working on parks, urban spaces, community centers, water features, pools, and sports courts. This distinctive blend of creating community amenities and practical landscapes strikes a balance between form and function. Most recently, Mike was the project manager for Lehi's Dry Creek Recreation Area which included custom water features, custom concession buildings, boat rental building, shade structures, and fishing pier. He also developed the designs for multiple parks in Daybreak that included pools, tennis courts, and destination playgrounds.

Mike's desire for the development of creatively designed site elements, combined with his proven strength in conceptual design, site design, construction documentation, project coordination, and construction administration ensure the project vision becomes a built reality.

**Education:** Bachelor of Science in Landscape Architecture, University of Idaho  
Associates Degree in Liberal Arts, College of Southern Idaho (included life sciences)

**Licensure:** Licensed Landscape Architect, Utah (#7456909-5301)

**Relevant Project Experience:**

- Hatch Park Master Plan, NSL, UT (PM)
- Utah Lake State Park Playground, Provo, UT (PM)
- SoDa Row Village Center, South Jordan, UT (PM)
- Cherry Ridge Bike Park, Springville, UT (PM)
- Dry Creek Recreation Area/Waterfront Park (PM)
- Spring House Amenity Center, South Jordan, UT
- Wahweap Marina Event Space, Page, AZ (PM)
- Provo Unlimited Play Center at North Park (PM)
- Draper Senior Center & Library, Draper, UT (PM)
- Beverly Taylor Sorenson Arts Center & Engelstad Shakespeare Theater, Cedar City, UT (PM)
- Island View Park Ph I-II, Centerville, UT (PM)
- SLCo Magna Regional Park, Magna, UT (PLA)
- Lodestone Regional Park Master Plan Update & Ph II Implementation, West Valley, UT (PLA)
- Juniper Canyon Recreation Master Plan, Herriman, UT (PM)
- Tunnel Springs Park, North Salt Lake, UT (PM)
- Deer Hollow Park, North Salt Lake, UT (PM)
- Spring Creek Park, Highland, UT (PM)
- Rotary Park Tennis and Pickleball, Provo, UT, (PR)

**Partial List of Daybreak Park Projects, South Jordan, UT - 2006-2013** *(over 25 Daybreak parks total)*

- East Lake Commons Park & Pool (PM)
- Brookside Park (PM)
- Eastlake Promenade Park (PM)
- Orchard Park & Plaza (PM)
- Secret Garden Park, (PM)
- Church Park (PM)
- Boulder Park (PM)
- Bowery Park (PM)
- Finch Park (PM)
- Garden Corner Park (PM)
- Trellis Park (PM)
- Oquirrh Lake Landscape & Wetland Plantings (PM)



(PR): Principal In-Charge

(PM): Project Manager

(PLA): Project Landscape Architect

**LADD SCHIESS - PLA**  
**SENIOR ASSOCIATE**

Ladd has 16 years of experience in landscape architecture and planning. He has been involved in a variety of projects including community parks, schools, retail/commercial developments, religious facilities, cultural centers and corporate headquarters. Ladd's skills include site planning and design, planting and irrigation design, construction documents, 3D renderings, and project management.



Ladd is currently the Project Manager for the Valley Regional Park Master Plan Update. He was the project manager for Murray Park Improvements completed in 2022 after years of phased design and construction. Additionally, he was the project manager for Highland Park in South Jordan, constructed in phases in 2018 through 2020. His experience also includes a variety of designs and updates for school districts, municipalities, and other government projects large and small including managing the design and construction of circulation improvements and plazas at the University of Utah and new construction and remodels for Weber State University. Ladd has worked on design and planning for corporate campuses and private park facilities including recreation amenities for employees and customers with sports fields and courts, playgrounds, picnicking, trails, and gardens.

Ladd's project management experience encompasses full management responsibilities such as day to day coordination with clients, management of a wide range of sub-consultants, and managing project budgets, tasks, and staffing. His experience includes work on a wide variety of projects such as Highland Park where he assisted with construction documents and produced 3D modeling graphics for Daybreak Communities.

**Education:** Master of Urban and Regional Planning, University of Illinois  
 Bachelor of Landscape Architecture & Environmental Planning, Utah State University.

**Licensure:** Licensed Landscape Architect, Utah, #8699921-5301

**Partial List of Relevant Projects:**

- Valley Regional Park Master Plan Update, Taylorsville, UT (PM) - Ongoing
- Wheels Park, West Jordan, UT (PM) - Ongoing
- Herriman Historic Park, Herriman, UT (PLA), 2023
- Murray Park Improvements, Murray, UT (PM)\* 2022
- Maple Hills Park, West Jordan, UT (PLA) 2022
- Highland Park, So. Jordan, UT (PM)\* 2020
- Park City RailTrail Master Plan, Park City, UT (PLA)\* 2022
- Ken Price Ballpark Renovation Exploration, Murray, UT (PM)\* 2022
- Lenape Tribe Cultural Center, Cheswold, DE (PM)\* 2021
- AFCU Corporate Campus Master Plan, Riverdale, UT (PLA)\* 2021
- Wasatch Community Gardens Campus, Salt Lake City, UT (PLA)\* 2021
- Cultural Center – Northwest Band Shoshone, Preston, ID (PLA)\* 2021
- Malouf Corporate Headquarters Campus, Logan, UT (PLA)\* 2019
- Malouf Sports Park, Nibley, UT (PM)\* 2019
- Gateway Outdoor Spaces, Salt Lake City, UT (PM)\* 2018
- WSU Community Outreach Center, Ogden, UT (PLA)\* 2018
- South Jordan City Park Master Plan, South Jordan, UT (PM)\* 2016
- Herriman Towne Center/ J. Lynn Crane Park, Herriman, UT (PLA)\* 2016
- Springville Community Park, Springville, UT (PLA)\* 2016
- Rose Park Elem./YMCA Fitness Track, Salt Lake City, UT\* 2016

(PM): Project Manager

(PLA) Project Landscape Architect

\* Project experience with previous employer

**JOSEPH WING - PLA**  
**SENIOR ASSOCIATE**

Joseph has 15 years of experience in the landscaping and construction industries. He has been involved in a variety of projects including community parks, schools, retail/commercial developments, religious facilities, and residential design. Joseph's skills include site planning and design, planting and irrigation design, construction documents, 3D renderings, and project management.

Joseph is the project manager for the Herriman Historic Park Master Plan and the Butterfield Canyon Trail Head Regional Park. He was also the project manager for the West Haven City Park Master Planning for Windsor Park and Prevedel Park, Taylorsville Parks Master Plans (2 park sites), and the Juniper Canyon Recreation Open Space and Trailhead. Joseph also was project manager for Oakwood Homes Spring House Village Amenity Center which includes an outdoor swimming pool, life size chess area, pickleball courts, bocce ball, trellises and plaza spaces.



Joseph's project management experience encompasses full management responsibilities such as day to day coordination with clients, management of a wide range of sub-consultants, and managing project budgets, tasks, and staffing. His experience includes work on a wide variety of small neighborhood parks and large-scale parks such as Magna Regional Park where he assisted with construction documents and produced 3D modeling for the playground and splash pad. Joseph was also involved in Provo City's Unlimited Play Center at North Park and developed 3D renderings and fly through videos used as part of the city's fundraising efforts.

**Education:** Bachelor of Landscape Architecture & Environmental Planning, Utah State University.

**Licensure:** Licensed Landscape Architect, Utah, #11625477-5301

**Partial List of Relevant Projects:**

- Herriman Historic Park Master Plan (PM) – 2023
- Butterfield Canyon Regional Park Trailhead (PM) - 2023
- Juniper Canyon Recreation Open Space and Play Nodes, Herriman, UT (PM) – 2023
- Taylorsville Pickleball Courts (10 courts in 3 parks), Taylorsville, UT (PM) - 2023
- Taylorsville Park Master Plan, Taylorsville, UT (PM) - 2022
- 3200 W/6200 S Park Master Plan, Taylorsville, UT (PM) -2022
- Dry Creek Recreation Area, Lehi, UT (PLA - Design Support) - ongoing
- Rotary Park Tennis and Pickleball Courts Addition, Provo, UT (PLA) – 2021
- Magna Regional Park, Magna, UT (PLA) –2021
- Maple Hills Park, West Jordan, UT (PLA) – ongoing, currently in construction
- Daybreak Spring House Village Amenity Center (4 Pickleball Courts), (PM) - 2020
- Island View Park, Centerville, (PLA) - 2020
- WSU Golf Practice Area, Ogden, UT (PLA) - 2020
- Spring Creek Park, Highland, (PLA) – 2020
- North Park Unlimited Play Center, Provo, UT (PLA) - 2019
- Lodestone Park Phase IV Sportsfield and Parking Lot Addition, West Valley, UT (PLA) – 2019
- Windsor Park Master Plan, West Haven, UT (PM) - 2019
- Prevedel Park Master Plan, West Haven, UT (PM) – 2019
- North Salt Lake Eaglewood Fishing Pond (PLA) – 2018

**Other Relevant Project Experience:**

- Valley Jr. High Irrigation Renovation, West Valley City, UT (PLA) - 2020
- Vista Elementary Irrigation Upgrades, Taylorsville, UT (PLA) - 2019
- Pleasant Grove High School Tennis Courts, Pleasant Grove, UT\* 2014
- Sweetwater Park, Eagle Mountain\* 2015

(PM): Project Manager

(PLA) Project Landscape Architect

\* Project experience with previous employer



**TENURE WITH COMPANY**

19 years

**EDUCATION**

*Bachelor of Architecture*  
Summa Cum Laude University of Detroit

*Foreign Studies, Warszawa*  
Politechnika

**LICENSURE**

Licensed Architect - Utah  
#4753142

**PROFESSIONAL AFFILIATIONS**

The American Institute of Architects

**AWARDS**

*Granary Row*  
2013 Urban Design Award, AIA Utah

2013 Honor Award, AIA Utah

*The City Library, Marmalade Branch*  
2017 Honor award, AIA Utah

2017 Urban Design Award, AIA Utah

2016 Best Small Project,  
Engineering News Record-Mountain States

2016 Outstanding Green/  
Sustainable Project, Utah Construction and Design

**KEVIN BLALOCK, AIA**

PRINCIPAL | BLALOCK & PARTNERS

Kevin’s planning and architectural design background encompasses a 23-year career as a design professional. Throughout his career, Kevin has focused on a broad range of design projects affording him a unique spectrum of experiences. He has led the feasibility, programming, planning and design efforts on construction projects ranging from 1,000 square feet to more than 400,000 square feet.

In 2004, after working at large local and national architecture firms, Kevin founded Blalock & Partners with the specific intent of focusing on public projects. Among those projects are numerous, award-winning libraries, community centers and art centers, city & county administration facilities and fire stations. Kevin is passionate about creating exciting public projects as they have a direct impact on the communities in which we all live, work and play.

Among those projects are numerous award-winning public safety, library and civic facilities. Kevin’s commitment to a collaborative process means engaging in and facilitating meetings with the various stakeholders. His experience affords him the ability to adequately plan for the critical infrastructure necessary for a successful end product. He recognizes the importance of balancing the design aesthetics with the necessary programmatic requirements at the earliest possible stage to maintain a realistic project budget, and ensure a beautiful, dynamic end product.

Kevin’s commitment to a collaborative process means engaging in and facilitating meetings with the various stakeholders. On public projects, this interaction often ranges from community workshops and public open house presentations to staff interviews and City Council presentations. His “no-ego” approach embraces and encourages creative thinking and the exchange of ideas, no matter from whom or where they originate. As a public project expert, he recognizes the importance of balancing the design aesthetics with the necessary programmatic requirements and maintaining a realistic project budget to ensure a beautiful, dynamic end product is realized. On every public project listed, Kevin led discussions, meetings and open houses with community, city and county council members.

**SELECTED PROJECT EXPERIENCE**

PROJECT NAME AND LOCATION	RESPONSIBILITY	DATE
Spanish Fork Library & City Administration Building	Principal In Charge	2020
South Station Concert Venue	Principal In Charge	2019
Spanish Fork Fire Station No 62,	Principal In Charge	2019
SLCo Jordan River Design Competition	Principal In Charge	2019
SLC Fire: Logistics & Training Center	Principal In Charge	2018
The Harvest at Marmalade	Principal In Charge	2016
SLC Fire Station No 03	Principal In Charge	2015
SLC Fire Station No 14	Principal In Charge	2015
SLCo Parks and Public Works Ops Center	Principal In Charge	2015
The City Library, Marmalade Branch	Principal In Charge	2013

**BRIAN F. CAMPBELL, P.E.**

VICE PRINCIPAL

**Position:** Professional Engineer/Vice Principal  
**Education:** B.S., Utah State University, 1998  
**Licenses/Certificates:** Profession Engineer Utah, 2002, #343584-2202 Nevada, #016540; PE Idaho, #11845; PE Wyoming, #15302  
**Professional Orgs:** American Concrete Institute



Mr. Campbell joined ESI Engineering in 1999. He has over 24 years of experience in preconstruction engineering on local government projects. He has provided numerous Civil design projects for different public works clients including; park layout and planning, storm drainage projects, grading and drainage plans, utility system designs, water systems, sanitary sewer systems, flood control systems, hydraulic studies, street and roadway design, concrete and asphalt paving design, parking lot layout and design, and storm water pollution prevention plans. Some of his past Municipal clients include; North Salt Lake City, South Salt Lake City, Centerville City, Bountiful City, Davis County, Salt Lake County, Davis School District, Utah Department of Transportation, and the University of Utah

Brian has been a key part of several park and recreation area projects. He provided the civil, utility, and grading design for the Red Butte Garden Amphitheater, the 5 phases of Freedom Hills Memorial Park, numerous schools for the school district, and other parks. Brian also assisted with the Salt Lake City Cemetery Master Plans that were completed in 2008 and 2017.

**Partial List of Relevant Projects:**

- North Ogden Trailhead and Parking, Lot, North Ogden City (Ogoing)
- Commons Park and Creek Improvements, Layton City (Ogoing)
- 300 East Trailhead and Restrooms, Salt Lake County (2022)
- Wrangler Trailhead and Restrooms, Salt Lake County (2022)
- Kay's Creek/D&RGW Trailhead, Layton City (2019)
- Freedom Hills Park, Centerville City (2007)
- Dimple Dell Trailhead Park Projects, Salt Lake County (2019 – 2022)
- Red Butte Gardens Amphitheater, University of Utah (2005)

**Tom Anderson**

Project Role: President/Principal/Engineer

Tom Anderson, Civil Engineer and has owned and managed Water Design, Inc since 1997. Leading the Water Design team, Tom has overseen the design of thousands of water features nationwide, ensuring all parts of the team worked together to create a safe, functional, code compliant facility.



Tom has a proven track record of being an integral part of a cross-functional team, including clients, the design entire team and code officials, to design aquatic facilities that fit within the existing environment and meet the needs of all stakeholders. He is skilled in collaborating with contractors and design engineers, assisting with quality assurance, and staying up-to-date on industry trends and best practices, resulting in improved project efficiency and quality.

Tom will act as Principal in Charge and will work with the entire design team to assist with the long-range and near-term planning for the design concepts and construction. He will collaborate with the entire design team to ensure compliance with all codes and regulations, resulting in a successful project completion within the given timeline and budget.

Education:

- Bachelor of Science, Civil Engineering; University of Utah

**Partial List of Relevant Projects:*****Spring fed Projects:***

- Foxboro North Park, North SL, UT
- Crystal Hot Springs Remodel, Honeyville, UT
- Saratoga Springs Original Pool/Spa Design, Saratoga Springs, UT
- Saratoga Springs Renovation and Addition, Saratoga Springs, UT
- Lava Hot Springs Children's Pool and Spa Addition, Lava Hot Springs, Idaho
- Deep Eddy Historic Community Pool Renovation, Austin, TX
- Lagoon Interactive Fountain, Farmington, UT
- Layton City Splash Pad, Layton, UT
- Legacy Farms, Orem, UT
- Magna Regional Park Splash Pad, Magna, UT
- Nephi City Splash Pad Addition, Nephi, UT
- North Park Interactive Water Feature, Spanish Fork, UT
- Orem Palisades Park Splash Pad, Orem, UT
- Riverdale City Splash Pad, Riverdale, UT
- Sandy City Interactive Water Feature and Splash Pad, Sandy, UT

***Interactive features:***

- Oquirrh Shadows Splash Pad, S. Jordan, UT
- Centennial Park Interactive Water Feature, Syracuse City
- Cory B. Wride Park Splash Pad, Eagle Mtn, UT
- Daybreak Urban Park Splash Pad, W. Jordan, UT
- Draper Smith Fields, Draper, UT
- Farm Gate at Midas Creek Splash Pad, SLC UT
- City Hall Interactive Water Feature & Splash Pad, Herriman, UT
- Town Center Interactive Water Feature, Highland, UT
- Ivory Ridge Interactive Water Feature and Splash Pad, Lehi, UT
- SLCC Interactive Fountain, Salt Lake City, UT
- Southwest Regional Park Interactive Water Feature, Herriman, UT
- Spanish Fork All Abilities Park, Spanish Fork, UT
- St. George Main Street Plaza Interactive Water Feature, St. George, UT
- Sugarhouse Plaza Monument Water Feature Renovation, Salt Lake City, UT
- This is the Place Heritage Park Interactive Water Feature, Salt Lake City, UT
- West Valley City Plaza Interactive Water Feature & Promenade Urban Park

**ALEKSANDAR RANKOVIC, PE, LEED GREEN ASSOCIATE**

## PRINCIPAL

Aleksandar Rankovic has more than 16 years of electrical engineering experience. He has provided specialized electrical design and engineering services on many public facilities—from city parks to regional sports complexes and municipal buildings to recreation centers.

Aleksandar understands the complexities associated with electrical distribution, project site lighting, irrigation controls and emergency power backup solutions.

**RELATED EXPERIENCE**

Springville Cherrington Park, Springville, UT  
Butterfield Canyon Trailhead and Park, Salt Lake City, UT  
West Jordan Maple Hills Park, West Jordan, UT  
Lodestone Regional Park, West Valley, UT  
Magna Regional Park, Magna, UT  
Magna Regional Park Pumphouse and Restrooms, Magna, UT  
Tunnel Springs Park, North Salt Lake City, UT  
Island View Park Renovation, Centerville, UT  
Spring Creek Park, Highland City, UT  
Riverview Park Restroom Replacement, Centerville, UT  
Provo City Adaptive Playground, Provo, UT  
Skate Park, West Jordan, UT  
Magna Copper Park Restroom Renovation, Magna, UT  
Pleasant Green Park Site Lighting, Magna, UT  
Dry Creek Recreation Area, Lehi, UT  
Juniper Canyon Recreation Area, Phase I, Herriman, UT  
Valley Regional Park Pump Station, Taylorsville, UT  
Butler Park Lighted Pickleball Courts, Taylorsville, UT  
Murray Sports Field Renovation, Murray, UT

**EDUCATION**

M.S., Electrical Engineering,  
University of Novi Sad, Republic  
of Serbia, 2006

**LICENSES & REGISTRATIONS**

Professional Engineer, Utah,  
#9808039-2202





## ANDREW M. HARRIS, PE

GEOTECHNICAL DIVISION MANAGER

### AREAS OF EXPERTISE

- Geotechnical Studies
- Geologic Studies
- Seismic Analysis

### PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

Andy is the Geotechnical Division Manager and a senior geotechnical engineer in the CMT Ogden, Utah office. Andy is responsible for obtaining new work and ensuring that the work is completed in a responsive, responsible and reputable manner. He oversees the personnel assigned to the Geotechnical Division.

Andy's experience includes all aspects of geotechnical engineering for all sizes of projects from single-family residential to multi-story high rise structures. Andy has served as a project geotechnical engineer for a variety of commercial, industrial and government projects. These include hotels, stores, communication towers, schools, dams, storage reservoirs, highways, streets, parking lots, pipelines, mining facilities, retaining structures, landslide mitigation, and geotechnical forensic engineering. This includes preparing the geotechnical study programs, the field work, the laboratory testing, the preparation of the report, and the construction consulting and observations.

### PROJECT EXPERIENCE

#### ROCKY HILLS PARK WEST VALLEY CITY, UTAH

CMT provided field exploration, laboratory testing, and engineering analysis on the new park.

#### SUNSET HILLS NEIGHBORHOOD PARK WEST VALLEY CITY, UTAH

CMT provided field exploration, laboratory testing, and engineering analysis on the new park.

#### LEHI FAMILY PARK LEHI, UTAH

CMT provided field exploration, laboratory testing, and engineering analysis on the new park.

#### OSCARSON PARK STANSBURY PARK, UTAH

CMT provided field exploration, laboratory testing, and engineering analysis on the new park.

#### 40TH STREET SKATE PARK OGDEN, UTAH

CMT provided field exploration, laboratory testing, and engineering analysis on the new skate park.

### CONTACT INFORMATION



### EDUCATION

Bachelor of Science, Civil Engineerir  
South Dakota School of Mines a  
Technology

### REGISTRATIONS | LICENSES

Professional Engineer:  
Utah No. 7420456-2202  
Wyoming No. 12085  
Colorado No. 49836  
New Mexico No. 22944  
Washington No. 52510





### CAPABILITY OF THE CONSULTANT TEAM

The G Brown Design Team has extensive experience in urban design, outdoor gathering and entertaining spaces, and parks and recreation. This experience includes working with both existing and new, undeveloped sites. Our work has included elements such as plazas, community gardens, art and sculptural elements, picnic areas, restrooms, pavilions, site furnishings, and flexible-use spaces that can double as passive or active recreation as well as entertaining or gathering spaces.

G Brown Design has experience with a wide variety of programming elements and design expertise related to parks, town squares, and outdoor gathering and event space projects. Below is a summary of our experience related to possible amenities and services related to your project.

### Event Spaces

- We have extensive experience designing and programming event spaces. Specific project examples include:
  - Wahweap Marina Event Plaza that included elevated stage, terraces, speakers in seat walls, fire feature, paver surfacing, and movable seating
  - Summit County Fairgrounds which required significant electrical upgrades to accommodate vendors
  - Salt Lake County Equestrian Park (home to the County Fair)
  - Rice Eccles Stadium Plaza at the University of Utah which accommodates tens of thousands of fans on game days
  - Weber State Dee Events Center improvements create a more inviting environment with informal seating nodes, landscape improvements, and grand entry staircases which allow for additional queuing and gathering spaces for attendees
- Event spaces are designed to accommodate large amounts of people, handle intense foot traffic, and maintain public safety.
- Our experience includes both formal and informal open spaces that can accommodate multiple events, and be used as practice or play fields for various sports.

### Plaza Spaces

- Our experience includes multiple plaza spaces at town centers, college campuses, institutional buildings, religious facilities, cemeteries, movie theaters and shopping complexes, apartment complexes, and park projects.
- Our Plaza space designs have included fixed and movable seating, pavilions, trellises, and other shade structures, interactive and stand alone water features, custom and off-the shelf site furnishings, and landscape and irrigation.

### Flexible Use Spaces

- We are experts in designing for spaces that perform multiple functions and serve various needs on any given day. Specific examples include:



- Outdoor entertaining, open lawn areas, and yoga spaces at Spring House Village Amenity Center in Daybreak, Utah.
- Plazas and surrounding landscape areas surrounding the Salt Lake City Cemetery Sexton's House are designed as flexible use spaces to accommodate public gatherings and events. This allows the city to maximize use of public space while maintaining a reverent and dignified atmosphere.
- JL Sorensen Recreation Center Plaza is designed to accommodate public gatherings such as book fairs, art shows, and community concerts, as well as small gathering spaces for informal play, relaxing, and reading.

### Art and Sculptural Elements

- We have designed multiple plaza, town square, and park projects which include art and sculptural installations.
- In-house designs include the custom steel sculptural elements in the Oval Plaza at Magna Regional Park and stone elements at Salt Lake County's Parks and Public Work building, and the Playground Entry to Lodestone Regional Park.
- We have coordinated art elements with multiple local and national artists and sculptors. Project examples include sculptures and art installations at the JL Sorensen Recreation Center Plaza in Herriman, SoDa Row Village Center in Daybreak, "Battle of Wills" at Jackson Hole Airport Art Circle, and "Making Tracks" at Park City's Olympic Legacy Entryway.
- In collaboration with artist Patricia Johanson, our work at "The Draw at Sugar House" won a national design competition for the passive park, plaza and pedestrian crossings in Sugar House Utah. The master plan was used to generate public interest and solicit funding, and won three subsequent awards.

### Amphitheaters & Seating

- We have experience developing outdoor spaces capable of accommodating hundreds of people during plays, concerts, and events.
- Amphitheater project experience includes the Green Show Open Lawn Performance Space and Seminar Grove Amphitheater Stage at Engelstad Shakespeare Theater and Southern Utah Museum of Art in Cedar City.

### Site Furnishings

- Our experience includes developing custom site furnishings such as benches, bike racks, bench swings, and shade structures
- We have worked with multiple manufacturers to provide furnishings complimentary to each project including benches, tables, chairs, outdoor work spaces, bike racks, shade structures, drinking fountains, trash and recycling receptacles, planter pots, and includes coordinating enhancements such as lighting, power outlets, and WiFi.



### Specialty Paving

- Our project experience includes specification and detailing for stamped and colored concrete, natural stone pavers, and concrete paver units.
- We have experience designing hardscapes that serve as both pedestrian plazas and walkways, as well as emergency and service vehicle access

### Using Design to delineate spaces

- We are experts in creating outdoor rooms and living spaces within larger parks or open spaces.
- Ground plane paving patterns and elevation changes, vertical features such as walls and screens, overhead elements including pergolas and trellis structures, and landscaping can all be used to intentionally create outdoor rooms while still maintaining a sense of connection to the rest of the site.

### Specialty Design and Destination Features

- One of our specialties is developing creative and innovative design features that are exciting, memorable, and interactive.
- Some examples of specialty design features we have developed for other projects include skateable art, interactive water features, grass maze, a mine-shaft slide that runs below grade, natural stone climbing walls, and custom concrete embankment slides.

### Playgrounds and Play Equipment

- Experience includes design for playgrounds/play equipment in over 20 parks and ranging in cost from \$10,000 to \$1,000,000 installed.
- We have expertise in designing "Destination Playgrounds," Inclusive and Adaptive Playgrounds, and Nature Play.
- We have experience maximizing recreation and play value by incorporating features into surrounding topography and transforming natural features into elements that encourage and facilitate un-structured play.
- Our experience includes incorporating both "off-the-shelf" structures and equipment and custom play equipment and features that provides safe opportunities for adventure, discovery, challenge, and free-play.

### Restrooms and Pavilions/Shade Structures

- Our recent experience includes coordination, specification, and detailing for restrooms at Dry Creek Recreation Area, Juniper Canyon, Lodestone Park, Magna Regional Park, Tunnel Springs Park, Island View Park, Riverview Park.
- Our experience with pavilions includes both "Pre-Manufactured" and custom designed pavilions, trellises, and fabric "Sail" shade structures.
- Our experience also includes working with manufacturer's to include enhancements such as stone columns, lighting, electrical convenience outlets, WiFi, etc.



### Pedestrian Walkways and Trails

- Our experience has included the design for miles of walkways and trails. This has included trail specific projects and trails included as part of linear, regional, and trailhead parks.
- Trails include multi-use trails with paved and natural surfaces

### Other Amenities

- Our extensive experience includes expertise with other potential amenities including fishing piers, bridges, play fields, disc golf, community garden plots, community spaces, plazas, interactive water features, bocce courts, picnic areas, pavilions, restrooms, etc.
- We provide knowledge and expertise to help guide the programming process and provide input relative to elements that provide the most benefit to a broad range of users as well as those elements that provide the most “bang for your buck”

### Phasing

- We have extensive experience phasing master planned projects
- Our experience includes identifying logical phase sequencing and priority to avoid disturbance and re-work as phases are completed
- Our experience includes careful evaluation and master planning of infrastructure such as water, power, sewer, storm drainage, irrigation, parking, etc., to ensure they are planned to support build-out.
- Our experience includes detailed Estimates of Probable Construction Cost by phase as well as assistance to identify appropriate size/scale of phases and budgets based on clients available funding and “economy of scale” factors

### Public Involvement

Our team members have a proven record of facilitation, public outreach, public open houses, working with steering committees and advocacy groups, city council and planning commission presentations, and electronic tabulation systems. The majority of our park design projects include a public involvement component. Team members have facilitated public involvement processes for North Salt Lake City, Taylorsville City, Salt Lake City, West Jordan, Herriman, Centerville, Provo, Salt Lake County, Logan, and Park City, to name a few.

### Land Water Conservation Fund (LWCF) Projects

Our team has experience working on LWCF Grant Funded projects. G Brown Design provided Landscape Architectural services for Centerville City's Island View Park Renovation, which is partially funded by the LWCF Grant. We have an understanding of the grant process and procedures and assisted Centerville City in meeting the requirements of their LWCF Contract. We also worked on Taylorsville Park, which had a portion of the park that has an existing LWCF Contract in place. We have an ongoing relationship with the Utah LWCF Grant Administrator for the Utah State Parks and understand the requirements and stipulations in place that we must work through on LWCF projects. As part of the Hatch Park Master Plan, we had preliminary discussions with the Utah LWCF Grant



Administrator to ensure what was being master planned would be in compliance. Our experience and understanding of LWCF grants and contracts provide North Salt Lake City with an available resource to assist in navigating the approvals required for changes and updates to an existing LWCF Park, as well as the associated deadlines, required reporting, and necessary coordination with the grant administrator.

### 3D Animation Fly-through

G Brown Design provides 3D renderings and animations including video fly-throughs as a standard services for our large-scale park projects. Our 3D animations provide a realistic visualization tool that can be used to generate interest and support for a project, assist in design reviews, and accurately convey design intent.

Please check out three of our recent 3D fly-throughs for Magna Regional Park Playground, Lehi's Dry Creek Recreation Area and Provo's Unlimited Play Center at North Park at our G Brown Design youtube channel by Googling "G Brown Design Youtube" or at the following links: <https://youtu.be/xOYbRu8xzVWA> and <https://youtu.be/cCWO02qjRu0> and [https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=C9\\_qjkgZAg&t=168s](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=C9_qjkgZAg&t=168s)

### CM/GC Delivery and other Delivery Methods

G Brown Design has experience with a wide variety of delivery methods including Design-Bid-Build, CM/GC, and Design/Build projects. While the majority of our projects with public clients are design-bid-build, we also have extensive experience with Design/Build and CM/GC delivery methods. G Brown Design was part of the Design/Build team for Daybreak Village II & III parks and open spaces that included over 25 separate projects. G Brown Design has been involved in many projects using the CM/GC delivery method. As prime consultant, G Brown Design recently worked with Lehi City using a CM/GC delivery for the Dry Creek Reservoir Recreation Area. G Brown Design provided guidance to the City as they embarked upon their first ever site related CM/GC project. Our team guided city staff and the Lehi City Purchasing through the pros and cons of using CM/GC, assisted the City in developing the CM/GC RFP, participated in the evaluation and selection process, and collaborated with the CM/GC contractor to manage costs and finalize Construction Documents.

### G Brown Design - Partial List of Relevant Projects

- Hatch Park, Rec Center, & Community Center Master Plan, North Salt Lake, UT
- Tunnel Springs Park, North Salt Lake, UT
- Porter Landing Boat Takeout, North Salt Lake, UT
- Elizabeth Park North Salt Lake City, UT
- Deer Hollow Park, North Salt Lake, UT
- SLCO Magna Regional Park Master Plan & Phase I Implementation
- SLCO Lodestone Park Master Plan & Phase II-IV Implementation
- Wahweap Marina Event Space, Page, AZ



- Spring House Village Amenity Center, Daybreak, South Jordan, UT
- North Park Unlimited Play Center, Provo, UT
- Daybreak Brookside Park, South Jordan, UT
- Beverly Taylor Sorenson Center for the Arts & Engelstad Shakespeare Theater, Cedar City, UT
- Draper Senior Center & Library, Draper, UT
- JL Sorenson Rec. Center & Herriman Library Plaza, Herriman, UT
- South Jordan Town Center and City Hall, South Jordan, UT
- Jordan Landing Plaza and Pedestrian Space Renovations, West Jordan
- Island View Park Phase 1 & 2, Centerville, UT
- Juniper Canyon Master Plan and Phase One Design, Herriman, UT
- Wheels Park, West Jordan, UT
- Dry Creek Recreation Area, Lehi, UT
- Cherry Ridge Bike Park, Springville, UT
- West Jordan Maple Hills Park Master Plan & Phase I Implementation
- Quinns Junction Recreation Complex, Park City, UT
- SoDa Row Village Center, Daybreak, UT
- University of Utah Rice Eccles North East Stadium Plaza
- The Draw at Sugarhouse Pedestrian Crossing Design, SLC, UT
- Daybreak Village II & III Parks and Open Spaces, South Jordan, UT (over 25 parks and open spaces)

### Awards:

- 2022 – Merit Award, Utah Chapter of ASLA for Unlimited Play Center, Provo, UT
- 2020, 2019, 2018, 2017 – Best of Houzz, houzz.com, Customer Service Category
- 2017 – Merit Award, Utah Chapter of ASLA for Lodestone Regional Park, West Valley City, UT
- 2016, 2015 – Best Landscape, SL Parade of Homes, Sejo Homes
- 2015 – Award of Excellence, Utah Chapter of ASLA for the Draper Senior Center, Draper Utah
- 2015 – Honor Award, Utah Chapter of ASLA for the Brookside Park, South Jordan Utah
- 2013 – Merit Award, Utah Chapter of ASLA for The Daybreak East Lake Promenade, South Jordan, UT
- 2011– Honor Award , Utah Chapter of ASLA for The Daybreak East Lake Commons, South Jordan, UT
- 2005 – Award of Excellence, Utah Chapter of ASLA for The Draw at Sugarhouse, Salt Lake City, UT
- 2005 – Winner: Creative Design, Rail to Trail Design Recognition Awards for The Draw at Sugarhouse, Salt Lake City, UT
- 2004 – Grand Achievement for Planning & Design, Envision Utah Governor's Quality Growth Awards, Draw at Sugarhouse, SLC UT
- 2004 Best of State Recipient - Architects Category
- 2003 – Award of Merit for Planning & Design, Envision Utah Governor's Quality Growth Awards, Kennecott Land's Grow, Install, & Maintain Plant Program, South Jordan, UT
- 2001 – Merit Award, Utah ASLA for Wheelright Ranch, Oakley, UT



**HATCH PARK, REC CENTER, & COMMUNITY CENTER MASTER PLAN**

**North Salt Lake, UT**

**Size:** 17 acres

**Owner:** City North Salt Lake

**Contact:** Ken Leetham, City Manager  
801.335.8725

**Start/End Date:** August 2020 - March 2022

**Bid Date:** N/A

**Project Budget:** Overall Park: \$13 million  
Rec Center & Community Center: \$28.5 million

**Sub-consultants:** N/A

G Brown Design provided Master Planning services for North Salt Lake's existing aging park. Our firm collaborated with VCBO Architecture in the planning of the Recreation and Community Center. Other programming elements includes retail/concession buildings, restrooms, pavilions, pickleball courts, basketball courts, softball field, soccer field, walking paths, large destination playground, water feature and pond, gardens, and large events plaza. As part of this project, G Brown Design coordinated with the Utah DNR / Land and Water Conservation Fund (LWCF) representatives which the associated grant would help fund the project. The park design also incorporates a large storm water detention area and pedestrian connections to the adjacent City Hall. The Design Team developed 3 preliminary concepts and participated in numerous public involvement and City committee meetings to gather input prior to finalizing the Master Plan.



**G. BROWN: DESIGN INC**  
SITE AND LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS

678 East Vine Street, Suite 10  
Murray, Utah 84107  
p. 801.575.6066 f. 801.575.6166  
www.gbrowndesign.com



Master Plan Rendering

**MAGNA REGIONAL PARK  
MASTER PLAN UPDATES & PHASE I**

**Magna, UT**

**Size:** Entire Park: 63ac / Phase One: 28 acres

**Owner:** Salt Lake County Parks & Recreation

**Contact:** Dustin Wiberg, Project Manager  
385.468.1817

**Start/End Date:** Oct. 2017 - Est. 2021

**Project Budget:** Phase 1: \$9.9 million

**Sub-consultants:** Range Architecture, Water Design (Splash Pad), Envision Engineering (Electrical), Perigee Consultants (Civil), Keith Christensen (Inclusive Play Specialist)

G Brown Design updated the Master Plan for Magna Regional Park and provided detailed design for 28 acres of phase one. Program elements for the 63 acre master plan include:

- 2.6 miles of multi-use trail and connections to the UT SL Canal Trail
- Multi-purpose sports fields
- Pickleball, Tennis, and Futsal courts
- Basketball courts
- Baseball diamonds
- Pump Track
- Multiple pavilions & picnic areas
- Public Art & Plazas
- Unprogrammed open space
- Native seed/natural areas
- 784 parking stalls
- Destination Playground & Splashpad

At the heart of the park is an industrial themed destination playground and splashpad reminding users of the area's rich industrial identity.

The playground and splashpad are designed for full accessibility and inclusive play, which addresses the needs of users across the developmental continuum by providing variety and graduated levels of challenge with a focus on collaborative, sensory, and unstructured play.

G Brown Design provided construction period services for phase 1. The project was completed Fall of 2021.

**G. BROWN : DESIGN INC**  
SITE AND LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS

678 East Vine Street, Suite 10  
Murray, Utah 84107  
p. 801.575.6066 f. 801.575.6166



Oval Plaza Art Sculpture





**LODESTONE REGIONAL PARK  
MASTER PLAN UPDATE & PHASE II-IV**

**West Valley City, UT**

**Size:** 25 Acres

**Owner:** Salt Lake County Parks & Recreation

**Contact:** Angelo Calacino, Project Manager  
385.468.1818

**Start/End Date:** March 2013 - 2019

**Project Budget:** \$4.3 million

**Sub-consultants:** Ensign Engineering (Civil),  
Evision Engineering (Electrical),

G. Brown Design updated the existing Master Plan for Lodestone Regional Park and is responsible for Phases II-IV development which includes: Public Involvement, Concept Plans, Construction Documentation, Permitting, and Construction Period Services.

The park includes three multi-purpose sports fields, 250 new parking stalls, 6.5 miles of new multi-use trails, destination playground, tennis, pickleball, and basketball courts. The park also has a restroom, large and small pavilions, park lighting, and a variety of passive recreation spaces. The design accommodates a future splash pad and irrigation connections.

The destination playground takes its inspiration from the area's local mining heritage - the Bingham Canyon Copper Mine. Custom playground elements such as a water tower slide, large mining building play structure, rammed earth walls, and natural stone climbing walls enhance this theme while offering unique opportunities for play. In addition, G Brown Design conceived and facilitated efforts for the donation of a 12' mining truck tire from Rio Tinto (a \$30,000 value).

**G. BROWN DESIGN INC**  
SITE AND LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS

678 East Vine Street, Suite 10  
Murray, Utah 84107  
p. 801.575.6066 f. 801.575.6166  
www.gbrowndesign.com



**DAYBREAK SPRING HOUSE VILLAGE  
AMENITY CENTER**

**South Jordan, UT**

**Owner:** Oakwood Homes

**Contact:** Jeff Meads, Vice President of Land Development, 801.879.9168

**Start/End Date:** Oct. 2017 - July 2020

**Bid Date/Amount:** No Bid - Design/Build

**Design Fees:** \$68,670

**Project Description:**

The Amenity Center at Spring House Village was designed to provide relaxation areas, recreational activities, and a communal space for residence of the neighborhood to gather. G Brown Design, as part of the Design/Build team, was responsible for design development, construction documentation, and construction period services for the Amenity Center. Some of the program elements incorporated into the design include:

- Life size chess board
- 4 Pickleball courts
- Custom shade structures
- 2 Bocce Ball courts
- Swimming pool
- Hot tub
- Fire pit with seating
- Swimming pool deck with lounge chairs
- Patio with custom string lights



**G. BROWN: DESIGN INC**  
SITE AND LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS

678 East Vine Street, Suite 10  
Murray, Utah 84107  
p. 801.575.6066 f. 801.575.6166  
www.gbrowndesign.com



Aerial View of Water Front Park

**DRY CREEK RECREATION AREA**

**Lehi, UT**

**Size: Approx. 52 acres**

**Owner:** Lehi City

**Contact:** Trent Dyer, Project Manager  
385.201.2714 / tdyer@lehi-ut.gov

**Start/End Date:** July 2020 - Est. 2023

**Bid Date:** Dec. 2021

**Bid Amount:** \$10,040,800

G Brown Design designed the overall Master Plan and provided detailed design for Dry Creek Recreation Area. Program elements for the 52 acre master plan include:

- Multi-use trail and connections to Murdock Trail
- Volleyball court
- 2 restrooms
- Sand beaches
- Boat rental storage building
- Two custom concession buildings
- 7 picnic pavilions
- Interactive water features
- Floating docks
- Destination beach front
- Custom Pier
- 2 Large pavilions
- Picnic areas
- Unprogrammed open space
- Native seed/natural areas
- 239 parking stalls
- Fish cleaning station



Small Concessions



Plaza Area



Main Swimming and Observation Pier



Water Feature

This ADA Accessible site will be a destination for outdoor recreation. Between swimming and the concession buildings, friends and families will have many reasons to come and recreate at Dry Creek Rec Area.

## WAHWEAP MARINA EVENT SPACE

**Page, AZ**

**Size:** 1.7 acres

**Owner:** Modern Construction

**Contact:** Dean Hutchings, 801.842.6229

**Start/End Date:** March 2022 - May 2022

**Bid Date:** N/A

**Project Budget:** N/A

**Sub-consultants:** N/A



G Brown Design provided Preliminary Concept Design services for the Wahweap Marina Event Center at Lake Powell. The design incorporates a versatile event space which includes a stage and outdoor speakers, a beer garden, umbrella sleeves in the paving for temporary shade, LED mounted wall lights, and an at grade sculptural fire feature. The plaza is terraced down towards Lake Powell, giving the user a more intimate and visual experience while preserving the views of the lake from the resort. The design also features a corn hole playing area, volleyball court, horseshoe pits, and a disc golf practice tee.



PRELIMINARY CONCEPT  
May 8, 2022

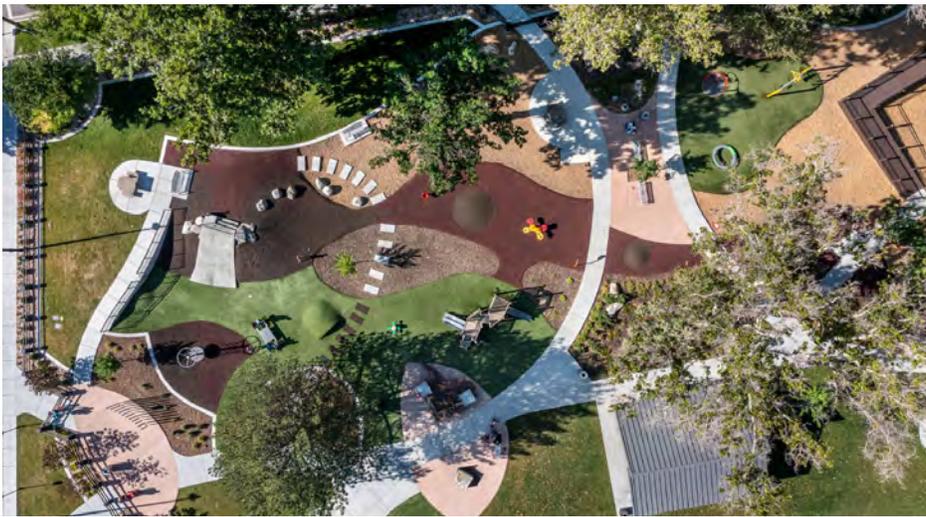
- ① EXISTING
- ② IMPROVED, COLOR INDICATED PLANS
- ③ NEW WALL (NOT SHOWN)
- ④ SAND STRIP
- ⑤ NEW SAND STRIP (TO BE PAVED, NOT INDICATED)
- ⑥ NEW SIGNAGE (3 FT. SIGNATURE CORNER)
- ⑦ NEW SIGNAGE
- ⑧ LANDSCAPE PLANTINGS
- ⑨ AT GRADE SCULPTURAL FIRE FEATURE (NEW)
- ⑩ SHOWER AND HOT TUB AREA (IN CONCEPT PLAN)
- ⑪ PLAYING AREA (NEW SIGNAGE)
- ⑫ WALL, SIGNAGE, LIGHTS, AND WALLS (NEW)
- ⑬ WALL, SIGNAGE, LIGHTS, AND WALLS (NEW)
- ⑭ WALL, SIGNAGE, LIGHTS, AND WALLS (NEW)
- ⑮ WALL, SIGNAGE, LIGHTS, AND WALLS (NEW)
- ⑯ WALL, SIGNAGE, LIGHTS, AND WALLS (NEW)
- ⑰ WALL, SIGNAGE, LIGHTS, AND WALLS (NEW)
- ⑱ WALL, SIGNAGE, LIGHTS, AND WALLS (NEW)
- ⑲ WALL, SIGNAGE, LIGHTS, AND WALLS (NEW)
- ⑳ WALL, SIGNAGE, LIGHTS, AND WALLS (NEW)
- ㉑ WALL, SIGNAGE, LIGHTS, AND WALLS (NEW)
- ㉒ WALL, SIGNAGE, LIGHTS, AND WALLS (NEW)
- ㉓ WALL, SIGNAGE, LIGHTS, AND WALLS (NEW)
- ㉔ WALL, SIGNAGE, LIGHTS, AND WALLS (NEW)
- ㉕ WALL, SIGNAGE, LIGHTS, AND WALLS (NEW)
- ㉖ WALL, SIGNAGE, LIGHTS, AND WALLS (NEW)
- ㉗ WALL, SIGNAGE, LIGHTS, AND WALLS (NEW)
- ㉘ WALL, SIGNAGE, LIGHTS, AND WALLS (NEW)
- ㉙ WALL, SIGNAGE, LIGHTS, AND WALLS (NEW)
- ㉚ WALL, SIGNAGE, LIGHTS, AND WALLS (NEW)
- ㉛ WALL, SIGNAGE, LIGHTS, AND WALLS (NEW)
- ㉜ WALL, SIGNAGE, LIGHTS, AND WALLS (NEW)
- ㉝ WALL, SIGNAGE, LIGHTS, AND WALLS (NEW)
- ㉞ WALL, SIGNAGE, LIGHTS, AND WALLS (NEW)
- ㉟ WALL, SIGNAGE, LIGHTS, AND WALLS (NEW)
- ㊱ WALL, SIGNAGE, LIGHTS, AND WALLS (NEW)
- ㊲ WALL, SIGNAGE, LIGHTS, AND WALLS (NEW)
- ㊳ WALL, SIGNAGE, LIGHTS, AND WALLS (NEW)
- ㊴ WALL, SIGNAGE, LIGHTS, AND WALLS (NEW)
- ㊵ WALL, SIGNAGE, LIGHTS, AND WALLS (NEW)
- ㊶ WALL, SIGNAGE, LIGHTS, AND WALLS (NEW)
- ㊷ WALL, SIGNAGE, LIGHTS, AND WALLS (NEW)
- ㊸ WALL, SIGNAGE, LIGHTS, AND WALLS (NEW)
- ㊹ WALL, SIGNAGE, LIGHTS, AND WALLS (NEW)
- ㊺ WALL, SIGNAGE, LIGHTS, AND WALLS (NEW)
- ㊻ WALL, SIGNAGE, LIGHTS, AND WALLS (NEW)
- ㊼ WALL, SIGNAGE, LIGHTS, AND WALLS (NEW)
- ㊽ WALL, SIGNAGE, LIGHTS, AND WALLS (NEW)
- ㊾ WALL, SIGNAGE, LIGHTS, AND WALLS (NEW)
- ㊿ WALL, SIGNAGE, LIGHTS, AND WALLS (NEW)

Wahweap Event Space  
Page, UT



G. BROWN: DESIGN INC  
SITE AND LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS

678 East Vine Street, Suite 10  
Murray, Utah 84107  
p.801.575.6066 f.801.575.6166  
www.growndesign.com



**PROVO UNLIMITED PLAY CENTER AT NORTH PARK**

**Provo, UT**

**Size:** 1.5 acres

**Owner:** Provo City Parks & Recreation

**Contact:** Rylee Snelson, Parks Project Supervisor - 801.368.4855

**Start/End Date:** Feb. 2018 - June 2021

**Bid Date:** N/A - Owner Constructed

**Project Budget:** \$1 Million

G Brown Design designed a new all-inclusive playground to replace the aging play equipment at Provo's North Park. Developing a design that retains the areas many large existing trees added to the challenge of the project but also created exciting play opportunities.

The key objective of the project was to develop a playground designed to provide equitable play for individuals of all ages and abilities. The design provides a variety of play opportunities and graduated levels of challenge with a focus on collaborative, sensory, and unstructured play. This unique playground includes:

- Musical Sensory Area
- Custom Interactive Water Feature
- Custom Concrete Embankment Slide
- Electronic Pulse Play
- Sand Play Areas
- Custom Tree Net Structure
- Zip Lines with molded high back seat
- Variety of Swing Types
- Tall Net and Ground Spinners
- Play Mounds
- Picnic areas
- Whimsical Hobbit Doors
- Custom Fence

G Brown Design led a multi-disciplinary team of consultants that included Civil, Electrical, and Structural Engineers, as well as an Inclusive Playground Design Expert. Construction was completed June of 2021. In 2022 the project received a Utah ASLA Merit Award for the design category.





**Brookside Park**

**South Jordan, UT**

**Owner:** Larry H. Miller Real Estate

**Contact:** Jeff Farnum, Senior Community Planning Architect, 801.231.5897

**Size:** Approx. 13 acres

**Start/End Date:** May 2012 - Nov 2013

**Bid Date/Amount:** July 2012 / \$2,948,599

**Change Orders:** \$60,000 - Owner Delays and Owner Changes to Mass Grading of Development

**Total Construction Budget:** \$3 Million

G Brown Design provided preliminary planning and design services to Rio Tinto/Kennecott Land for a park located in Village III of the Daybreak Community. G Brown Design developed preliminary design options and illustrative plans that were finalized into the Brookside Park Master Plan. The master plan was then used to develop detailed drawings and construction documents for bidding and construction. G Brown Design's services also included Bidding and Construction Period Services.

**Project Elements Include:**

- 2200 linear foot Meandering Brook
- Custom Interactive Water Play Feature
- Custom Pedestrian Bridges
- Multi-Use Trails
- Restroom
- Pavilion / Shade Sail Structures
- Custom Playground
- Volleyball / Basketball
- Open Lawn / Playfields
- Picnic Areas
- Manicured and Native Plantings
- Disc Golf
- Community Garden w/ 35 plots

**G. BROWN : DESIGN INC**  
SITE AND LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS

678 East Vine Street, Suite 10  
Murray, Utah 84107  
p. 801.575.6066 f. 801.575.6166  
www.gbrowndesign.com



**BEVERLEY TAYLOR SORENSON  
CENTER FOR THE ARTS AND THE  
ENGELSTAD SHAKESPEARE THEATRE**

*Cedar City, Utah*

**Owner:** Southern Utah University

**Contact:** Kevin Blalock

Blalock and Partners, Principal Architect  
801.597.3900

**Start/End Date:** April 2013 - June 2016

**Bid Date:** June 2014

**Project Budget:** \$31 million

G Brown Design collaborated with Blalock and Partners Architects to provide detailed design and construction period services for the Center for the Arts Building and new Shakespeare Theater, home to the Utah Shakespeare Festival. Design elements incorporated into the project include:

- Seminar Grove Amphitheater
- Green Show Open Lawn  
Performance Space
- Plaza and Public Gathering Spaces
- Sculpture Garden
- Large Caliper Trees
- Tree Bosque
- Water Conserving Ornamental Plantings





Photo courtesy of EELD Electrical Engineering



**DRAPER SENIOR CENTER AND LIBRARY**  
**Draper, UT**

**Owner:** Salt Lake County Aging Services

**Contact:** Tom Brennan, EDA Architects  
801.531.7600

**Subconsultants:** None

**Start/End Date:** August 2010 - May 2013

**Bid Date /Amount:** April 2011 \$6.7 Million

**Change Orders:** None to Date

**Design Fee:** \$32,800

**Awards:** 2015 UASLA Award of Excellence

G Brown Design worked closely with Salt Lake County Aging Services, Draper City, EDA Architects, and project consultants to develop a site design that meets LEED certification and the needs of the community.

Project objectives were to provide a variety of activities, unify the landscapes of the new Senior Center with that of the existing library, and create connections to the adjacent Park and trail system. Native and adaptive plantings were used to conserve water and provide visual interest throughout the seasons. Amenities incorporated in the design include: courtyards, public art, bocce ball, pickleball courts, shuffleboard, horseshoe pits, orchard, and deck. As part of the design an existing creek and high water table on the project property was enhanced and utilized to create a formal water fall feature and pond. A garden area with raised planters, seating areas, and grape covered fence provide opportunities for seniors with a "green thumb".

G Brown Design provided landscape design services from preliminary design through construction documents and construction period services.

**G. BROWN : DESIGN INC**  
SITE AND LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS

678 East Vine Street, Suite 10  
Murray, Utah 84107  
p.801.575.6066 f.801.575.6166  
www.gbrowndesign.com



### J. SORENSON RECREATION CENTER & HERRIMAN LIBRARY PLAZA

Herriman, UT



G. Brown Design, Inc. worked with EDA Architects, Salt Lake County, and Herriman City to develop and take the site layout and design for the SLCO Herriman Library and the J.L. Sorenson Recreation Center from schematic drawings to final bid documents. Because of their close proximity to each other, each building's landscape was designed to utilize many of the same site features culminating in a large plaza situated between the two buildings. The plaza was designed to accommodate public gatherings such as book fairs, art shows, and community concerts as well as provide smaller gathering spaces for informal play, relaxing, and reading. The plaza design includes large granite benches, raised planters and seat walls, an interactive "Dancing Chime", lawn areas, and large trees in grates. The design team coordinated with artists Day Christensen and Ilan Averbuch to incorporate their Public Art Commissions into the plaza design.



This plaza was designed with input from Herriman City representatives as the plaza is planned to serve as a key gathering space in Herriman City's town center. The Herriman City Hall is master planned to be located across the street from the Library and Recreation Center.

G. BROWN: DESIGN INC  
SITE AND LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS



**SOUTH JORDAN TOWN CENTER AND CITY HALL**

**South Jordan, UT**

**Owner:** South Jordan City

**Contact:** Rick Horst (former South Jordan City Manager), Current City of Maricopa, AZ City Manager, 520.316.6811

**Completed:** 2002

**Site Construction Costs:** \$770,000

**Design Fee -** \$82,240



G. Brown Design, Inc. provided site planning, landscape design, construction documents and construction observation services for the new South Jordan Town Center and City Hall.

With City Hall as the visual anchor, the pedestrian-oriented commercial and civic development creates a bustling downtown activity center. With a seamless transition from the street to the plaza using a textured paving material, pedestrians have a clearly defined circulation system. Elegant site furnishings and street-lights complement the architecture and paving to create a unique sense of place. Sycamore trees line the entry drive, providing scale to the plaza and a welcoming environment to its users.





### Project Understanding

With Hatch Park being North Salt Lake City's main central park and being adjacent to City Hall, and a key component to the City's downtown district, the City's desire is to develop a proposed design that provides an iconic presence to the downtown, that will serve as the City's living room. To accomplish this, the proposed park design will need to be developed to create a strong visual and functional relationship with City Hall, provide an appropriate blend of urban plaza spaces and amenities, and passive park and recreation space. Additionally, the park will need to work within the framework of an existing LWCF agreement, maintain existing flood control capacity, and be developed in a manner to compliment the character of the City Town Center Master Plan objectives.

### Overall Project Approach

The G Brown Design approach is a collaborative approach - recognizing that the ideas and experiences of many, brought together in a unified effort, provides the greatest possibility for unique, creative, and universally accepted design solutions. We embrace the input of City Staff, steering committees, the general public, and our design team to develop designs that meet the goals and objectives of the project.

### Project Specific Approach

We will also approach detailed design with extensive project specific knowledge that we gained throughout the Hatch park Master Planning process. This will allow us to hit the ground running, minimizing the time needed by other teams to get up to speed on critical project factors such as:

- The specifics of the storm drainage/flood control volumes that need to be maintained
- The routing and approximate flows of the existing spring water and upstream storm drainage that flows through the site
- The restraints of the existing LWCF agreement that need to be taken into consideration
- Our understanding of the desired interface with the future recreation center, pool, community center and commercial shop space
- All in addition to the extensive amount of feedback related to the design that has already been provided to-date.

### Budget/Cost Control Approach

G Brown Design develops detailed Opinion of Probable Construction Costs at each major project phase and continually reviews this information with our clients. We maintain a databank of current bid data that provides us with up-to-date cost data and utilize our relationships with contractors to obtain input on construction cost for custom or specialty items. We understand the variety of other elements that factor in to a total project budget such as permit fees, utility connection and impact fees, special inspections and testing, and design and construction contingencies.



We work hand-in-hand with our clients to understand and manage the overall project budget, not just the construction budget. We are creative and proactive in recommending options to make the project budgets stretch farther including pre-purchase of key materials (play equipment, plant materials, pavilions, site furnishings, etc.), assistance with grants, and facilitating donations to the project. Our final opinion of probable construction cost for Magna Regional Park was \$8.4 million, with the final bid coming in at \$8.1 Million (a 3.5% difference between estimate and bid). This is just one specific example that illustrates our ability to manage budgets on large and complex projects.

### Innovations

Our Company's innovations can be categorized into two general innovation categories: 1) Design Innovations, and 2) Innovation of Processes.

#### Design Innovations

A key to the G Brown Design approach is developing creative and timeless designs that are unique and individualized to each project. This is accomplished by drawing on the cultural and historic influences of a place to develop designs that naturally fit within the context of the surrounding communities and neighborhoods - capturing the "sense of place," emphasizing historic character, and creating an individual identity.

- Developing artistic and "one-of-a-kind" design elements and landmarks within a design to create recognizable and memorable spaces - examples include the Magna Regional Park Plaza Sculpture, the Lodestone Park Playground Entry Feature, the Brookside Park interactive water feature, and the Daybreak Springs House Ornamental Grass Playground Maze, to name a few.
- Utilizing Topography to create interest within a site
- Incorporating re-claimed or historic materials within the design materials palette - an example of this is Juniper Canyon (Rio Tinto Mining equipment), Lodestone Parks Mining Tire, Magna Regional Park's influence of industrial materials and finishes.
- Designing for "Experience." Public spaces are more widely appreciated when they are designed to be experiential. This creates a connection to the space and to the community. Experiential design can be accomplished with unified theming, wayfinding, interactive and educational amenities, all to reinforce and engage visitors in the emotional and historic connections that draw people to a City or place. Much as been said about creating a "public living room." What are the types of experiences that are special about a living room? They might include, comfort, relaxation, entertainment, connection to family or friends, and celebrating special events. We bring our park design expertise to this project to develop Hatch Park into a place that can provide these varied experiences.
- We utilize a wide variety of vendors to specify materials that meet the specific needs of the design. A key example of this is selecting playground equipment pieces across many of the major playground



vendors. No single vendor can provide equipment that has the specific character or look we might be looking for or the specific activity or play experience. That is why we custom design our playgrounds by hand selecting pieces from across all available vendors.

- Some Key Design Innovations from our design for the Hatch Park Master Plan:
  - Focal Point aligned on axis with City Hall
  - Daylighting the water from the buried water line for water feature
  - Incorporating the flood basin into the design to create topography for the playground, create the terraced back stop for softball field, provide overlooks and grade change for the water feature, and sloped play field seating
  - Create store front/commercial space that blurs the line between interior spaces and exterior spaces
  - Activating space for year-round use, such as City Christmas Tree, Plaza Fire Features, holiday lighting, shade, water feature, seasonal color, and sledding slopes
  - Looped trail/path system with seating nodes, bike obstacles, climbing, or exercise nodes along trails

#### Innovation of Process

- As part of our standard services, we utilizing 3D Renderings and Fly-through to develop our design, sell the project vision, and help convey the design intent - We have provided this on recent project including Provo's North Unlimited Play Center, Magna Regional Park, Dry Creek Recreation Area, and Lodestone Regional Park. Not all firms have this capability or provide 3D Rendering as part of their standard services.
- Working with Maintenance Staff throughout the design process - this is done to make sure we are designing projects that are constructible and maintainable. This may not seem super innovative, but we are finding more and more that maintenance staff are often the last to be involved in a project and we feel they are some of the most important individuals that need to be at the table throughout the design process.
- In an effort to shorten the overall construction window, we are proposing that the project be divided into two bid packages. An Early Site Package (Bid Package #1 - for site demo and mass grading) and an Overall Bid Package (Bid Package #2 - for the rest of the project).
- Full Construction Period Services (CPS Services) - We provide full construction period services as part of our standard services. Many firms provide limited CPS Services or provide these as an hourly or additional cost. It is critical, when a client evaluates design fees for a project, that they clearly understand the level of services included throughout construction. Many firms limit their CPS services to help keep their costs down to make their fee look more attractive. It is important to recognize when clients are not getting an "Apples to Apples" comparison of services.

G Brown Design's CPS Services include regular construction



meetings, site visits, and ongoing collaboration with the Contractor. It also includes watching over the project to ensure the design intent is understood and achieved and that the construction quality meets the requirements of the drawings and the specifications. There is no one that understands the design and requirements of the project better than the design team. Our knowledge is critical when questions arise. We have found that our ongoing involvement throughout construction saves our clients money and results in a higher-quality installation. A specific example from our recent work with Herriman City - **we were able to save the City over \$50,000 across two project because of our familiarity with the project drawings and the specifications.** The contractors were requesting additional cost for items that were included in the contract documents. The City was prepared to pay for the additional costs, but because of our familiarity with the projects, we were able to point directly within the construction documents to the areas that showed that the items were already included within the projects.

### PROPOSED SCOPE OF WORK/DETAILED WORK PLAN

We have outlined our services by identifying project tasks, meetings, and deliverables in the Detailed Work Plan below. The work plan has been developed to ensure that the services requested are provided in a systematic and logical sequence. We will work with City Staff as needed, throughout all phases of the project.

#### Task 1: Project Kick-Off

We will hold a project kick-off meeting with City Staff to review project goals and objectives that may have changed since the Master Plan was developed.

- Review and discuss the overall goals, objectives, milestones, and schedule for the project
- Define a communication plan between consultant and client
- Schedule periodic design coordination meetings with City Staff to review and discuss work products.

#### Meeting Summary

- One Meeting with City Staff

#### Deliverables

- Proposed Project Schedule

#### Task 2 – Site Inventory & Analysis

We will coordinate with surveyor (ESI) and Geotechnical Engineer (CMT) to schedule the site survey and Geotechnical studies and define specific areas where we need more detailed information. Once the site survey is complete, we will walk the project site with the survey plans to verify all the critical site information has been captured on site. This task includes a review and analysis of existing conditions, confirming and building upon the information we gathered during the master planning process. Our analysis will include site and visual analysis of existing conditions to identify



and analyze the potential opportunities and apparent site constraints or special circumstances that will need to be considered during the course of further developing the site design. The analysis performed during this task will provide information to help us identify any conditions that may impact budgets, schedule, or programming.

#### Meeting Summary

- One Site Visit

#### Deliverables

- Existing Conditions Analysis Summary Document
- Site Topographic & Boundary Survey
- Geotechnical Report

#### Task 3 – Assist with CM/GC Contractor Selection

Once we have clarified programming and the project schedule with the City, we will assist the City in developing the solicitation to issue a RFP for Construction Manager/General Contractor (CM/GC). This process will include providing some other CM/GC RFP's from other projects for reference, providing input to RFP, and providing review and comment of the City's Draft RFP. We will also provide assistance and input throughout the selection process, including participating on the short-listing/selection process.

#### Meeting Summary

- Contractor Selection/Scoring Meeting
- Attend Short-listed firm interviews

#### Deliverables

- Sample CM/GC RFP's for reference
- Review Comments on City's Draft RFP

#### Task 4 – Refine Design and Design Development

Based on input from City Staff, Parks and Trails Committee we will further develop the overall site design, layout, custom design elements, site materials, planting palette, site furnishings, and architectural elements. A meeting will be held with City Staff and the key stakeholders to review the refinements. Once the refined design has been approved, Design Development drawings will be developed for the project. The Design Development Documents will include preliminary site plans, playground plans, grading plans, drainage plans, erosion control plans, architectural plans, utility plans, irrigation plans, planting plans, and construction details. We will also prepare and present proposed project materials including playground equipment, plant materials, site furnishings, lighting, etc., for input, review, and approval of specific models, colors, and finishes. We will also prepare Design Development level technical specifications for the drawings provided and review and provide input on CM/GC provided Cost Estimate.

Throughout the Design Development process, we will also develop a 3D rendered model and **3D Fly-Through Video** of the design of the overall



site for use and presentation to City Staff and at a Public Open House. The 3D modeling will also help all parties, including contractors, to better understand the design intent and minimize design conflicts by working out how site elements interface with the proposed topography and grade changes. The model will also allow the Design Team to analyze sun/shade exposures across the site and views in and out of the park.

#### Meeting Summary

- 10 Progress Meetings with City Staff & Key Stakeholders
- Design Development Submittal Review Meeting

#### Deliverables

- Progress Site Plans and Design Elements
- Design Development Submittal (DD Drawings, Specs, and materials boards)
- Image boards of proposed site materials, site furnishings, plant palette, sketches and/or sections of proposed site elements to convey design intent
- Draft 3D Model and rendering for the City to review and provide input on desired still shot views and the fly-through video for presentation at Public Open House
- Final revisions to 3D model and renderings

#### Task 5 - Public Open House

Using the 3D model, renderings, and rendered plan view we will develop content for the public open house. Based on input from the City, the content will be presented to allow community members, City Committees members, etc., to attend and provide input. Content developed will include sign-in sheets, high quality prints of the design and 3D renderings, 3D Video Fly-Through, and comment forms to gather feedback. Comments and input received during the open house will be summarized by the Design Team and reviewed with City Staff to determine the best direction to move forward with construction documentation. The intent of the open house is to inform the public, generate excitement and support for the project, and gather specific input to help us refine the design.

#### Meeting Summary

- One Public Open House

#### Deliverables

- Open House Materials (sign-in sheet, printed boards of overall rendered plan, proposed character and material image boards, designs & 3D renderings, comment form)
- Open House Comment Summary (emailed to City Staff)

#### Task 6 – Construction Documents

Construction Documents will be developed based on the comments and input received during a review of the Design Development Drawings and to conform to current City Requirements. The Construction Documents will include site plans, survey control, grading and drainage plans, erosion control plans, irrigation plans, planting plans, utility plans, engineering plans, architectural plans, electrical/lighting plans, construction details, and



technical specifications. We will also review and provide input on CM/GC provided Cost Estimates at each Review Milestone. We propose two construction document reviews during this phase:

- A CD Progress Review Set (approx. 75% CD)
- 100% Construction Document Review

Following each drawing review, we will update the drawings based on City comments and finalize the plans. Once final review comments have been received we will finalize the plans into the final Construction Document Bid Sets. To shorten the construction window, we are proposing an Early Site Bid Package (Bid Set #1, which would include site clearing, demolition, and mass grading) and an Overall Site Bid Package (Bid Set #2 - which would include the remainder of the projects).

#### Meeting Summary:

- 10 Progress Meetings with City Staff & Key Stakeholders
- CD Progress Review Meeting (Approx. 75% CD)
- 100% Construction Document Review Meeting

#### Deliverables:

- CD Progress Review Submittal (Approx. 75% CD)
- 100% Construction Document Review Submittal
- Bid Package #1 - Early Site Demo and Mass Grading (including drawings, technical specifications, and appropriate front end specs)
- Final CD Bid Set Package #2 - Overall Site Package (including drawings, technical specifications, and appropriate front end specs)
- Review CM/GC construction cost estimates and assist in compiling cost information for custom proposed site features such as water features, fire features, observation decks, central tower, sculptural elements, etc.

#### Task 7 – Bidding Assistance

We will attend a pre-bid meeting and coordinate with the CM/GC contractor to support their bidding process. We will also answer contractor questions and issue addenda related to bidding. We will also review contractor bids with City and CM/GC contractor.

#### Meeting Summary:

- One pre-bid meeting on site

#### Deliverables:

- Bidding addenda & answers to contractor questions
- Input and recommendations on bids

#### Task 9 – Construction Period Services

We will provide Construction Period Services to include overseeing the project, scheduling and facilitating construction site meetings, provide written reports for site observation visits, address contractor RFIs, review and approve change orders, review pay applications, conduct Substantial Completion and Back Check Site visits and develop punch lists, and provide Record Drawings based on Contractor As-Builts. Our firm has extensive experience providing full construction administration



services on very large and complex projects and will provide these services to protect the City's interests and ensure the design intent of the project is achieved.

**Meeting Summary:**

- Attend Pre-Construction Meeting
- 50 Construction Meetings
- Substantial Completion Site Visit
- Back Check Site Visit
- Attend one year walk through with City Staff and Contractor and provide observation report

**Deliverables:**

- Site Observation Reports, Answers to RFI's, Submittal Reviews, Pay Request Reviews, Change Order Reviews, Monthly Project Update Report, Substantial Completion Punch List, O&M Manual Reviews, & Record Drawings.

**PROPOSED PROJECT SCHEDULE/TIME LINE**

We have a proven track record of providing quality services in a timely manner. The schedule we have proposed indicates a reasonable planning and design process we believe can be facilitated without detriment to the project, anticipating design to be complete by November 2024. Our final schedule will be reviewed with the client and adjusted to meet City's needs and maximize project quality.

**Project Schedule - Hatch Park Renovation and Expansion**

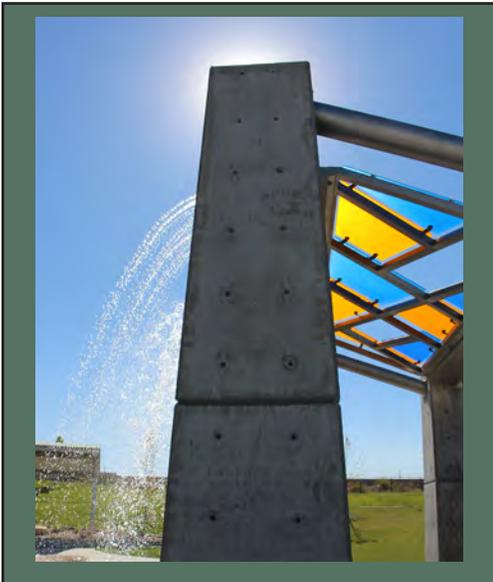
	Detailed Design												Bidding			
	Sep-23	Oct-23	Nov-23	Dec-23	Jan-24	Feb-24	Mar-24	Apr-24	May-24	Jun-24	Jul-24	Aug-24	Sep-24	Oct-24	Nov-24	Dec-24
Notice to Proceed Sept 1st, 2023																
Task 1: Project Kick-Off	*															
Task 2: Site Inventory & Analysis	*															
Task 3: CM/GC Contractor Selection																
Task 4: Refine Design/ Design Development		*	*	*	*	*	*									
Task 5: Public Open House																
Task 6: Construction Documents								*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	
Task 7: Bidding Assistance																
Task 8: Construction Period Services																

*Meeting times may vary to adjust for holidays or City availability*      *We have assumed the project will be constructed over two construction seasons (spring of 2025 - Fall 2026)*  
 \* Progress Meeting(s)    O - Open House(s)    R - Drawing Review Submittal

**Summary of Key Dates**

Estimated Notice To Proceed:	September 01, 2023
Project Kickoff:	September 2023
Site Inventory, Survey & Geotech:	Mid-Sept. - Mid-October
CM/GC Contractor Selection:	Mid Sept. - Mid-November
Refine Design/Design Development:	Oct.2023 - Mid-March 2024
Public Open House	Third Week of January 2024
Construction Documents Phase:	March - October 2024
75% CD Progress Submittal Review	Mid-August 2024
Early Site Package (Bid Package 1)	End of August 2024
100% CD Review	Mid-October 2024
Bid Package 2 - Overall Site	First of November 2024
Bidding Assistance	November - Mid-Dec. 2024
Estimated Substantial Completion	September 01, 2026

We have assumed the project will be constructed over two construction seasons (Spring - Fall of 2025 & Spring - Fall 2026)



G.B.D

G. BROWN: DESIGN INC  
SITE AND LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS

678 East Vine Street, Ste 10  
Murray, Utah 84107  
p. 801.575.6066 f. 801.575.6166  
[www.gbrowndesign.com](http://www.gbrowndesign.com)



# CITY OF NORTH SALT LAKE

---

10 East Center Street  
North Salt Lake, Utah 84054  
(801) 335-8700  
(801) 335-8719 Fax

Brian J. Horrocks  
Mayor

Ken Leetham  
City Manager

## MEMORANDUM

**TO:** Honorable Mayor and City Council  
**FROM:** Wendy Page, City Recorder  
**DATE:** September 19, 2023  
**SUBJECT:** 2023 Municipal Primary Election Canvass

---

The official results of the 2023 Municipal Primary Election, held on September 5, 2023, will be provided by Davis County right before the City Council meeting on Tuesday, September 19<sup>th</sup>. Submitted results will include absentee/by-mail, election day, and provisional ballots. The canvass must be completed between September 12<sup>th</sup> and 19<sup>th</sup> and the canvass totals will not be available until the morning of the 19<sup>th</sup> to allow the required time to process by-mail ballots and address ballots that have been cast which have been held for verification of signatures. Voters with ballots that have been held will be contacted by the County and the voter could correct the issue at the County offices until 5 p.m. on Monday, September 18, 2023 to be included in the final count and canvass totals.

As the 2023 Election Official for the City of North Salt Lake Municipal Primary Election, I recommend to the City Council the acceptance of the 2023 Municipal Primary Election results as prepared by the Davis County Clerk's Office.

### **Possible Motion:**

I move that the City Council accept the City of North Salt Lake 2023 Municipal Primary Election results as presented.



# CITY OF NORTH SALT LAKE

---

10 East Center Street  
North Salt Lake, Utah 84054  
(801) 335-8700  
(801) 335-8719 Fax

Brian J. Horrocks  
Mayor

Ken Leetham  
City Manager

## MEMORANDUM

**TO:** Honorable Mayor and City Council

**FROM:** Ken Leetham, City Manager

**DATE:** September 19, 2023

**SUBJECT:** Consideration of Resolution 2023-39R: A Resolution Declaring Surplus Property and Authorizing its Disposal

---

### **RECOMMENDATION**

I recommend approval of Resolution 2023-39R: A Resolution Declaring Surplus Property and Authorizing its Disposal.

### **BACKGROUND**

The attached resolution contains three significant pieces of equipment in the Golf and Public Works Departments and one Police vehicle which City staff is proposing to be declared surplus. In the case of the vehicle, it may continue to be used in the fleet since replacement vehicles are difficult to obtain. However, we would like the City Council's approval to dispose of the vehicle in the future. The Council has previously acted on the purchase of replacement equipment in the case of the Golf and Public Works Departments. The Police Department replacement vehicle is also on this City Council agenda for consideration.

### **PROPOSED MOTION**

I move that the City Council approve Resolution 2023-39R: A Resolution Declaring Surplus Property and Authorizing its Disposal.

**RESOLUTION NO. 2023-39R**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF NORTH SALT LAKE DECLARING CERTAIN PUBLIC WORKS, GOLF, AND POLICE EQUIPMENT/VEHICLES AS SURPLUS PROPERTY AND AUTHORIZING THE PUBLIC WORKS DIRECTOR, GOLF GENERAL MANAGER, AND POLICE CHIEF TO DISPOSE OF SUCH SURPLUS PROPERTY**

**WHEREAS**, the City of North Salt Lake no longer has a need or use for certain equipment or property due to age, cost of maintenance, and/or being obsolete; and

**WHEREAS**, in accordance with State regulations, the City Council has determined to declare equipment and vehicles attached in Exhibit A as surplus and desires to dispose of them in the method as prescribed by current law.

**NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED**, the Governing Body of the City of North Salt Lake does hereby approve the equipment and vehicles attached in Exhibit A, as surplus and that said property shall be disposed of according to State statutes, including disposal, sale or trade-in on new equipment.

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED**, by the City Council of the City of North Salt Lake that the Public Works Director, Golf General Manager, and Police Chief are authorized to undertake any and all actions to effect such sale, disposal, donation, or trade-in of the previously specified City equipment and vehicles identified in Exhibit A.

This Resolution shall take effect upon passage.

**APPROVED and ADOPTED** by the City of North Salt Lake, Utah, on this 19<sup>th</sup> day of September, 2023.

CITY OF NORTH SALT LAKE  
By:

\_\_\_\_\_  
BRIAN J. HORROCKS  
Mayor

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
WENDY PAGE  
City Recorder

City Council Vote as Recorded:

Council Member Watts Baskin \_\_\_\_\_  
Council Member Gordon \_\_\_\_\_  
Council Member Knowlton \_\_\_\_\_  
Council Member Porter \_\_\_\_\_  
Council Member Van Langeveld \_\_\_\_\_

### EXHIBIT A

Year	Make	Model	VIN/Serial/Asset Number	Mileage	Notes:
2002	Toro Workman	3300D	220000145		This equipment is surplus from the Parks Department and replacement equipment was approved on 8-15-23.
2018	Toyota	Camry	4T1B21HK6JU509515	128,504	This vehicle is surplus from the Police Department but may be left in the fleet as a spare car until other cars are replaced and declared surplus.
2009	John Deere		55-80-010		This equipment is surplus from the Golf Department. It was the range picker, then converted to snow blower. It is currently out of commission and will be replaced by the purchased Ventrac piece of equipment.
2005	HDX Sprayer		55-80-089		This equipment is surplus from the Golf Department. This HDX sprayer will be replaced by the incoming purchased HDX sprayer in the spring of 2024.



# CITY OF NORTH SALT LAKE

## Police Department



10 East Center Street, North Salt Lake, Utah 84054 • (801)335-8650 Fax: (801)335-8679

BRIAN J. HORROCKS

Mayor

KEN LEETHAM

City Manager

CRAIG BLACK

Chief of Police

**To:** Honorable Mayor and City Council of North Salt Lake  
**From:** Craig Black, Chief of Police  
**Date:** September 19, 2023  
**Re:** Purchase of New Police Vehicle

### Recommendation

The police department is requesting authorization to purchase one (1) Ford F-150 pickup truck from Young Automotive Group for use in the detective division.

### Background

As part of the FY 2024 budget, the police department requested and was approved to purchase four (4) vehicles for use in the patrol and detective divisions. The vehicle being replaced is as follows:

Year	Make	Model	VIN	Mileage
2018	Toyota	Camry	4T1B21HK6JU509515	128,504

The department is also asking that this Camry be declared surplus and disposed of through the most beneficial manner in the interest of North Salt Lake. This has generally been through a public auction such as TNT Auctions in Salt Lake City. As a point of note, however, even after this vehicle is declared as surplus, the Camry may be left in the fleet as a spare car until other cars are replaced and surplus.

Using the State Contract pricing authorized dealers, the vehicles will be delivered through the Young Automotive Group.

The cost of the purchase and equipping of these vehicles was included in the current FY 2024 budget.

This does not include equipping the vehicles with the standard emergency equipment from a reliable and experienced emergency vehicle equipping company.

The projected price of the F-150 is  $52,745 \times 1 = \$52,745$

### Possible Motion

I move the City Council approve the purchase of one (1) 2023 Ford F-150 from the Young Automotive Group at a cost of \$45,866.



**YOUNG Ford**  
 570 East 525 North  
 MORGAN, UT 84050  
 Phone (801) 829-3245  
 Fax (801) 928-2980

**INVOICE**      **11S2047**  
**Date**            **08/25/23**

Description	Price	Quantity	Total
PO#            TERRY FRITZ  VIN            1FTFW1E81PFC27153 Stock        11S2047 Year/Mak 2023 FORD Model       F-150 COLOR      BLACK Body        CREW CAB 4X4	\$ 45,866.00	1	\$ 45,866.00
<b>*Terms- Net 14 Days, Late payment Charge 15% APR</b>			
<b>TOTAL</b>			<b>\$45,866.00</b>

NORTH SALT LAKE CITY CORPORATION  
 10 E CENTER ST  
 N SALT LAKE, UT 84054



# NORTH SALT LAKE PUBLIC WORKS

10 East Center Street  
North Salt Lake, Utah 84054  
801-335-8700  
[www.nslcity.org](http://www.nslcity.org)

Brian J. Horrocks  
Mayor  
Jonathan Rueckert  
Public Works Director

---

**TO:** Honorable Mayor and City Council  
**FROM:** Jonathan Rueckert, Public Works Director  
**DATE:** September 19, 2023  
**SUBJECT:** Storm Drain Cleaning, Inspection, and Hydro Excavating Services

## STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff has reviewed response times and price rates for service from all bids received and recommends contracting with Twin “D” Inc. for Storm Drain Cleaning, Inspection, and Hydro Excavating services.

## BACKGROUND

Industry standard techniques for storm drain cleaning utilize high-pressure water jetting and vacuum equipment. This equipment is large, specialized, and expensive. After sections of piping are cleaned, specialized camera equipment remotely operated by a tether cable crawls down the lines on wheels or caterpillar tracks. The operator can pivot the camera in all directions to inspect all sections of piping. Most inspections reveal the storm drain system is in good condition and functioning properly. Occasionally small cracks in the piping are found or issues like, utilities that have been inadvertently bored through the storm drain piping. These issues are recorded and can be addressed by staff.

This RFP for services was posted on the city website and was open from August 29, 2023 – September 12, 2023 two proposals for service were received. Proposals also included pricing for cure in place spot repairs by pipe size and hydro excavating services.

## BUDGET

The annual budget for storm drain cleaning and maintenance is budgeted in GL 53-3114-45600. Contract services for cleaning will be regulated by available funds. Service rendered by the contractor to other departments will be billed to appropriate department budget lines. The purpose of this RFP was to award a contract that guarantees response time and rates for the City. The contract will not guarantee a certain number of hours or annual sum paid. The terms for this agreement are three years.

## POSSIBLE MOTION

I move that the City Council award contract services to Twin “D” Inc. for Storm Drain Cleaning and Inspection services.



# NORTH SALT LAKE PUBLIC WORKS

10 East Center Street  
 North Salt Lake, Utah 84054  
 801-335-8700  
 www.nslcity.org

Brian J. Horrocks  
 Mayor  
 Jonathan Rueckert  
 Public Works Director

**TO:** Honorable Mayor and City Council  
**FROM:** Jonathan Rueckert, Public Works Director  
**DATE:** September 19, 2023  
**SUBJECT:** Storm Drain Cleaning, Inspection, and Hydro Excavating Services

## Bid Tabulation

	Bidding Companies	
	ProPipe	Twin D
Hourly Rates		
Cleaning	\$240.00	\$200.00
Hydro Ex	\$240.00	\$200.00
Camering (LF)		
Pipe Size 2"-21"	\$1.16	\$0.60
Pipe Size 24"-60"	\$1.16	\$0.75
Pipe Size 66"+	\$1.16	\$0.95
Camering After Hours M-F	\$300.00	\$200.00
Camering After Hours Weekend/Holiday	\$375.00	\$200.00
After Hours Rates	\$315.00	\$200.00
Holiday Rates	\$413.00	\$200.00
Heavy Cleaning		
Pipe Size 6"-12"	\$4.10	Regular Hourly Rate
Pipe Size 15"-21"	\$6.20	Regular Hourly Rate
Pipe Size 24"-32"	\$11.30	Regular Hourly Rate
Pipe Size 36"-42"	\$22.90	Regular Hourly Rate
Pipe Size 48"-60"	\$48.60	Regular Hourly Rate
Spot Repair Sizes		
6"	\$2,600.00	
8"	\$2,600.00	
12"	\$2,800.00	\$2,250.00
15"	\$3,800.00	\$2,500.00
18"	\$5,500.00	\$2,500.00
21"		\$2,750.00
24"	\$7,800.00	\$3,000.00
27"	\$13,800.00	\$3,000.00
30"	\$14,500.00	\$3,250.00
36"		\$4,000.00
42"+		Priced after review of Piping



# NORTH SALT LAKE PUBLIC WORKS

10 East Center Street  
North Salt Lake, Utah 84054  
801-335-8700  
www.nslcity.org

Brian J. Horrocks  
Mayor  
Jonathan Rueckert  
Public Works Director

**TO:** Honorable Mayor and City Council  
**FROM:** Jonathan Rueckert, Public Works Director  
**DATE:** September 19, 2023  
**SUBJECT:** Bulk Highway Deicing Material

## STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends the city contract with Compass Minerals for delivery of bulk highway deicing material for the 2023-2024 winter season.

## BACKGROUND

Road deicing material purchases may exceed \$50,000 during a season. In compliance with the purchasing policy a formal RFP was prepared.

After receiving bids from the RFP posted on the city website open from August 29, 2023 – September 12, 2023 two proposals for service were received. Bid prices were requested to represent delivered material in a per ton price quantity. Prices from vendors can be seen in the table below.

## BUDGET

The current budget for deicing material purchase is \$60,000 budgeted in GL 10-3505-45503

## POSSIBLE MOTION

I move that the City Council award contract services to Compass Minerals for delivery of bulk highway deicing material.

Vendor	Price per Ton Delivered
Compass Minerals	\$26.95
Morton Salt Inc.	\$42.64

1 CITY OF NORTH SALT LAKE  
2 CITY COUNCIL MEETING-WORK SESSION  
3 ANCHOR LOCATION: CITY HALL  
4 10 EAST CENTER STREET, NORTH SALT LAKE  
5 AUGUST 15, 2023  
6

7 **DRAFT**  
8

9 Mayor Horrocks welcomed those present at 6:06 p.m.  
10

11 PRESENT: Mayor Brian Horrocks  
12 Councilmember Lisa Watts Baskin  
13 Councilmember Natalie Gordon  
14 Councilmember Ted Knowlton  
15 Councilmember Stan Porter  
16 Councilmember Alisa Van Langeveld  
17

18 STAFF PRESENT: Ken Leetham, City Manager; David Frandsen, Assistant City Manager; Jon  
19 Rueckert, Public Works Director; Craig Black, Police Chief; Karyn Baxter, City Engineer; Todd  
20 Godfrey, City Attorney; Sherrie Pace, Community Development Director; Tyler Abegglen, Golf  
21 General Manager; Heidi Voordeckers, Finance Director; Wendy Page, City Recorder.  
22

23 OTHERS PRESENT: Dr. Courtney Flint, Emma Epperson, Utah State University; Casey Moore,  
24 Green Summit Development; Mason Bennett, Janet Welsh, Mary Kay Porter, Health and  
25 Wellness Committee; Dee Lalliss, Leslie Clark, Collin Larson, Tammy Clayton, Suzette Jackson,  
26 residents.  
27

28 1. PRESENTATION AND DISCUSSION ON THE NORTH SALT LAKE WELLBEING  
29 SURVEY CONDUCTED BY THE UTAH STATE UNIVERSITY  
30

31 Councilmember Van Langeveld introduced Dr. Courtney Flint from Utah State University who  
32 chaired the Healthy Initiatives Project. She also introduced Emma Epperson who was a graduate  
33 student at Utah State and a resident of the City.  
34

35 Dr. Courtney Flint said she directed the Utah Wellbeing Project which included the wellbeing  
36 survey. She mentioned these surveys have been conducted in 48 communities since 2018 to  
37 provide city leaders with information on the wellbeing of residents. She explained they also did  
38 research on comparative wellbeing with State and regional efforts through partnerships with the  
39 Utah Department of Transportation, Department of Health, Get Healthy Utah, and the Huntsman  
40 Cancer Institute. Dr. Flint explained that they worked with the City to provide these surveys and  
41 all of the reports were available online for public view. She said 299 residents completed the  
42 survey and were part of the analysis. She indicated this included a mix of new and long term  
43 residents, the majority of respondents were female, with just under half from the eastern portion,

44 14% from the middle of the City, and 37% from the western part of the City. She explained that  
45 males, those without college degrees, those that were unmarried, those that were Hispanic or  
46 Latino, those who were non-white, those who rented, those with incomes between \$25,000 and  
47 \$74,999, and those age 18-29 were underrepresented in the survey.

48  
49 Dr. Flint reported that 81% of residents who participated in the study said their wellbeing was a  
50 four or five out of a five point scale with an overall average of 4.08. She continued those on the  
51 east side of the City had a higher wellbeing overall. She said the perception of community  
52 wellbeing in general showed 58% said four or five out of five with an average of 3.63. She  
53 mentioned the survey included the ten domains for wellbeing which were safety and security,  
54 living standards, education, mental health, leisure time, physical health, social connections,  
55 connection with nature, cultural opportunities, and local environmental quality.

56  
57 Dr. Flint presented a matrix with the ten domains which showed the highest rated as well as the  
58 most important domains per the City survey were safety and security, living standards, education,  
59 and physical and mental health. She noted those domains rated of lower importance were social  
60 connections, connection with nature, cultural opportunities, and local environmental quality. She  
61 explained that all ten domains were highly important and high in importance. She stated one item  
62 that was important but rated lower than average was local environmental quality.

63  
64 Dr. Flint spoke on the demographic variations with personal wellbeing reported as lower for  
65 those age 40-59, those with a college degree, residents of five years or less, and those with lower  
66 incomes. She acknowledged influential demographic variables on wellbeing domains were age,  
67 college degree, income, length of residence, and religion.

68  
69 Councilmember Knowlton asked if it was unusual for those with a college degree to report lower  
70 personal wellbeing. Dr. Flint replied it was slightly uncommon and was usually those without a  
71 college degree that reported a lower personal wellbeing.

72  
73 Dr. Flint then reported on the section of the survey related to community action and to what  
74 degree residents would take action together in response to local problems or opportunities. She  
75 explained that 33% of respondents rated a four or five for community action and 30% rated a  
76 four or five for community connection. She noted comparatively with other cities North Salt  
77 Lake scored in the bottom percent of respondents. She stated overall rural communities tended to  
78 score on the higher end for community action and connection.

79  
80 Dr. Flint said those with the highest level of community connection had the highest levels of  
81 personal wellbeing and strong correlations with mental health. She mentioned as part of these  
82 findings, it was determined that resources should be made available for cities related to  
83 wellbeing and community connection. She stated these resources were available at the University  
84 of Utah website [www.usu.edu/utah-wellbeing-project/resources](http://www.usu.edu/utah-wellbeing-project/resources). She said that 2023 surveys  
85 included questions related to participation in recreation and nature based activities with 82% of

86 residents responding that they enjoyed wildlife or birds in their yards or neighborhood, 79%  
87 recreated in City parks, 73% utilized non-motorized recreation on public lands/waters in Utah,  
88 72% participated in gardening, 56% watched or read nature related programs or publications,  
89 51% walked a pet in the City, 38% participated in motorized recreation on public lands/waters in  
90 Utah, and 35% participated in City recreation programs. She commented that citizens were very  
91 active and these types of activities correlated with personal wellbeing as well as community  
92 wellbeing and connection.

93  
94 Dr. Flint reported on the very positive role of landscape features in residents' wellbeing which  
95 included mountains at 97%, rivers/streams at 93%, City parks at 92%, trails at 90%, lakes at  
96 84%, Red Rock at 62%, and farmland at 58%. Other landscape features that more negatively  
97 influenced wellbeing included residential development at 30% (with 26% very positively  
98 influenced), commercial development at 33% (with 25% at very positively influenced),  
99 manufacturing industry at 61%, and extractive industry at 72%. She also spoke on the current  
100 rate of population growth with 57% of residents that felt it was too fast, 32% felt it was just right,  
101 10% had no opinion, and 1% felt it was too slow. She explained when asked to describe the  
102 current pace of economic development in the City 40% of respondents felt it was just right, 28%  
103 felt it was too fast, 19% felt it was too slow, and 14% had no opinion.

104  
105 Dr. Flint reported on a question related to the future of the City and major concerns based on the  
106 following issues with 92% of respondents concerned about air quality, 83% about water supply,  
107 75% affordable housing, 71% climate change, 70% roads and transportation, 66% public safety,  
108 61% opportunities for youth, 59% recreation opportunities, 54% shopping opportunities, 54%  
109 access to public land, 53% access to quality food, 53% suicide, and 50% access to mental health  
110 care. She indicated other issues included 46% or respondents were concerned about employment  
111 opportunities with 54% not concerned at all, 45% concerned with social and emotional support  
112 while 55% were not concerned at all, 44% were concerned about access to health care while 56%  
113 were not concerned at all, and 40% were concerned about substance abuse while 60% were not  
114 concerned at all. She said major concerns related to air quality, water supply, and affordable  
115 housing was a common response in most cities but that the 71% concern by City respondents  
116 about climate change was unique.

117  
118 Dr. Flint concluded by saying that residents valued location, proximity to Salt Lake City, good  
119 amenities, and social climate. Additional comments that were shared related to government,  
120 environmental quality, greenspace, growth and development, housing, mosquitos, safety, social  
121 climate, and sewer. She pointed out that future surveys would be completed in 2024 and every  
122 two years thereafter. She spoke on different sampling techniques for the future including  
123 targeting a representative sample or opening the survey to the residents at large.

124  
125 Councilmember Baskin mentioned the survey question related to community action and the  
126 comparison across cities. She said Helper was at the top of the list while its neighbor, East  
127 Carbon, was at the bottom. Dr. Flint said it was important to be careful about assumptions being

128 made and that a takeaway from the survey was that each city was different and unique whether it  
129 was rural or urban.

130  
131 Councilmember Van Langeveld commented that the survey was so impactful in making  
132 decisions moving forward. She asked if in the history of the surveys if scores had changed when  
133 action was taken by a city based on data that had been received. Dr. Flint replied that North  
134 Logan participated early on in the surveys and at that time physical health was in the red zone.  
135 She noted efforts were made and that city then became one of the first to receive the designation  
136 of a “Healthy City” through Get Healthy Utah. She said one issue that affected multiple city  
137 surveys was COVID while other local issues could impact just one city.

138  
139 Councilmember Baskin asked about the response rate for the City. Dr. Flint responded that they  
140 did not calculate a rate because they did not sample a certain amount of people. She said there  
141 were 299 responses and ideally there would need to be over 375 responses based on population  
142 size.

143  
144 Councilmember Baskin mentioned the additional comments that were shared. Dr. Flint said she  
145 sent the open comments to Councilmember Van Langeveld.

146  
147 Dr. Flint clarified that 605 residents responded to the survey and not 299 as she had originally  
148 stated.

149  
150 Councilmember Knowlton thanked Dr. Flint for sharing the results in person. He asked about a  
151 policy angle related to the physical form of community and utilizing this information in the  
152 City’s General Plan update. Dr. Flint said that no communities were alike and encouraged  
153 understanding internal geography and demographics and what was important. She also  
154 mentioned obtaining actual data on income, health and other demographics of residents.

155  
156 2. DISCUSSION OF PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS AT THE EAGLEWOOD VILLAGE  
157 DETENTION POND

158  
159 Ken Leetham reported that staff and the City Council had been working on this item for some  
160 time. He indicated this detention pond was part of the Eaglewood Village development and was  
161 located south of Eagleridge Drive on the east side of Highway 89. He stated there were two  
162 detention ponds in this development and this particular pond consistently contained water. He  
163 noted the developer originally built facilities that did not work well. Mr. Leetham stated the City  
164 hired a park design firm to prepare a plan that came back at over \$600,000 which was too much  
165 of an investment for the pond. He commented staff has since received a plan from Casey Moore  
166 with several improvements including grading and treatment of the hillside adjacent to the  
167 parking lot, removal of phragmite vegetation, replacement of the existing fishing dock with a  
168 rock dike, a crushed rock trail with a small retaining wall, and additional vegetation. He shared  
169 the proposed concept plan and said the proposed price of the work was \$75,000.

170 Casey Moore, Green Summit Development, commented that part of the goal was for ADA  
171 accessibility, as well as retention of the slope, the addition of timber frame stairs, overall  
172 maintenance free, and addition of a seating area.

173  
174 Mayor Horrocks asked about the boulder rock dike for the fishing dock. Casey Moore replied  
175 that they would layer boulders so nothing would wash away even if it was covered with water at  
176 times.

177  
178 Councilmember Van Langeveld asked if the intent of the rock dike was for fishing or  
179 canoe/paddleboard access. Casey Moore responded that the intent of the dock was for safe  
180 fishing access.

181  
182 Councilmember Van Langeveld asked about potential hazards, such as the drainage system, if  
183 someone did enter the water there. Ken Leetham said that the drainage system should not be a  
184 hazard but the inflow was dangerous during storms. He stated the City would try to restrict  
185 access to the inflow area of the pond with signage.

186  
187 Councilmember Gordon questioned if there was an access trail all the way around the pond.  
188 Casey Moore showed the location of the trail and said it was too steep on the east and north  
189 sides.

190  
191 Ken Leetham commented that this item would require a change in the City's purchasing codes  
192 and would be brought back on an upcoming City Council agenda for approval and action. He  
193 said generally items went out for bid but on this occasion, he felt significant savings were being  
194 made by going directly to the contractor. Mr. Leetham said Casey Moore felt the project could be  
195 completed by the end of this year.

196  
197 3. ADJOURN

198  
199 Mayor Horrocks adjourned the meeting at 6:56 p.m. to begin the regular session.  
200

CITY OF NORTH SALT LAKE  
CITY COUNCIL MEETING-REGULAR SESSION  
ANCHOR LOCATION: CITY HALL  
10 EAST CENTER STREET, NORTH SALT LAKE  
AUGUST 15, 2023

**DRAFT**

Mayor Horrocks welcomed those present at 7:09 p.m. Lisa Baskin offered the thought and led those present in the Pledge of Allegiance.

PRESENT: Mayor Brian Horrocks  
Councilmember Lisa Watts Baskin  
Councilmember Natalie Gordon  
Councilmember Ted Knowlton  
Councilmember Stan Porter  
Councilmember Alisa Van Langeveld

STAFF PRESENT: Ken Leetham, City Manager; David Frandsen, Assistant City Manager; Jon Rueckert, Public Works Director; Craig Black, Police Chief; Karyn Baxter, City Engineer; Todd Godfrey, City Attorney; Sherrie Pace, Community Development Director; Tyler Abegglen, Golf General Manager; Heidi Voordeckers, Finance Director; Wendy Page, City Recorder.

OTHERS PRESENT: Dee Lalliss, Leslie Clark, Collin Larson, Tammy Clayton, Suzette Jackson, Bruno Barron, residents; Cal Johnson, Legend Engineering; Shawn Spence.

1. CITIZEN COMMENT

There were no citizen comments.

2. PUBLIC HEARING AND CONSIDERATION OF ORDINANCE 2023-10: AN  
ORDINANCE ADOPTING AND CODIFYING A NEW CHAPTER 11 OF TITLE 9 IN  
THE CITY'S CODE RELATED TO IMPACT FEES

Sherrie Pace reported on the need to update sections of the City Code per recent Legislative changes for noticing requirements. She mentioned the City Attorney noticed other deficiencies and nonconformance in Title 9, Chapter 11. She stated the proposed amendment would increase efficiency in administration of development applications including the imposition of impact fees and would codify Chapter 11 in accordance with the provisions of the Utah Impact Fees Act.

Councilmember Porter asked if this information had been reviewed during the last City Council meeting. Sherrie Pace clarified that this was new information and said the old section had

243 verbiage related to the specific adoption of previous impact fees which did not need to be in the  
244 text of the code. She indicated this Ordinance was the process for adopting impact fees in the  
245 City and would codify it in conformance with State Code.

246

247 **Mayor Horrocks opened the public hearing at 7:15 p.m. There were no public comments**  
248 **and he closed the public hearing at 7:16 p.m.**

249

250 **Councilmember Van Langeveld moved that the City Council approve Ordinance 2023-10,**  
251 **an ordinance amending the North Salt Lake City Code, Title 9, Chapter 11 related to**  
252 **impact fee enactment with the following findings:**

253

254 **1) The proposed amendment will increase efficiency in the administration of**  
255 **development applications, including the imposition of impact fees; and**

256

257 **2) The proposed amendment codifies Chapter 11 in accordance with the provisions of**  
258 **the Utah Impact Fees Act.**

259

260 **Councilmember Baskin seconded the motion. The motion was approved by**  
261 **Councilmembers Baskin, Gordon, Knowlton, Porter, and Van Langeveld.**

262

263 **3. PUBLIC HEARING AND CONSIDERATION OF ORDINANCE 2023-11: AN**  
264 **ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING AN IMPACT FEE POLICY AND ADOPTING WATER**  
265 **SYSTEM IMPACT FEES ON DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITIES WITHIN THE CITY**

266

267 Ken Leetham reported that the City hired Bowen Collins to assist with water and storm drain  
268 master planning. He mentioned they also assisted with a new water rate structure which was  
269 implemented two years ago. He acknowledged prior to the work done by Bowen Collins, the  
270 City's water impact fees were assessed based mostly upon meter size and a consideration for  
271 where development occurred within the water system (elevation, availability of secondary water,  
272 etc.). Mr. Leetham stated the proposed impact fees use an equivalent residential connection  
273 (ERC) approach which would be simpler and more straightforward. He noted these proposed  
274 fees represented a small increase in the amount charged and were based upon the important  
275 findings after review of the City's long-range capital needs and existing capital facilities  
276 obligations within the system. He said consistent with State Code, the proposed impact fees  
277 would be related to new growth only and not used for maintenance or operations within the  
278 Water Fund.

279

280 Keith Larson, Bowen Collins, said the Utah Impact Fee Act described what was needed to put  
281 impact fees into effect. He stated the first part was to prepare an impact fee facility plan and  
282 identified the capacity future development would use in the system. He reviewed the findings for  
283 water from the Master Plan including the need to expand the contract with Weber Basin, a focus  
284 on conservation moving forward, storage and pumping capacity was adequate with a need for

285 permanent backup generators, and ongoing maintenance and upkeep of the system. Mr. Larson  
286 shared a graph of the projected demands versus supply including with and without conservation  
287 and additional culinary water supply. He shared a map of major rehabilitation and replacement  
288 projects.

289  
290 Keith Larson reported that overall, they identified \$33 million in capital projects with half to be  
291 rehabilitation and replacement which was independent of impact fees. He indicated the funding  
292 plan included slowly raising rates over time to sustainably fund the system along with bonding  
293 and cash reserves up front to cover pressing needs. He said the second part of the impact fees  
294 was identifying how much capacity was being used by future growth. He stated this included  
295 reviewing existing facilities and production (wells, connections) with 82% used by existing  
296 residents. He clarified that the value of the infrastructure was \$4.5 million and of that \$275,746  
297 should be allocated towards growth in the next ten years. He spoke on future projects and costs  
298 that needed to be recovered from future users and the proposal to charge an indoor water impact  
299 fee which would increase marginally each year.

300  
301 Mayor Horrocks asked about a FEMA grant or something similar to install generators. He asked  
302 if there were sufficient funds to erase the deficiency. Ken Leetham replied that these funds were  
303 still coming. He said there were funds available to address the deficiency.

304  
305 Councilmember Baskin questioned what type of facility would be covered by an impact fee that  
306 could be contemplated in the future for water storage. Keith Larson gave the example of a new  
307 development that required a new pipeline and said 100% of that pipeline would be covered. He  
308 said if you built a new shed for a piece of equipment for water that would be used Citywide then  
309 only a portion could be associated with future growth and existing users would pay the  
310 remainder.

311  
312 **Mayor Horrocks opened the public hearing at 7:29 p.m. There were no public comments**  
313 **and he closed the public hearing at 7:30 p.m.**

314  
315 **Councilmember Baskin moved that the City Council adopt Ordinance Number 2023-11: An**  
316 **Ordinance Establishing an Impact Fee Policy and Adopting Water System Impact Fees on**  
317 **Development Activities Within the City of North Salt Lake. Councilmember Porter**  
318 **seconded the motion. The motion was approved by Councilmembers Baskin, Gordon,**  
319 **Knowlton, Porter, and Van Langeveld.**

320  
321  
322  
323  
324  
325

326 4. PUBLIC HEARING AND CONSIDERATION OF ORDINANCE 2023-12: AN  
327 ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING AN IMPACT FEE POLICY AND ADOPTING STORM  
328 DRAIN SYSTEM IMPACT FEES ON DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITIES WITHIN THE  
329 CITY  
330

331 Keith Larson reported on storm drain and the design criteria for evaluation of available capacity.  
332 He said overall the City was in good shape but there were some facilities that needed  
333 improvements or increases in size to carry projected design flow, pipes that needed to be  
334 replaced, and open channels to be converted to pipes. He showed a map of the west side of the  
335 City which needed limited improvements and the multiple improvements needed on the east side.  
336 He reviewed a table with the allocation of costs with \$5.5 million to be collected via impact fees.  
337 He indicated the proposal was \$2,300 per acre which was an increase from the current \$2,100 per  
338 acre. Mr. Larson spoke on existing capacity and fees from 2022 through 2027.  
339

340 Councilmember Baskin asked regarding the user fee credit shown on the recommended per acre  
341 impact fee table. Keith Larson explained that when infrastructure was built it was done through  
342 bonds and when someone paid an impact fee this paid for capacity and they also paid user fees  
343 which helped to pay the bond. He added the amount paid toward the bond was credited upfront  
344 so they did not pay twice.  
345

346 Mayor Horrocks questioned if replenishing the aquifer and filling the lake was addressed in this  
347 proposal. Karyn Baxter responded that these were existing channels and facilities that tied one  
348 detention basin to another or have ravine flow channels that do not have pipes located in them.  
349 She stated most of the identified projects were required infrastructure and target locations for  
350 replenishment for the aquifer were the golf course and upper bench areas with additional  
351 recharge projects in the future.  
352

353 Councilmember Porter said impact fees used to be based on proximity to the Jordan River. He  
354 asked if this was addressed in the study. Keith Larson responded that the decision was made to  
355 look at the City as a whole which matched the approach of the current impact fee. He said there  
356 were pros and cons to both approaches but said that all residents benefited from infrastructure  
357 such as roads, etc.  
358

359 Ken Leetham commented that the City made the decision to collect different impact fees from  
360 two distinct areas in the City named "Area One" and "Area Two." Since there is not a way to  
361 account for credits in both areas it was decided to continue to have impact fees collected in Area  
362 One and Area Two rather than combine the City into one service area. He showed area two on a  
363 map and said it drained a portion of the Eaglewood development.  
364

365 Councilmember Baskin commented on a project at Deer Hollow Basin and if this was just an  
366 increase in the pipe size. She wondered when that project would be completed. Keith Larson  
367 replied that this was upsizing pipes from 12" to 15-18".

368

369 Karyn Baxter said that per the change in rate structure all of the available storm drain funds were  
370 allocated this year and next year. She was unsure when that project would be completed.

371

372 **Mayor Horrocks opened the public hearing at 7:43 p.m.**

373

374 Dee Lalliss, resident, asked if any of the storm drain would impact safety or if any were currently  
375 causing an issue. Karyn Baxter replied that there were not currently any locations where health  
376 and safety were at risk. She said some of the facilities were undersized but primarily the projects  
377 were based upon erosion, wear and tear, and maintenance.

378

379 **Mayor Horrocks closed the public hearing at 7:45 p.m.**

380

381 **Councilmember Van Langeveld moved that the City Council adopt Ordinance Number**  
382 **2023-12: An Ordinance Establishing an Impact Fee Policy and Adopting Storm Drain**  
383 **System Impact Fees on Development Activities Within the City of North Salt Lake.**

384 **Councilmember Knowlton seconded the motion. The motion was approved by**  
385 **Councilmembers Baskin, Gordon, Knowlton, Porter, and Van Langeveld.**

386

387 5. CONSIDERATION OF PRELIMINARY DESIGN PLAN AND FINAL PLAT FOR  
388 UNION COURT SUBDIVISION LOCATED AT 25 AND 95 EAST UNION AVENUE,  
389 CAL JOHNSON, LEGEND ENGINEERING, APPLICANT

390

391 Sherrie Pace showed an aerial view of the property including parcels 25 and 29 on East Union  
392 Avenue. She explained that these two parcels were separately owned and not in an existing  
393 subdivision. She acknowledged the owners of these parcels had applied for a subdivision that  
394 would allow Lot 2 to acquire the back 1.41 approximate acres of land from Lot 1. She stated the  
395 plat was found to be compliant with City Code regarding lot size and frontage. Ms. Pace  
396 explained that with the sale of the 1.41 acres each lot would still meet the minimum two acre  
397 requirement for this zone. She said the 1.41 acres on Lot 1 was currently being used for onsite  
398 drainage for both Lots 1 and 2. She noted the owners of Lot 2 planned to grade and install gravel  
399 on the newly acquired land for more parking/outdoor storage for their business, Ferrell Gas LP  
400 (DBA Warren Energy Group Inc).

401

402 Ms. Pace continued as these properties were developed decades ago, they were not compliant  
403 with today's stormwater retention and detention requirements and standards. She said the plan  
404 was to create a shared retention basin on Lot 2 behind the existing building on Lot 1. She  
405 mentioned the applicant also planned to create a new retention basin on the front of Lot 2  
406 adjacent to Union Avenue that would not be shared. She added due to the known future land use  
407 the applicant was required to submit civil drawings to be constructed addressing drainage  
408 concerns. She stated these drawings must be approved by the City Engineer prior to the plat  
409 being finalized and recorded.

410  
411 Sherrie Pace, commented the Planning Commission reviewed and recommended approval of the  
412 Preliminary Plan and Final Plat for Union Court subdivision.

413  
414 Councilmember Baskin asked regarding the type of businesses at these locations. Sherrie Pace  
415 replied that one lot consisted of a liquid petroleum business and the other was a self contained  
416 manufacturing company.

417  
418 Cal Johnson, Legend Engineering, clarified that the eastern property was owned by a propane  
419 storage and distribution company and the western property had a warehousing business.

420  
421 Councilmember Van Langeveld asked what was being drained onsite. Sherrie Pace replied that it  
422 was just storm water drainage and not manufacturing, etc.

423  
424 **Councilmember Porter moved that the City Council approve the Preliminary Design Plan**  
425 **and Final Plat for a two lot subdivision called Union Court located at 25 and 95 East Union**  
426 **Avenue with the following condition:**

427  
428 **1) Correction of all redlines on the plat and construction drawings.**

429  
430 **Councilmember Gordon seconded the motion. The motion was approved by**  
431 **Councilmembers Baskin, Gordon, Knowlton, Porter, and Van Langeveld.**

432  
433 **6. CONSIDERATION OF GOLF EQUIPMENT PURCHASES IN THE AMOUNT OF**  
434 **\$235,612.12**

435  
436 Tyler Abegglen reported on a request for the following golf equipment purchases: one Ventrac  
437 Snow Blower and attachments at \$78,681.52, Toro Procore Aerator at \$35,746.89, one Workman  
438 HDX Spray Rig at \$75,870.96, and one Air2G2 machine (deep tine compaction aerator) at  
439 \$45,315.75. He said the old snowblower was a 2010, the aerator was a 2005, and the existing  
440 spray rig was also a 2005. He noted the total cost for these four pieces of equipment would be  
441 \$235,612.12 and the City authorized the expenditure of \$335,000 in the fiscal year 2023-2024  
442 budget. He mentioned delays in obtaining equipment and the hope that they would be delivered  
443 before the end of the fiscal year.

444  
445 Councilmember Baskin asked about the possibility of renting out the City's equipment to nearby  
446 golf courses. Tyler Abegglen replied that staff had discussed this possibility.

447  
448 Tyler Abegglen commented that it had been a record June, July, and August for the golf course.  
449 He would provide a more detailed report at a future date.

450

451 **Councilmember Porter moved that the City Council approve the purchase of the golf**  
452 **course equipment as presented in the amount of \$235,612.12. Councilmember Baskin**  
453 **seconded the motion. The motion was approved by Councilmembers Baskin, Gordon,**  
454 **Knowlton, Porter, and Van Langeveld.**

455

456 7. CONSIDERATION OF PUBLIC WORKS EQUIPMENT PURCHASE OF THE  
457 SENSUS FLEXNET BASE STATION INFRASTRUCTURE FOR FIXED-BASE  
458 WATER METER READING IN THE AMOUNT OF \$203,800

459

460 Jon Rueckert reported that staff was currently utilizing an AMR (automated meter reading)  
461 system to collect monthly readings. He stated this system was first implemented in 2004 and  
462 utilized a radio receiver that was carried around in a vehicle. He spoke on AMI (advanced  
463 metering infrastructure) that allowed for data to be collected from meter radios on hourly  
464 intervals. He mentioned this system had several benefits including eliminating the need for  
465 personnel to collect readings, web based customer portal with real time usage, data could be  
466 received via text or email, data could help troubleshoot leaks.

467

468 Jon Rueckert explained the updated radios that had been installed since 2014 were compatible  
469 with this system. He pointed out that currently about 2,800 of the approximate 7,200 meter  
470 endpoints in the system used these radios. He noted to date, 700 radios were on backorder and  
471 anticipated to arrive within the next 60 days. Mr. Rueckert stated it was anticipated that the  
472 majority of the project would likely occur by 2025 with the remaining 15% of the connections to  
473 be completed by 2026. He reported the annual FlexNet software as a service costs would be  
474 billed in blocks dependent on the quantity of meters reading into the system. He noted the cost  
475 for up to 7,500 services would be \$53,758 per year and these costs were subject to nominal  
476 percent annual price increases.

477

478 Councilmember Porter asked if the technology would be outdated by the time the system was  
479 installed. Jon Rueckert replied that this technology had been available since the original system  
480 was implemented. He did not think the technology would change again anytime soon.

481

482 Councilmember Gordon wondered if this system did not work to provide data on the City's water  
483 conservation rate structure then perhaps it would be better to find a system that did. Jon Rueckert  
484 replied that the distributor was in the process of doing updates but he was unsure if that was  
485 included.

486

487 Ken Leetham mentioned that staff would work with the company on providing ways to include  
488 conservation information in the customer portal. He said this was just one piece of the  
489 conservation efforts.

490

491 Councilmember Gordon expressed concern in not being able to provide usage information to  
492 residents. Councilmember Knowlton requested an action item to report on addressing this issue.

493

494 Ken Leetham spoke on transitioning to a paperless billing system in the future. He clarified that  
495 these water metering systems could become mandatory per the State Legislature.

496

497 Councilmember Van Langeveld asked about the total cost of this project and what had previously  
498 been spent. Jon Rueckert replied that it was assumed the cost was at least \$1 million.

499

500 Councilmember Knowlton asked about the total life of the meters. Jon Rueckert responded that  
501 the battery life was 20 years.

502

503 **Councilmember Porter moved that the City Council approve the purchase of Sensus**  
504 **Flexnet Base Station Infrastructure for Fixed-Based water meter reading from**  
505 **Mountainland Supply Company for \$203,800. Councilmember Knowlton seconded the**  
506 **motion.**

507

508 Councilmember Van Langeveld questioned if this was the best deal and system based on the cost.  
509 Jon Rueckert said this was the only supplier in State that sold the Sensus meters. He explained  
510 that the project was 40% complete at this time.

511

512 Councilmember Gordon asked about delivery of the radios and waiting to purchase software  
513 until they arrived. Jon Rueckert responded the existing equipment was being used to read  
514 information from the 40% of the new meters that had been installed.

515

516 Ken Leetham clarified that once the towers and radios were installed that the information could  
517 be read hourly.

518

519 Councilmember Baskin asked about the wait time for the radios. Jon Rueckert replied that the  
520 wait time was about 60 days.

521

522 **The motion was approved by Councilmembers Baskin, Knowlton, Porter, and Van**  
523 **Langeveld. Councilmember Gordon voted in opposition to the motion.**

524

525 8. CONSIDERATION OF PUBLIC WORKS EQUIPMENT PURCHASE OF A TORO  
526 WORKMAN FOR A PRICE NOT TO EXCEED \$45,000

527

528 Jon Rueckert reported that this new HDX Workman utility vehicle would replace the 2002 Toro  
529 Workman 3300D originally purchased for use at the golf course. He mentioned staff indicated  
530 that this vehicle was beyond the expectant lifecycle and many repair parts were no longer  
531 available from the manufacturer. He said these vehicle types were capable of hauling heavy loads  
532 across open areas of turf without causing damage and proved to be invaluable assets for this type  
533 of work. He acknowledged Turf Equipment indicated the backorder time to receive this vehicle  
534 could be up to 18 months with the current price of \$42,036.

535 **Councilmember Knowlton moved that the City Council approve the purchase of a new**  
536 **Toro Workman HDX 4WD Diesel under Utah State Contract MA2188 from Turf**  
537 **Equipment & Irrigation Inc. for a price to not exceed \$45,000. Councilmember Van**  
538 **Langeveld seconded the motion. The motion was approved by Councilmembers Baskin,**  
539 **Gordon, Knowlton, Porter, and Van Langeveld.**

540

541 9. CONSIDERATION OF PUBLIC WORKS EQUIPMENT PURCHASE OF A 2023  
542 TRENCH COMPACTION ROLLER IN THE AMOUNT OF \$34,875

543

544 Jon Rueckert reported that staff had been renting a remote operated trench compaction roller to  
545 compact trenches after waterline installation. He mentioned rental rates for this machine were  
546 over \$2,500 a month and long term use of this equipment would make purchasing a more  
547 affordable option. He stated in addition to waterline trenches, this compaction roller can be used  
548 to compact any sizeable excavation to meet density standards.

549

550 **Councilmember Van Langeveld moved that the City Council purchase a 2023 Husqvarna**  
551 **Model LP9505 trench compaction roller from Wheeler Machinery under State of Utah**  
552 **Cooperative Contract MA3383 for the price of \$34,875. Councilmember Baskin seconded**  
553 **the motion. The motion was approved by Councilmembers Baskin, Gordon, Knowlton,**  
554 **Porter, and Van Langeveld.**

555

556 10. CONSIDERATION OF PUBLIC WORKS EQUIPMENT PURCHASE OF A VALVE  
557 TURNING MACHING IN THE AMOUNT OF \$87,697.98

558

559 Jon Rueckert reported that this equipment was used for preventative maintenance to clean out  
560 water valve boxes with a 3 inch vacuum suction hose and used a computer controlled hydraulic  
561 motor to actuate valves open and closed. He stated it was recommended that valves be actuated  
562 at least once on an annual basis. He noted this machine would replace a Wachs trailer mounted  
563 vac originally purchased in 2007.

564

565 **Councilmember Gordon moved that the City Council purchase a Wachs skid mounted**  
566 **valve turning machine from Intermountain Sales Inc. for \$87,697.98. Councilmember**  
567 **Porter seconded the motion.**

568

569 Councilmember Gordon asked if this item went out for bid. Jon Rueckert clarified that  
570 Intermountain Sales was a sole source provider.

571

572 **The motion was approved by Councilmembers Baskin, Gordon, Knowlton, Porter, and Van**  
573 **Langeveld.**

574

575

576

577 11. APPROVAL OF CITY COUNCIL MINUTES

578

579 The City Council minutes of August 1, 2023 were reviewed and approved.

580

581 Councilmember Van Langeveld requested a change to lines 609-611 of the draft minutes to  
582 reflect more accurately what she meant. She suggested the minutes be amended from  
583 *“Councilmember Van Langeveld said there were different levels and the newsletter was different*  
584 *from social media. She suggested allowing some things on social media or flyers at City Hall*  
585 *versus in the newsletter.”* to *“Councilmember Van Langeveld said there were different levels and*  
586 *City Hall was different from the newsletter and social media. She suggested allowing some flyers*  
587 *at City Hall versus in the newsletter or on social media.”*

588

589 Councilmember Baskin requested lines 142 and 143 of the draft minutes be amended from  
590 *“Councilmember Baskin spoke on one issue that people may park in the bike lane and said there*  
591 *must be a red curb and a bike lane designation.”* To *“Councilmember Baskin spoke on one issue*  
592 *that people may park in the bike lane and said there must be a red curb and a bike lane marker*  
593 *on the street.”*

594

595 Councilmember Gordon requested the draft minutes be amended on line 614 by adding an  
596 apostrophe at the end of nonprofits so it would read *“nonprofits’ interpretation”* and reflect  
597 ownership as intended.

598

599 **Councilmember Van Langeveld moved to approve the meeting minutes for the work session**  
600 **and City Council session on August 1, 2023 with noted changes. Councilmember Knowlton**  
601 **seconded the motion. The motion was approved by Councilmembers Baskin, Gordon,**  
602 **Knowlton, Porter, and Van Langeveld.**

603

604 12. ACTION ITEMS

605

606 The action items list was reviewed. Completed items were removed from the list.

607

608 Councilmember Van Langeveld asked the cost per year per household to adopt a program for  
609 waived utilities for disabled veterans. Heidi Voordeckers clarified that Woods Cross had a  
610 program for veterans with 100% disability to have a waiver for all utilities (water, storm,  
611 garbage, etc.) and estimated that those costs may be \$1,500. She said the County could possibly  
612 provide information on how many residents were at the 100% disability level.

613

614 Councilmember Knowlton suggested staff provide a brief report or something similar on the  
615 action items that were updated from the prior Council meeting.

616

617 Councilmember Van Langeveld asked about a work session meeting to discuss the wellbeing  
618 survey and any action to be implemented.

619 13. COUNCIL REPORTS

620

621 Councilmember Van Langeveld reported on the two upcoming cultural heritage events in August  
622 and September.

623

624 14. CITY ATTORNEY'S REPORT

625

626 Todd Godfrey had nothing to report.

627

628 15. MAYOR'S REPORT

629

630 Mayor Horrocks commented that he met with Brad Wilson, the speaker of the house, and told  
631 him that they needed to have more faith in the local governments.

632

633 16. CITY MANAGER'S REPORT

634

635 Ken Leetham reported on the upcoming ULCT (Utah League of Cities and Towns) conference.  
636 He invited the Council to join staff on a site visit to Millcreek Common Plaza on August 24<sup>th</sup>.

637

638 Ken Leetham reported that Bountiful City staff and City Council would like to have a joint  
639 dinner but not a joint work meeting. He indicated it was suggested by Bountiful City if there  
640 were items of mutual interest to discuss that some staff and elected officials from each city could  
641 arrange to meet about those topics in subcommittees or work groups. He mentioned the City  
642 expressed the following as items of mutual interest: active transportation, bike trail connection,  
643 the Wood Museum, and perhaps General Plan update coordination. He also mentioned that  
644 Bountiful and the City had been invited to separate closed County Commission meetings to  
645 discuss individual library proposals.

646

647 17. ADJOURN

648

649 Mayor Horrocks adjourned the meeting at 8:46 p.m.

650

651 *The foregoing was approved by the City Council of the City of North Salt Lake on Tuesday*  
652 *September 19, 2023 by unanimous vote of all members present.*

653

654

655

656 \_\_\_\_\_  
*Brian J. Horrocks, Mayor*

\_\_\_\_\_ *Wendy Page, City Recorder*

CITY OF NORTH SALT LAKE  
CITY COUNCIL MEETING-TOUR  
10 EAST CENTER STREET, NORTH SALT LAKE  
AUGUST 24, 2023

**DRAFT**

PRESENT: Councilmember Lisa Watts Baskin  
Councilmember Ted Knowlton

EXCUSED: Mayor Brian Horrocks  
Councilmember Natalie Gordon  
Councilmember Stan Porter  
Councilmember Alisa Van Langeveld

STAFF PRESENT: Ken Leetham, City Manager; David Frandsen, Assistant City Manager; Karyn Baxter, City Engineer; Jon Rueckert, Public Works Director; Sherrie Pace, Community Development Director; TJ Riley, Parks Superintendent.

1. TOUR OF THE MILLCREEK COMMON PLAZA LOCATED AT 1354 EAST  
CHAMBERS AVENUE, MILLCREEK, UTAH 84106

Due to unforeseen circumstances, a quorum of the City Council was not present. Since there was not a quorum present, no recordings were made of this tour. City officials and staff present toured the Millcreek Common Plaza as planned.

*The foregoing was approved by the City Council of the City of North Salt Lake on Tuesday, September 19, 2023 by unanimous vote of all members present.*

---

*Brian J. Horrocks, Mayor*

---

*Wendy Page, City Recorder*

**Action Items for September 19, 2023**

Item	Staff	Description	Staff Responses
<b><u>New</u></b>			
1	Jon/Heidi	(8-15-23) Provide update on software/system to allow customers to see water usage to aid conservation efforts and provide tiered usage on the paper utility bill also in the interim.	
2	Ken (Alisa VL)	(8-15-23) Plan for a work session discussion on the wellbeing survey results and any action to be implemented (including any recommendations from the Health & Wellness Committee)	
<b><u>Current</u></b>			
1	Jon	(8-1-23) Broken electric car charger at City Hall.	<i>(9/12/23) Hunt Electric has been contacted about this issue and will schedule a repair.</i>
2	Ken/David/Heidi	(8-1-23) Considerations for public art in the City including Hatch Park, potential for a public survey on what would be desired, research on grants, consideration in next year's budget, help from residents, etc.	<i>(9/14/23) This item will be included in our work with the selected design team for the Hatch Park project.</i>
3	Sherrie	(7/18/23) Work session to discuss Town Center options (options for land use and urban design regulations).	<i>(9/14/23) Work session will be scheduled for Oct. 17</i>
4	Ken/Wendy	(7/18/23) Staff/Mayor to setup a joint meeting with Bountiful's City Council. Staff to prepare a potential agenda including joint bike lane program.	<i>(8/15/23) The preference of Bountiful was not to have a joint meeting. It was suggested to create work groups for any joint interests.</i>
5	Ken	(7/18/23) Potential for discussion on revisiting the sign ordinance to allow signage on public property and date restrictions for campaign signs.	
6	Sherrie/Karyn	(7/18/23) Discussion on sidewalk widths and possible revisions needed.	<i>(9/14/23) Work session will be scheduled for Oct. 17</i>
7	Ken	(6/20/23) Repairs at Eaglewood Village pond. Staff will work on receiving bids/proposals from contractors to complete the work.	<i>(9/12/23) Based on CC discussion on August 15 meeting, a budget adjustment and construction contract will be scheduled for 9/19/23 meeting.</i>
8	Ken	(6-20-23) Potential City Council discussion on cyber security presentation by Assurity.	<i>(7/12/23) A work meeting for this item will be held in September or October as schedules allow.</i>
9	Ken/CM Baskin	(6-20-23) Tree planting program work session discussion (8-1-23). Development of City's tree planting program. Staff to provide a report by the end of the year.	<i>(7/12/23) A representative of Holladay City will schedule a date when they can present their program to the City Council.</i>
10	Todd	(6-20-23) City Attorney to discuss first amendment, equal protection, and use of public facilities (time, place, manner restrictions).	<i>(7/12/23) This item will be scheduled for January 2024 after the new City Council is in place.</i>

11	Ken	(5/30/23) Schedule a joint meeting with the mayors/council from Bountiful and Woods Cross.	<i>(6/15/23) Working with Mayors and staff to coordinate a joint meeting.</i>
12	Wendy/Karyn	(5/16/23) Potentially hold a ribbon cutting/food truck night to celebrate the new Legacy Park Trail.	<i>(7/13/23) Construction will likely begin in September, with anticipated completion in October. Staff will monitor the progress and can coordinate a ribbon cutting event as completion approaches.</i>
13	Sherrie	(3-7-23) & (3-21-23) See if there is an interest from Bountiful City in working with NSL jointly on extending the bike lane pilot program on Orchard Drive to Boulton Elementary and the Rec Center on 200 West. Staff to make recommendations for implementing bike lane pilot program on Orchard Drive, Eagleridge Drive, and potential for 1100 North as well	<i>(9/14/23) the estimated cost of a pilot program on Orchard Dr. is \$30K. Bountiful has not responded to request. Staff will discuss at a future Work Session (Oct.17) to determine if the Council would like to have this presented for the next fiscal year budget.</i>
14	Ken	(3-7-23) Staff to identify any items that would qualify for the Community Funding Projects that Congressman Stewart advised Mayor Horrocks about.	<i>(3/16/23) Staff met with Stewart representatives and had an additional training meeting on this program. We will work to prepare the City for the 2024 Grant cycle.</i>
15	Ken/Wendy	(3-7-23) Staff to prepare a policy related to City Hall rental/use.	<i>(3/16/23) Staff is reviewing city hall use policies and will propose a written policy statement in a future Council meeting.</i>
16	Safety Committee	(9/6/22) Inventory of public safety weaknesses around the City's elementary schools. Identification of problem areas and recommendations for resolving pedestrian and other active transportation issues. (2-7-23) Seek WFRC funding for safety plan surrounding local elementary schools.	<i>(2/16/23) Sherrie is checking with WFRC to see if there is funding assistance available for completion of safety plans around NSL elementary schools. (12/28/22) Safety Committee met on this 11/1/22. A meeting with interested CC members was scheduled. Committee met with Councilmember Van Langeveld on this item 12/15/22.</i>
17	Sherrie & PW/Parks Dept.	<i>Combined Action Items:</i> (Various Dates) Park strips & City owned property. Review city code for park strip landscape requirements, propose alternatives for vegetation requirements (trees) & evaluate city owned park strips and properties for recommendation on conversion to water wise landscape & review compliance notifications and processes. (3-21-23) Look into increasing tree plantings on City owned land.	<i>(5/11/23) Work Session scheduled for May 16.</i>
18	Ken	(5-17-22) Staff to review alternatives for uses of City-owned properties at City Hall parcels and Hatch Park; develop process for making decisions.	<i>(12/28/22) Project report back should be in Spring, 2023. City staff will also be attending training on "Your Land, Your Plan" on January 9 to learn of the benefits of that program.</i>
19	Ken	(1-4-22) Options for emergency preparedness training for staff including windstorms, landslides, etc.	<i>(4/12/22) Staff is exploring solutions with Davis County.</i>

20	Ken	(2-16-21) Staff to prepare policy (or review current policy) related to tree removal particularly when related to sidewalk damage.	<i>Staff is working on a follow-up report to the City Council.</i>
21	Tyler	<b>Long range monitoring item:</b> (1-3-23) Staff to present an analysis on the 20% resident discount at the Eaglewood Event Center versus 10% or 15% discount, events on weekdays versus weekends, and day versus night rentals.	<i>(1/10/23) Golf Department will report back on analysis in 2024.</i>
22	David, Ken	<b>Long range monitoring item:</b> (3-1-22) Review the park reservation cleaning deposit next year to see if it was effective in relation to damage/cleaning-Staff to provide a study by the end of 2022.	<i>(3/21/23) Public Works has built a work order system for tracking, reviewing and documenting damages and associated costs made to pavilions and will report back to council at the end of the 2023 season because there was not enough data at the end of 2022.</i>
23	Sherrie	<b>Long range monitoring item:</b> (8/3/22) Inventory and evaluation of safe and unsafe locations for bikes, scooters, pedestrians within one year or August 1, 2023.	<i>(9/14/23) Work session scheduled Oct. 17 regarding scooter conflicts and making recommendations on safety improvements.</i>
<b>Completed</b>			
1	Ken	(8-1-23) Staff to write a letter to the developer of The Views Subdivision.	
2	Safety Committee	(8-1-23) Safety Committee to review speed limit on 800 West to see if 20 mph was warranted and consideration of crosswalks at Lee's near the apartments and in front of Legacy Park, and advanced warning or lighted signs for crosswalk near Deer Hollow Park on Eaglewood Dr.	
3	Heidi	(7/18/23) Staff to research whether Woods Cross offers assistance (waived utility fees) to disabled veterans and what a similar City program might look like.	<i>(8/8/23) Memo prepared for CC packet.</i>
4	Karyn	(5/30/23) Follow-up on undermining of residential fencing on Parkway Drive.	<i>(7/13/23) Staff has formally notified the developer that the retaining wall must be restored immediately, with a completion deadline of August 12 (60 days after the proposed construction plan was approved). Construction will be completed by then, at which time the fences, sprinklers, and landscaping will be restored.</i>
5	Sherrie/Linda	(5/16/23) Landscaping/xeriscape presentation shared on the City's website (new conservation page).	<i>(6/14/23) Links to the water efficient landscape ordinance, street trees, land use permit application, and flip your strip are currently found on the Comm. Development page: <a href="https://www.nslcity.org/100/Community-Development">https://www.nslcity.org/100/Community-Development</a></i>
6	Heidi	(2-14-23) Resident requested a newsletter or similar outreach showing a chart or report for city revenues and expenses with incoming funds from sales tax, property tax, etc.	<i>(6/15/23) Staff will prepare a budget summary for the August newsletter, and also present a budget overview to the Senior Lunch Bunch (scheduled for the October).</i>

7	Ken	(1-21-23) Include in the Hatch Park Design Project an inventory of existing trees and a detailed plan to keep existing trees as much as possible, particularly on the west side of the park and any areas where large mature trees exist.	<i>(9/14/23) This note has been included in all of our discussions with possible Hatch Park design teams.</i>
---	-----	---	---

STATISTICS

	TOTAL
Registered Voters - Total	10,826
Ballots Cast - Total	3,628
Voter Turnout - Total	33.51%

North Salt Lake City Council

Vote For 3

---

	TOTAL
TAMMY CLAYTON	1,768
TED M. KNOWLTON	1,695
SUZETTE JACKSON	1,282
LESLIE CLARK	1,001
PETER WIRTHLIN	947
COLLIN LARSON	731
BRUNO BARRON	470
GARY STEVEN WIDDERS	393
SHAUN FERNELIUS	249
TERRY R. RASCH JR.	198

<b>Primary Special Election September 5, 2023 Summary of By-Mail and Provisional Ballots Not Counted</b>	<b>Total ballots not counted</b>	<b>Already Voted</b>	<b>Fleeing Voter</b>	<b>No Proof of Identiy</b>	<b>No Proof of Residency</b>	<b>Moved from County</b>	<b>Signed by someone other than voter</b>	<b>Deceased</b>	<b>No Signature</b>	<b>Signature did not match</b>	<b>Empty Evnelope</b>	<b>Not Timely</b>
North Salt Lake By-Mail	63			2					4	24		33
North Salt Lake Provisional	1			1								
<b>Total</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>33</b>



# Davis County Pre-Election Test and Audit Report

Election: Primary 2023

## Pre-Election Test Summary

1. Number of paper ballots processed on DS450: 3,948
2. Number of paper ballots processed on DS200: 30
3. Number of Express Vote Ballots Processed: 20
4. Were all contests included in the test? Yes
5. Did all equipment accurately detect over votes? Yes
6. Did all equipment accurately detect under votes? Yes
7. Did the results match the expected results of the test? Yes

Notes:

---



---



---

## Firmware Validation

Hardware	Certified Firmware Version	Current Firmware Version
Electionware PC	6.3.0.0	6.3.0.0
DS450	4.2.0.0	4.2.0.0
DS200	3.0.0.0	3.0.0.0
ExpressVote	4.2.1.0	4.2.1.0

Were there any differences between the certified firmware version and the current firmware version? \_\_Yes  No

## Certification

I certify that I was present and or participated in the Pre-Election Test and Audit and that the information included in this certification is accurate.

County Clerk: [Signature]

Board of Canvass Representative: [Signature]

## Ballot Reconciliation

	Time and Date (ctrl+alt+shift+semicolon)	8/25/2023	8/28/2023	8/31/2023	9/5/2023	9/5/2023	9/7/2023	9/15/2023	9/15/2023	9/19/2023
<b>Total Voters and Undeliverables</b>	Active Registered Voters as of Registration Deadline	95188								
	Ballots Returned Undeliverable	2076								
<b>Ballots Received From Voters</b>	Mail/Absentee/UOCAVA	13037	17209	20502	27319	31878	32976	33263	33277	
	Early Voting				5	6	6	6	6	6
	Election Day					482	482	482	482	482
	<b>Total Ballots Received From Voter for Processing</b>	<b>13037</b>	<b>17209</b>	<b>20502</b>	<b>27324</b>	<b>32366</b>	<b>33464</b>	<b>33751</b>	<b>33765</b>	<b>33765</b>
<b>Ballots Counted</b>	Mail Ballots	12889	17025	20306	27142	27142	32740	32824	32833	
	Early Voting (Regular)				5	5	5	5	5	
	Early Voting (Curbside)									
	Early Voting (Provisional)									
	Election Day Polls (Regular)					466	466	466	466	
	Election Day Polls (Curbside)						1	1	1	
	Election Day Polls (Provisional)						14	14	14	
	<b>Total Ballots Counted or Processed</b>	<b>12889</b>	<b>17025</b>	<b>20306</b>	<b>27147</b>	<b>27613</b>	<b>33226</b>	<b>33310</b>	<b>33319</b>	<b>33319</b>
<b>Ballots Rejected and Resolved</b>	By Mail Ballots Initially Rejected	244	325	366	458	458	581	845	856	
	Provisional Ballots Initially Rejected					16	16	16	16	
	By Mail Ballots Resolved	96	141	170	281	281	345	406	412	
	Provisional Ballot Resolved						14	14	14	
	By Mail Ballots Not Resolved	148	184	196	177	177	236	439	444	
	Provisional Ballots Not Resolved					16	2	2	2	
	Voters with Credit for Voting in VISTA	12889	17025	20306	27147	27614	33226	33310	33319	
	Ballots with Vote History in VISTA but not Counted					1				
	Ballots not processed					4560				
<b>Reconciliation</b>	Reconciliation of Ballots Counted to Vote History	Balanced	Balanced	Balanced	Balanced	Balanced	Balanced	Balanced	Balanced	Balanced
	Reconciliation of Ballots Received/Counted/Rejected	Balanced	Balanced	Balanced	Balanced	1	Balanced	Balanced	Balanced	Balanced
	Notes			Did not include vote history from early vote	Includes early vote not election day	Had a double voter, was identified and corrected				



# Canvass - Audit Certification Report

County: Davis

Election: 2023 Primary

## Paper Ballot Audit Summary

1. Number of paper ballots processed: 33,319
2. Number of ballots audited: 461
3. List the contests on the ballot that were audited:

All races

---



---



---

Were there any differences between the tabulation software and the votes marked on the paper ballots?

Yes  No *(\*If YES, please attach an explanation of any inconsistencies)*

## DRE Machine Audit Summary (complete only if applicable)

1. Number of voting machines used in the election: \_\_\_\_\_
2. Number of polling places used for the election: \_\_\_\_\_
3. Number of voting machines audited: \_\_\_\_\_
4. Were tamper-evident seals affixed to all journal tape canisters?  Yes  No  
*(\*If no, please attach copies of the journal tape logs for the applicable canisters)*
5. Did all machine serial numbers match when the canisters were installed and removed?  Yes  No  
*(\*If no, please attach copies of the journal tape logs for the applicable canisters)*
6. Did any tape seals on the journal tape canisters show evidence of tampering?  Yes  No  
*(\*If yes, please attach copies of the logs for the applicable canisters)*
7. Were there any differences between the machine results and hand-counted results for any audited machine?  Yes  No *(\*If yes, please attach copies of the hand count logs for the applicable canisters)*

## Signature Affidavit Audit Summary

Total number of signature affidavits audited: \_\_\_\_\_

Did the signature audit reveal any inconsistencies between a signature's initial verification and the audit?  
 Yes  No *(\*If YES, please attach an explanation of any inconsistencies)*

**Clerk Certification – to be completed before the canvass**

Yes  No I certify that I have reviewed the number of vote histories recorded in VISTA and they closely match the number of ballots cast in my county during this election.

Number of ballots counted: 33,319

Number of vote histories: 33,319

Difference: 0

Explain any differences:

Yes  No I certify that I have properly maintained the voter list in accordance with state and federal laws (20A-3a-404(2)).

Yes  No I complied with the requirements of the software validation rule R623-7: "before using any voting equipment, and before each election, the election officer shall verify that the firmware version on any voting equipment matches the firmware version that is certified by the EAC."

---

County Clerk Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

*[Handwritten Signature]*

Date: 9-19-23



# Davis County Post-Election Auditors Certification Report

Election: 2023 Primary

I certify that proper legal public notice was given for the Post-Election Audit. This audit was conducted at 61 South Main Street, Farmington, Utah 84025 on the 15<sup>th</sup> day of September, 2023; all laws, policies and procedures were followed as currently constituted; and that the following information is true and correct.

Signature of County Clerk: [Signature] Date: Sep. 15, 2023

We the undersigned election auditors certify that we were present during and participated in this post-election audit. We certify that we reviewed the original paper ballots, associated electronic images and tabulation of all ballots identified for audit, we confirmed that the electronic count matched the original marks made by the voter, and that all electronic tabulations accurately reflected the intent of the voter as marked on each ballot and that if any differences were identified, they have been listed on the Audit Summary Report.

As an appointed election auditor, I certify that I attended the Post-Election Audit and verified the information listed above to be accurate.

Signature of Election Auditor [Signature]

Signature of Election Auditor Sharla Carlson

Signature of Election Auditor [Signature]

Signature of Election Auditor Verlynn Koster

Signature of Election Auditor Geil Francis

Signature of Election Auditor Aleta Holloway

Signature of Election Auditor Joni Lynn Phillips

Signature of Election Auditor Frene Turner Kamah

Signature of Election Auditor \_\_\_\_\_

Davis Canvass Statistics  
Special Primary Election - September 5, 2023

**Section 1 Ballot Statistics**

35.00%	Voter Turnout
95188	Active voters (Given to counties on the Monday before the election)
32815	Number of Counted Ballots (Mail or Drop Box)
472	Number of counted ballots (In-person)
18	Number of ballots that were returned electronically (UOCAVA/disability)
14	Number of counted ballots (Provisional)
33319	Total number of ballots counted
Yes	Does total ballots counted match the number of voters given vote history in VISTA?
	If no, what is the difference
Explain:	

**Section 2: Challenged and Uncounted Ballot Statistics**

141	Number of envelopes with a signature that does not match the voter's signature
15	Number of unsigned envelopes
4	Number of challenged ballots for other curable reasons
572	Total number of curable ballots that were challenged (cured and not cured combined)
160	Total number of curable that were not cured
27.97%	Percentage of curable ballots that were not cured
5	Total number of ballots where the voter submitted a disability affidavit*

**Section 3: Rejected ballot statistics (ballots that cannot be cured)**

279	Number of ballots that were returned after the postmark deadline
5	Number of ballots rejected for other non-curable reasons
284	Total number of rejected that were not curable
2.10%	Percentage of ballots that were returned as undeliverable (% of ballots sent)

**Section 4: Provisional ballot statistics**

16	Number of provisional ballots issued
14	Number of provisional ballots counted
2	Total Number of provisional ballots not counted
0	Already Voted
2	Insufficient ID
0	Unsigned
0	Incomplete Form
0	Other
87.50%	Percentage of provisionals that were counted
5	Number of provisional ballots that are same-day registration

**Section 5: County Clerk Certification**

Brian McKenzie | I certify that the information contained in this report is true and accurate.



*City of*  
NORTH SALT LAKE

CITY COUNCIL  
Work Session

September 19, 2023  
6:00 p.m.

NEW EMPLOYEE  
INTRODUCTIONS

GOLF DEPARTMENT  
Annual Report

EAGLEWOOD

STATE OF THE COURSE

HISTORICAL

CONSTRUCTION

ADVERTISING

EVENTS

TOURNAMENTS

GRILL

COMMUNITY

EQUIPMENT

GOALS

FUTURE PROJECTS

## Mission Statement:

- Be a positive and fiscally efficient asset to the City of North Salt Lake.
- Provide the highest level of customer service and satisfaction to patrons.
- Maintain an excellent product in all aspects of the operations. F&B, Turf and Pro Shop.
- Provide a safe, friendly and positive work environment for all employees.



STATE OF THE COURSE

HISTORICAL

CONSTRUCTION

ADVERTISING

EVENTS

TOURNAMENTS

GRILL

COMMUNITY

EQUIPMENT

GOALS

FUTURE PROJECTS



STATE OF THE COURSE

HISTORICAL

CONSTRUCTION

ADVERTISING

EVENTS

TOURNAMENTS

GRILL

COMMUNITY

EQUIPMENT

GOALS

FUTURE PROJECTS



*Eaglewood*

STATE OF THE COURSE

HISTORICAL

CONSTRUCTION

ADVERTISING

EVENTS

TOURNAMENTS

GRILL

COMMUNITY

EQUIPMENT

GOALS

FUTURE PROJECTS

Welcome to  
*Eaglewood*

*Eaglewood*  
Pro Shop

*Eaglewood*  
Event Center

THE GRILL

STATE OF THE COURSE

HISTORICAL

CONSTRUCTION

ADVERTISING

EVENTS

TOURNAMENTS

GRILL

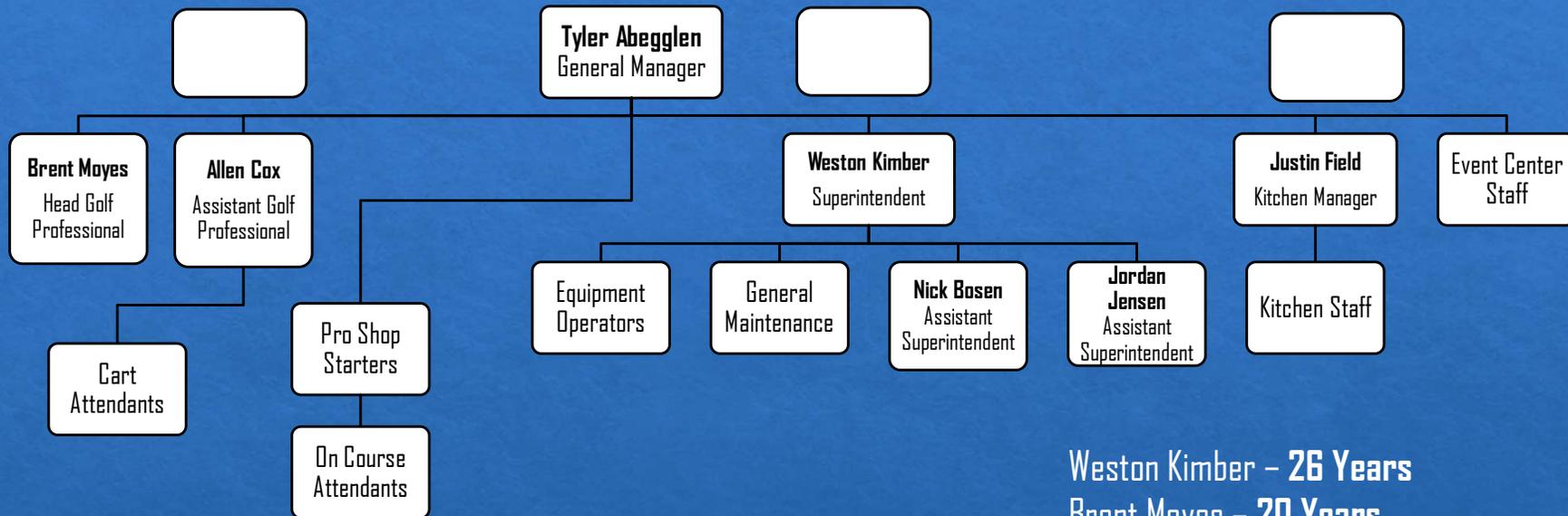
COMMUNITY

EQUIPMENT

GOALS

FUTURE PROJECTS

# GOLF COURSE EMPLOYEE HEIRARCHY CHART



Weston Kimber - 26 Years  
Brent Moyes - 20 Years  
Nick Bosen - 16 Years  
Tyler Abegglen - 3 Years  
Allen Cox - 2 Years  
Jordan Jensen - 1 Year  
Justin Field - 6 Months

STATE OF THE COURSE

HISTORICAL

CONSTRUCTION

ADVERTISING

EVENTS

TOURNAMENTS

GRILL

COMMUNITY

EQUIPMENT

GOALS

FUTURE PROJECTS

## Current Operations:

- Full Time Employees -
  - Golf Operations - 3 Full Time Employees.
  - Turf Operations - 3.5 Full Time Employees (Fleet Mechanics).
  - Kitchen and Event Operations - 1 Full Time Employee.
- Seasonal and Part Time Employees -
  - Golf Operations - 32 Seasonal & Part Time Employees.
  - Turf Operations - 10 Seasonal Employees.
  - Kitchen and Event Operations - 13 Seasonal & Part Time Employees.
  - \*In total there are currently 7.5 Full Time Employees and 55 Part. Time and Seasonal Employees.

STATE OF THE COURSE

HISTORICAL

CONSTRUCTION

ADVERTISING

EVENTS

TOURNAMENTS

GRILL

COMMUNITY

EQUIPMENT

GOALS

FUTURE PROJECTS

## Vision:

- Become the best public golf course in the State of Utah.



As of 9/8/2023  
Wasatch Front Google Reviews

Golf Course	Rating	Amount of Reviews
Wasatch Mountain Golf Course	4.8	393
<b>Eaglewood</b>	<b>4.7</b>	<b>1352</b>
Hobble Creek	4.6	489
Valley View	4.6	468
Davis Park	4.5	349
Bountiful Ridge	4.5	332
Lakeside	4.5	831
Schneider's Riverside	4.5	477
The Ridge	4.5	453
Forelakes	4.5	197
Mountain Dell	4.5	866
Sleepy Ridge	4.5	602
Oquirrh Hills	4.5	274
Soldier Hollow	4.5	331
The Oaks	4.5	580
Mt. Ogden	4.4	293

STATE OF THE COURSE

HISTORICAL

CONSTRUCTION

ADVERTISING

EVENTS

TOURNAMENTS

GRILL

COMMUNITY

EQUIPMENT

GOALS

FUTURE PROJECTS

## Country Club Experience

- Increased Amenities.
- Renovated Clubhouse.
- Modern and Stocked Pro Shop.
- Grill Operation Improvements.
- On Course Beverage Carts.
- Event Center.
- New Golf Carts.
- New GPS Units.
- Trained and Friendly Staff.
- Staff Positions Filled.
- Great Course Conditions.
- Daily Marshals.
- On Course - Free Amenities.



STATE OF THE COURSE

HISTORICAL

CONSTRUCTION

ADVERTISING

EVENTS

TOURNAMENTS

GRILL

COMMUNITY

EQUIPMENT

GOALS

FUTURE PROJECTS

Rounds by Fiscal Year

Year	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Total
FY '00	10,739	10,297	8,941	6,481	3,530	77	162	206	2009	6668	8513	10779	68,402
FY '01	10,612	9,727	7,885	3,932	287	0	22	21	2019	3786	8254	10575	57,120
FY '02	9,768	10,139	9,251	4,173	1,968	0	0	0	604	3692	8257	9866	57,718
FY '03	9,175	11,045	9,269	4,431	1,012	231	664	141	1819	3883	8572	12161	62,403
FY '04	10,944	12,248	9,969	5,951	265	142	0	0	1404	4588	9221	10546	65,278
FY '05	9,971	11,351	8,336	3,646	879	149	131	715	2505	4542	8424	10779	61,428
FY '06	11,310	10,900	10,533	7,547	2,483	29	0	0	117	4672	8884	11088	67,563
FY '07	10,657	11,918	9,990	5,848	2,388	7	0	115	3436	5591	9225	10831	70,006
FY '08	10,628	11,963	10,480	5,831	3,008	1	0	0	1019	3826	8414	10667	65,837
FY '09	10,897	11,512	10,152	5,254	1,744	328	0	0	547	3640	8480	9691	62,245
FY '10	9,897	11,093	8,829	4,792	1,611	1	0	0	1051	3684	5664	8602	55,224
FY '11	8,985	9,881	9,110	5,536	1,350	1	0	13	446	2109	5858	10527	53,816
FY '12	9,987	10,708	9,456	5,629	576	29	111	0	2111	4406	9008	9827	61,848
FY '13	9,169	9,806	8,194	4,509	1,587	100	0	0	930	4168	7411	10372	56,246
FY '14	8,346	9,920	7,606	4,073	1,838	65	0	270	2050	3784	6861	9381	54,194
FY '15	7,774	9,555	7,207	4,586	1,060	549	13	1303	2862	4054	5685	8801	53,449
FY '16	7,117	8,949	7,937	3,828	678	54	0	92	1538	3867	5755	8296	48,111
FY '17	7,633	8,315	6,089	3,716	1,913	1	0	98	1845	3097	5841	8299	46,847
FY '18	7,017	7,729	5,773	3,679	1,667	174	100	183	440	3569	5834	8819	44,984
FY '19	6,320	8,209	7,243	3,264	840	0	0	0	515	3194	5398	9476	44,459
FY '20	6,925	8,133	6,204	3,051	1,613	0	0	0	1140	4163	6544	9041	46,814
FY '21	10,855	10,841	9,549	6,912	2,711	519	444	0	1910	7816	9187	10146	70,890
FY '22	10,145	9,805	9,231	5,721	3,340	749	0	0	3032	6205	8630	10665	67,523
FY '23	10,233	10,943	10,216	6,778	681	0	0	0	152	5150	10592	10938	65,683

STATE OF THE COURSE

HISTORICAL

CONSTRUCTION

ADVERTISING

EVENTS

TOURNAMENTS

GRILL

COMMUNITY

EQUIPMENT

GOALS

FUTURE PROJECTS

Revenue by Fiscal Year

Year	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Total
FY '00	\$ 175,000	\$ 174,472	\$ 155,667	\$ 97,000	\$ 47,395	\$ 2,694	\$ 2,000	\$ 3,600	\$ 36,000	\$ 123,000	\$ 145,000	\$ 210,239	\$ 1,172,067
FY '01	\$ 183,000	\$ 173,040	\$ 143,064	\$ 62,318	\$ 2,286	\$ 2,286	\$ 1,000	\$ 200	\$ 42,000	\$ 67,000	\$ 153,000	\$ 225,678	\$ 1,054,872
FY '02	\$ 179,500	\$ 201,193	\$ 175,931	\$ 70,690	\$ 30,324	\$ 1,850	\$ 500	\$ 5,900	\$ 11,000	\$ 74,000	\$ 169,000	\$ 184,000	\$ 1,103,888
FY '03	\$ 157,000	\$ 212,817	\$ 167,000	\$ 68,900	\$ 15,535	\$ 11,130	\$ 11,685	\$ 2,647	\$ 34,933	\$ 85,749	\$ 165,477	\$ 218,000	\$ 1,150,873
FY '04	\$ 175,444	\$ 217,290	\$ 173,132	\$ 80,505	\$ 6,564	\$ 7,021	\$ -	\$ 1,137	\$ 25,683	\$ 97,569	\$ 170,464	\$ 204,103	\$ 1,158,912
FY '05	\$ 174,724	\$ 210,457	\$ 151,991	\$ 52,023	\$ 11,303	\$ 4,711	\$ 21,237	\$ 10,657	\$ 38,596	\$ 90,461	\$ 161,677	\$ 210,568	\$ 1,138,405
FY '06	\$ 169,290	\$ 198,166	\$ 196,989	\$ 95,088	\$ 30,739	\$ 2,298	\$ 158	\$ 345	\$ 1,668	\$ 77,331	\$ 152,103	\$ 210,033	\$ 1,134,208
FY '07	\$ 165,363	\$ 215,477	\$ 185,817	\$ 89,496	\$ 28,942	\$ 3,549	\$ 750	\$ 1,765	\$ 48,530	\$ 119,323	\$ 174,326	\$ 222,505	\$ 1,255,843
FY '08	\$ 165,774	\$ 228,086	\$ 196,513	\$ 82,089	\$ 41,971	\$ 3,156	\$ 25	\$ 575	\$ 15,352	\$ 76,120	\$ 155,030	\$ 210,552	\$ 1,175,243
FY '09	\$ 173,078	\$ 224,012	\$ 196,207	\$ 72,873	\$ 22,077	\$ 6,995	\$ 97	\$ 443	\$ 12,792	\$ 74,467	\$ 157,686	\$ 184,908	\$ 1,125,635
FY '10	\$ 161,337	\$ 201,842	\$ 168,200	\$ 72,662	\$ 20,804	\$ 2,333	\$ 112	\$ 257	\$ 16,945	\$ 62,966	\$ 114,546	\$ 174,131	\$ 996,135
FY '11	\$ 155,112	\$ 194,243	\$ 165,681	\$ 77,132	\$ 19,157	\$ 1,183	\$ 121	\$ 464	\$ 6,431	\$ 40,705	\$ 126,294	\$ 212,136	\$ 998,659
FY '12	\$ 185,101	\$ 190,034	\$ 168,783	\$ 71,931	\$ 9,054	\$ 4,041	\$ 1,298	\$ 442	\$ 38,299	\$ 76,431	\$ 164,347	\$ 207,174	\$ 1,116,935
FY '13	\$ 176,647	\$ 208,172	\$ 165,435	\$ 66,489	\$ 21,314	\$ 3,112	\$ 297	\$ 682	\$ 15,926	\$ 85,529	\$ 163,533	\$ 217,163	\$ 1,124,299
FY '14	\$ 154,903	\$ 199,675	\$ 160,709	\$ 62,102	\$ 25,580	\$ 2,555	\$ 903	\$ 4,802	\$ 42,836	\$ 84,343	\$ 145,596	\$ 202,232	\$ 1,086,236
FY '15	\$ 149,036	\$ 202,827	\$ 157,295	\$ 67,994	\$ 15,605	\$ 9,518	\$ 276	\$ 20,187	\$ 69,310	\$ 91,832	\$ 118,638	\$ 192,109	\$ 1,094,627
FY '16	\$ 127,409	\$ 188,192	\$ 142,634	\$ 80,659	\$ 12,239	\$ 2,427	\$ 2,370	\$ 2,936	\$ 34,740	\$ 86,572	\$ 139,302	\$ 195,501	\$ 1,014,981
FY '17	\$ 133,253	\$ 194,211	\$ 124,481	\$ 61,757	\$ 30,003	\$ 1,547	\$ 1,268	\$ 3,328	\$ 35,358	\$ 70,903	\$ 137,508	\$ 193,290	\$ 986,907
FY '18	\$ 126,027	\$ 179,750	\$ 128,254	\$ 68,300	\$ 27,054	\$ 4,464	\$ 2,236	\$ 5,382	\$ 9,789	\$ 80,852	\$ 133,962	\$ 202,385	\$ 968,455
FY '19	\$ 122,494	\$ 190,074	\$ 149,098	\$ 60,980	\$ 13,267	\$ 2,569	\$ 1,286	\$ 297	\$ 10,243	\$ 73,335	\$ 151,168	\$ 216,639	\$ 991,450
FY '20	\$ 129,373	\$ 192,346	\$ 149,726	\$ 53,395	\$ 28,279	\$ 4,158	\$ 56	\$ -	\$ 18,656	\$ 65,835	\$ 153,424	\$ 231,314	\$ 1,026,561
FY '21	\$ 260,199	\$ 259,017	\$ 236,725	\$ 164,644	\$ 61,157	\$ 13,984	\$ 8,862	\$ 2,278	\$ 72,222	\$ 222,268	\$ 275,627	\$ 282,856	\$ 1,859,840
FY '22	\$ 262,389	\$ 265,183	\$ 276,951	\$ 131,302	\$ 98,951	\$ 22,853	\$ -	\$ 8,249	\$ 110,938	\$ 208,226	\$ 297,674	\$ 336,079	\$ 2,018,794
FY '23	\$ 297,724	\$ 350,496	\$ 257,160	\$ 218,935	\$ 79,141	\$ 23,197	\$ 8,854	\$ 9,984	\$ 37,457	\$ 227,210	\$ 443,138	\$ 455,641	\$ 2,408,936

STATE OF THE COURSE

HISTORICAL

CONSTRUCTION

ADVERTISING

EVENTS

TOURNAMENTS

GRILL

COMMUNITY

EQUIPMENT

GOALS

FUTURE PROJECTS

## Merchandise Sales History

<u>Month</u>	<u>FY 14</u>	<u>FY 15</u>	<u>FY 16</u>	<u>FY 17</u>	<u>FY 18</u>	<u>FY 19</u>	<u>FY 20</u>	<u>FY 21</u>	<u>FY 22</u>	<u>FY 23</u>
<b>July</b>	\$17,834	\$16,679	\$14,410	\$15,674	\$13,969	\$14,378	\$12,396	\$18,241	\$28,672	\$27,445
<b>Aug</b>	\$29,016	\$27,442	\$29,335	\$36,444	\$33,086	\$35,420	\$34,378	\$19,684	\$29,206	\$38,106
<b>Sept</b>	\$23,111	\$27,419	\$20,014	\$17,469	\$22,542	\$23,999	\$21,325	\$21,520	\$69,822	\$47,356
<b>Oct</b>	\$11,676	\$10,043	\$9,839	\$8,174	\$7,935	\$8,218	\$26,398	\$14,199	\$25,676	\$30,350
<b>Nov</b>	\$7,202	\$3,467	\$4,748	\$4,574	\$4,152	\$3,214	\$10,374	\$7,198	\$11,500	\$35,156
<b>Dec</b>	\$1,062	\$3,477	\$1,685	\$673	\$1,558	\$2,142	\$2,225	\$4,016	\$2,372	\$310
<b>Jan</b>	\$825	\$136	\$487	\$0	\$447	\$176	\$0	\$1,241	\$0	\$0
<b>Feb</b>	\$773	\$2,535	\$408	\$874	\$557	\$277	\$0	\$2,278	\$4,324	\$1,284
<b>Mar</b>	\$4,914	\$5,552	\$5,260	\$5,297	\$1,294	\$2,894	\$2,033	\$20,720	\$14,747	\$11,868
<b>Apr</b>	\$10,964	\$10,243	\$9,812	\$8,264	\$12,052	\$9,896	\$1,822	\$23,106	\$25,839	\$19,760
<b>May</b>	\$17,927	\$15,987	\$23,861	\$19,632	\$18,493	\$14,250	\$12,456	\$33,342	\$43,662	\$56,172
<b>June</b>	\$25,907	\$25,319	\$23,946	\$22,251	\$26,577	\$29,185	\$18,557	\$48,913	\$46,396	\$39,931
<b>Total</b>	\$151,211	\$148,299	\$143,805	\$139,326	\$142,662	\$144,049	\$141,965	\$214,460	\$302,216	\$307,737

STATE OF THE COURSE

HISTORICAL

CONSTRUCTION

ADVERTISING

EVENTS

TOURNAMENTS

GRILL

COMMUNITY

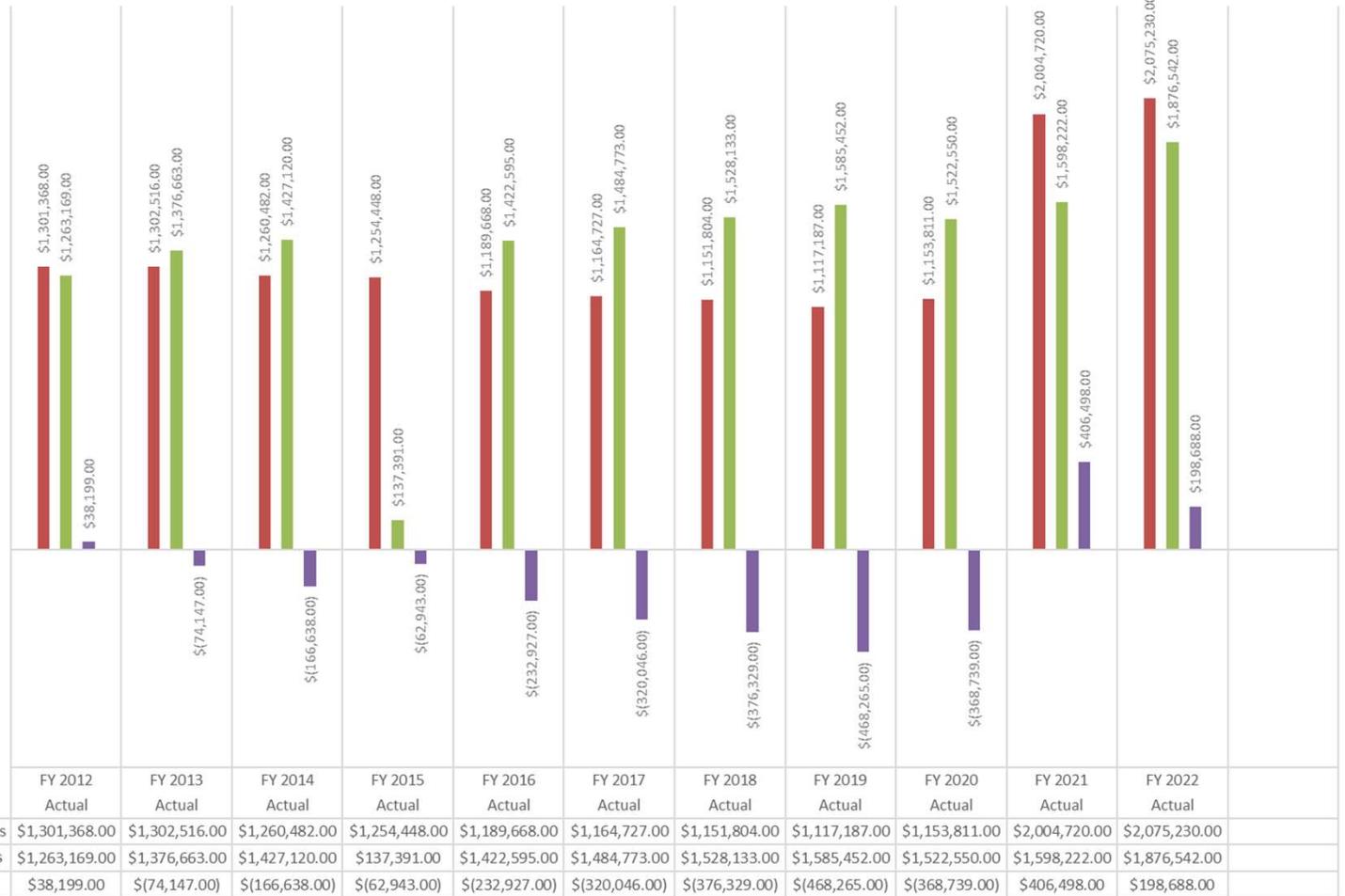
EQUIPMENT

GOALS

FUTURE PROJECTS

### GOLF COURSE FUND

■ Total Operating Revenues ■ Total Operating Expenses ■ Operating Income (Loss)



STATE OF THE COURSE

HISTORICAL

CONSTRUCTION

ADVERTISING

EVENTS

TOURNAMENTS

GRILL

COMMUNITY

EQUIPMENT

GOALS

FUTURE PROJECTS

## Associations

- Men's Association.
  - 2020 - 78
  - 2021 - 103
  - 2022 - 125
  - 2023 - 135
- Women's Association.
  - 2020 - 0
  - 2021 - 0
  - 2022 - 62
  - 2023 - 80
- Junior Association (Club).
  - 2020 - 50
  - 2021 - 71
  - 2022 - 48
  - 2023 - 77



STATE OF THE COURSE

HISTORICAL

CONSTRUCTION

ADVERTISING

EVENTS

TOURNAMENTS

GRILL

COMMUNITY

EQUIPMENT

GOALS

FUTURE PROJECTS

## Golf Course Bond

- Total Bond - \$4,240,000.
- Remaining Bond Available - \$465,287.
- ALCO Construction.
  - Original Bid Amount.
    - \$2,604,331.00.
  - Final ALCO Construction Amount.
    - \$2,589,342.93.
  - Under Budget.
    - \$14,988.07.



STATE OF THE COURSE

HISTORICAL

CONSTRUCTION

ADVERTISING

EVENTS

TOURNAMENTS

GRILL

COMMUNITY

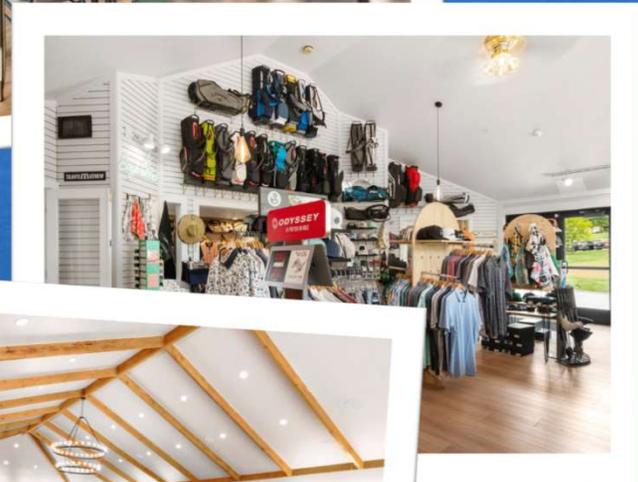
EQUIPMENT

GOALS

FUTURE PROJECTS

## Renovated Areas

- Pro Shop.
- Kitchen.
- Event Center.
- Cart Storage.
- Simulators.
- Exterior.
- Deck Covering.
- Deck.
- Event Center Equipment.
- Audio/Video.



STATE OF THE COURSE

HISTORICAL

CONSTRUCTION

ADVERTISING

EVENTS

TOURNAMENTS

GRILL

COMMUNITY

EQUIPMENT

GOALS

FUTURE PROJECTS

## Renovated Areas

- Pro Shop.
- Kitchen.
- Event Center.
- Cart Storage.
- Simulators.
- Exterior.
- Deck Covering.
- Deck.
- Event Center Equipment.
- Audio/Video.



STATE OF THE COURSE

HISTORICAL

CONSTRUCTION

ADVERTISING

EVENTS

TOURNAMENTS

GRILL

COMMUNITY

EQUIPMENT

GOALS

FUTURE PROJECTS

- Standard Examiner.
- Facebook/Instagram.
- Google.
- Blip Billboards.
- The Knot/Wedding Wire.

- Used all of the advertising budget for FY '23.
- Expand advertising to target Event Center and Grill Operations.



STATE OF THE COURSE

HISTORICAL

CONSTRUCTION

ADVERTISING

EVENTS

TOURNAMENTS

GRILL

COMMUNITY

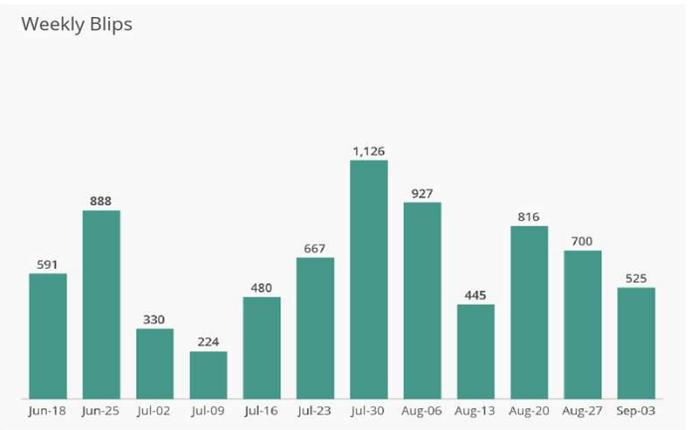
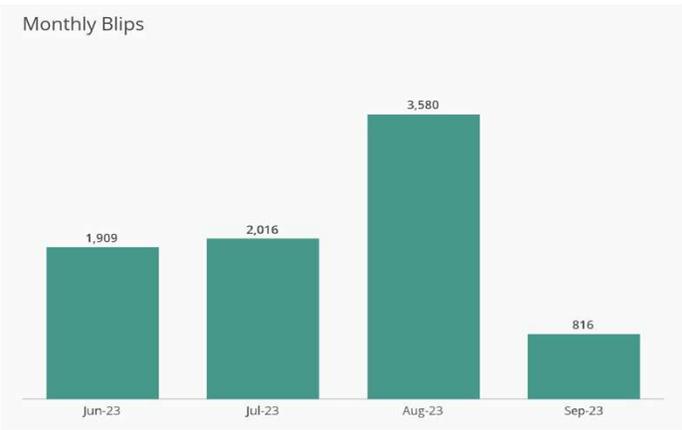
EQUIPMENT

GOALS

FUTURE PROJECTS

### RTIP Advertising (June-August)

[REDACTED]		
Total Blips	Total Impressions	Total Spend
8.32K	281.65K	\$990.49
Avg. Daily Spend	Avg. Cost Per Blip	Impressions per Dollar
\$13.21	\$0.119	284



# Google Advertising (May-August)

STATE OF THE COURSE

HISTORICAL

CONSTRUCTION

ADVERTISING

EVENTS

TOURNAMENTS

GRILL

COMMUNITY

EQUIPMENT

GOALS

FUTURE PROJECTS

Campaigns

Summary of how your campaigns are performing

	Cost	Clicks	Conv. rate
Event Center	\$1,314.30 ↓ \$401.25	1,618 ↑ 6	7.97% ↑ 3.13%
Afternoon Special	\$1,019.12 ↑ \$445.43	1,618 ↑ 593	19.47% ↓ 0.53%
The Grill at Eaglewood	\$759.94 ↑ \$759.94	764 ↑ 764	18.72% ↑ 18.72%
Corporate Event Venue	\$682.45 ↑ \$682.45	1,005 ↑ 1,005	10.95% ↑ 10.95%
General Course Ad	\$489.76 ↓ \$688.60	694 ↓ 913	14.55% ↓ 0.26%

Biggest changes

Biggest changes to your campaigns and ad groups

May 1 – Aug 31, 2023 compared to May 1 – Aug 31, 2022

General Course Ad	+2.13%	+47.94%
The Grill at Eaglewood	+1.60%	+∞
Afternoon Special	+1.23%	+23.16%
Corporate Event Venue	+1.00%	+∞

Clicks	Impressions	Avg. CPC	Cost
5.7K	333K	\$0.75	\$4.27K
↑ 1.46K	↑ 134K	↓ \$0.07	↑ \$798



STATE OF THE COURSE

HISTORICAL

CONSTRUCTION

ADVERTISING

EVENTS

TOURNAMENTS

GRILL

COMMUNITY

EQUIPMENT

GOALS

FUTURE PROJECTS

## The Event Center

- July 2022 - September 2022
  - Interior not started.
  - Outside under Construction.
- October 1, 2022 - November 19, 2022
  - Interior Event Center Renovation.
- November 15, 2022
  - Finish Exterior (Deck Incomplete).
- April 2023
  - Finish Exterior and Deck.

### Event Center Rental Revenue

July	\$	7,930.00
August	\$	9,060.00
September	\$	2,340.00
October	\$	3,075.00
November	\$	-
December	\$	11,800.00
January	\$	1,840.00
February	\$	4,140.00
March	\$	10,350.00
April	\$	29,029.58
May	\$	32,570.00
June	\$	32,136.00
Unearned Revenue		\$ (20,280.00)
Total	\$	<b>123,990.58</b>

STATE OF THE COURSE

HISTORICAL

CONSTRUCTION

ADVERTISING

EVENTS

TOURNAMENTS

GRILL

COMMUNITY

EQUIPMENT

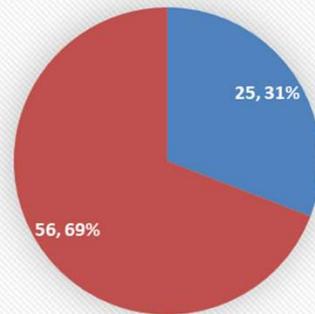
GOALS

FUTURE PROJECTS

## 2023 Events (81 Scheduled Events as of 9/8/2023)

- 12 of the 81 Events are using in house catering.
  - Converting any new bookings to only allow onsite catering.
- 14 of the 81 Events have alcohol.
  - Applying for Banquet Alcohol license to cover future events.

2023 Events



■ Residents ■ Non-Residents



STATE OF THE COURSE

HISTORICAL

CONSTRUCTION

ADVERTISING

EVENTS

TOURNAMENTS

GRILL

COMMUNITY

EQUIPMENT

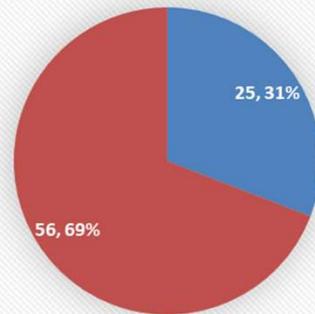
GOALS

FUTURE PROJECTS

## 2023 Events (81 Scheduled Events as of 9/8/2023)

- 12 of the 81 Events are using in house catering.
  - Converting any new bookings to only allow onsite catering.
- 14 of the 81 Events have alcohol.
  - Applying for Banquet Alcohol license to cover future events.

### 2023 Events



STATE OF THE COURSE

HISTORICAL

CONSTRUCTION

ADVERTISING

EVENTS

**TOURNAMENTS**

GRILL

COMMUNITY

EQUIPMENT

GOALS

FUTURE PROJECTS

## 2023 Tournaments (67 Scheduled Events as of 9/8/2023)

- 2022 – 34 Amount of Tournaments Friday/Saturday.
- 2023 – 21 Amount of Tournaments Friday/Saturday.
- 2021 Total Tournaments = 41.
- 2022 Total Tournaments = 62.
- 2023 Total Tournaments = 67.



**LET US HELP YOU WITH YOUR EVENT!**

- CUSTOM GOLF BALLS
- CUSTOM HATS
- CUSTOM POLOS
- TEE PRIZES
- NAME BRAND APPAREL
- CUSTOM PRO SHOP

WE CAN GIVE YOU IDEAS FOR YOUR EVENT OR CUSTOMIZE ANYTHING YOU MIGHT NEED!

SEND US YOUR CUSTOM ORDER TODAY!

**TOURNAMENT PRICING**  
RATES ARE CALCULATED BASED ON GOLF COURSE USAGE

**PEAK SEASON - MAY THRU SEPTEMBER**  
FULL SHOTGUN 80 OR MORE PLAYERS

TUESDAY & WEDNESDAY INCLUDES \$500 IN CREDIT	<b>\$7,500</b>
THURSDAY & FRIDAY INCLUDES \$1,000 IN CREDIT	<b>\$9,000</b>
SATURDAY INCLUDES \$1,000 IN CREDIT	<b>\$12,000</b>

**PEAK SEASON - MAY THRU SEPTEMBER**  
76 PLAYERS OR LESS

TUESDAY - THURSDAY **\$65 PER PERSON**

WE REQUIRE A DEPOSIT FOR ALL LARGE BOOKINGS IN ADVANCE.

YOU WILL BE SENT A TOURNAMENT CONTRACT TO SUBMIT TO RESERVE YOUR DATE AND TIME.

**TOURNAMENT AMENITIES**  
SUPERIOR AMENITIES ARE INCLUDED:

- LARGE CHECK IN AREA
- PRINTED SCORECARDS
- NAMED CART SIGNS
- WELCOME RULES SHEET
- DIGITAL SCORING AND RESULTS
- PARTICIPATION LIST
- CHECK IN SHEETS
- EVENT CENTER USE (\$3,000 VALUE)
- CONTEST MARKERS
- NEW CARTS WITH DIGITAL GPS
- GOLF TEES ON CARTS AND RANGE
- RANGE BALLS FOR ALL PLAYERS
- STAGED BOTTLES OF WATER

INCLUDED CREDIT CAN BE USED FOR TOURNAMENT WINNERS, TEE PRIZES OR RAFFLES. INCLUDED CREDIT CAN ONLY BE USED ON MERCHANDISE.

WHATEVER YOUR BUDGET OR SELECTION MAY BE, WE STRIVE TO MAKE YOU AND YOUR EVENT PARTICIPANTS ENJOY THEIR TIME AT EAGLEWOOD

**BOOK TODAY**  
PLEASE EMAIL OUR PROFESSIONAL STAFF TO BOOK YOUR DATE

STATE OF THE COURSE

HISTORICAL

CONSTRUCTION

ADVERTISING

EVENTS

TOURNAMENTS

GRILL

COMMUNITY

EQUIPMENT

GOALS

FUTURE PROJECTS

## The Grill

- **July 2022 - March 2023**
  - Pro Shop Snacks and Drinks.
- **February 2023**
  - Hired Justin Field - Kitchen Manager.
- **April 15, 2023**
  - All 18 of the golf course opened.
- Low volume in Tournaments and Events through June of 2023.
- Allowed Events and Tournament to bring in outside food during the transition.

### Grill Revenue

July	\$	1,398.11
August	\$	3,279.39
September	\$	6,322.57
October	\$	8,009.89
November	\$	1,337.05
December	\$	26.00
January	\$	12.60
February	\$	10.04
March	\$	211.71
April	\$	17,097.89
May	\$	67,453.36
June	\$	82,569.92
Total	\$	187,728.53

### Grill Expenses

Labor & Benefits	\$	94,269.00
Cost of Sales	\$	77,363.00
Total	\$	171,632.00
Total Concessionaire Reported Revenue		
FY '21	\$	211,594.45
FY '22	\$	209,239.56

STATE OF THE COURSE

HISTORICAL

CONSTRUCTION

ADVERTISING

EVENTS

TOURNAMENTS

GRILL

COMMUNITY

EQUIPMENT

GOALS

FUTURE PROJECTS

## Shoulder Season

- Fall/Winter dining limited hours.
- Catering for events.
- Pre-made to go meals.
- Cookie & Croissant orders.
- Thanksgiving meals.
- Breakfast w/Santa.
- Fine dining events.
- Hot chocolate & treats. (Sledding)

### THE GRILL AT EAGLEWOOD

QUICK EATS FOR THE TURN  
SERVED ON BAGUETTE. COMES WITH OUR HOUSE MADE CAJUN CHIPS & A 24OZ FOUNTAIN DRINK.

#### HOT DOGS

THE ATTACK DOG - \$1  
1/2 POUND, FOOT LONG, MONSTER OF A HOT DOG, TOPPED WITH GIARDINIERA, GRILL SAUCE, SHREDDED CHEDDAR, AND BANG BANG SAUCE.

DOG AT THE TURN - \$10  
A FOOT LONG AND A THIRD OF A POUND.  
+ Add Bacon \$2, Add Giardiniera \$1, Add Cheese \$1 +

#### COLD SANDWICHES

ADD CHEESE \$1  
ADD BACON OR AVOCADO \$2

THE LAMBCHOP  
HOUSE MADE LAMB HAM WITH HARISSA, ARUGULA, AND TOMATO. IF YOU'VE NEVER HAD IT, YOU GOTTA TRY IT!

- 13

- 13

- 15

WITH A DASH OF OREGANO.

- 14

HAN BREAD

- 12

S JUST LIKE YOU'D FIND IN

- 16

AU JUS, PILED HIGH ON SOFT

- 15

ETTES.

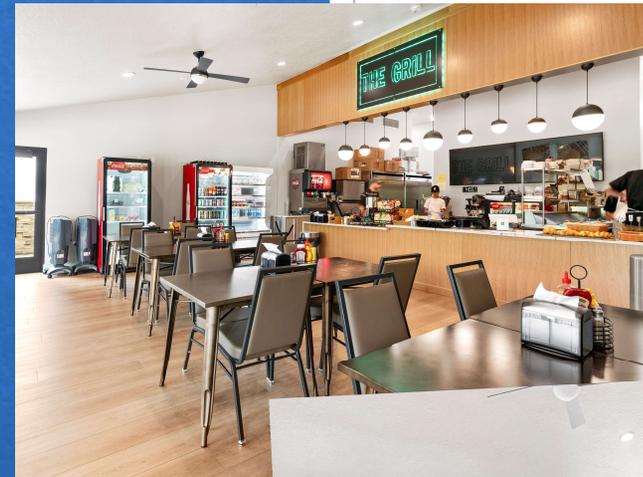
- 14

CROISSANT - 4

HER CHOCOLATE CHUNK COOKIE - 3

30, SHELLFISH, OR EGGS MAY

YOU HAVE CERTAIN MEDICAL



STATE OF THE COURSE

HISTORICAL

CONSTRUCTION

ADVERTISING

EVENTS

TOURNAMENTS

GRILL

COMMUNITY

EQUIPMENT

GOALS

FUTURE PROJECTS

- NSL Family Scramble.
- Eaglewood Car Show.
- Liberty Fest.
- Event Center Open House(s).
- Winter Sledding.
  - Potential Tow Rope Partner.
- Music on the Deck.
- Weekend Brunches.
- Movies on the driving range.
- Nights on the Range.
- Oktoberfest.



STATE OF THE COURSE

HISTORICAL

CONSTRUCTION

ADVERTISING

EVENTS

TOURNAMENTS

GRILL

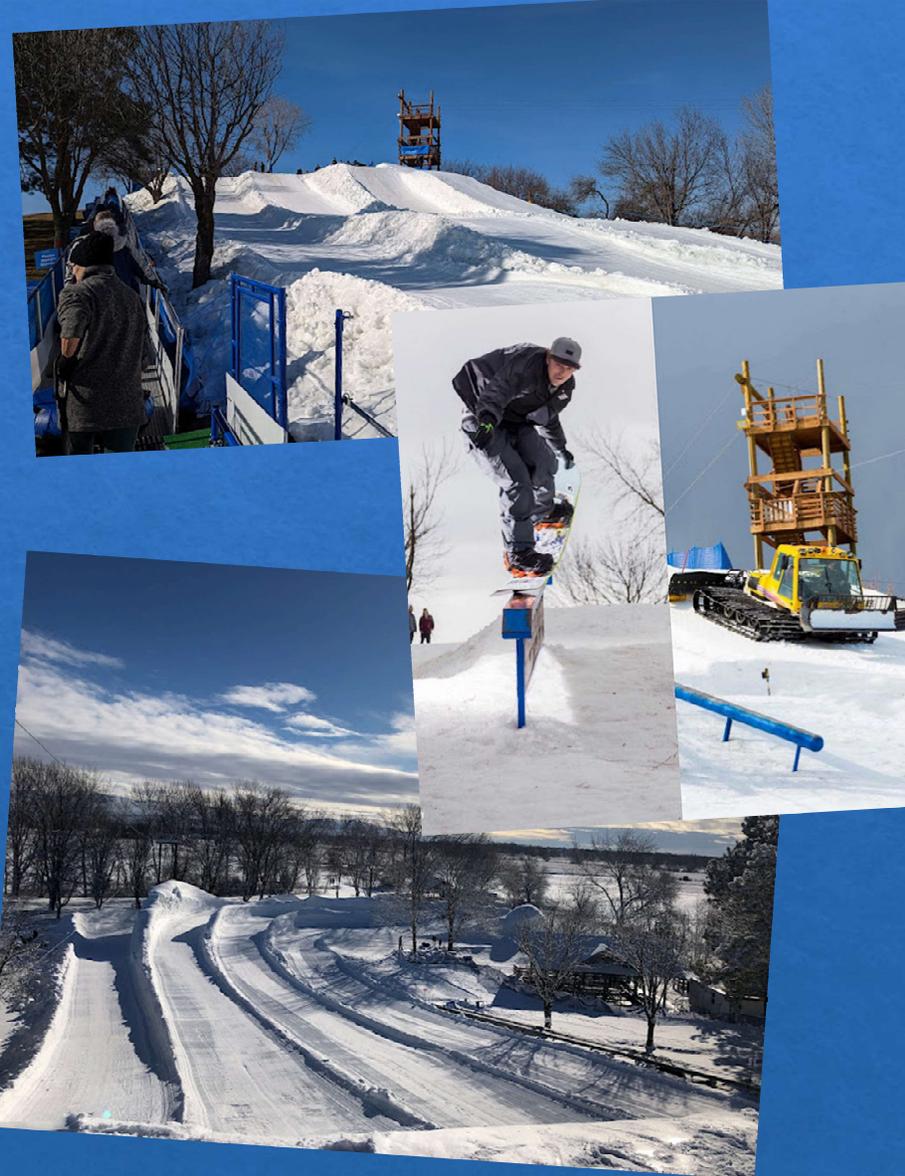
COMMUNITY

EQUIPMENT

GOALS

FUTURE PROJECTS

- Gateway Parks.
  - Tubing Hill.
  - Skiing and Snowboarding.
- 1.5 Hour of Tubing Reservations.
  - Tow Rope and Carpet.
- Revenue Share with City.
  - 1<sup>st</sup> Year 3%.
  - (Estimated \$100,000).
  - Tickets \$30-\$40.
  - Donuts and Hot Chocolate.
- Still allow free sledding in areas..
- 3,000,000 Gallons of Water (9 Acre ft.)
- 3 Phase - 800 AMP Power.
  - They will cover all operating expenses and startup costs.



STATE OF THE COURSE

HISTORICAL

CONSTRUCTION

ADVERTISING

EVENTS

TOURNAMENTS

GRILL

COMMUNITY

EQUIPMENT

GOALS

FUTURE PROJECTS

- Average 5.4 Years past useful life on outstanding equipment.
- (8-10 years of useful life.)
- 2023
  - Ventrac (2009).
  - Toro Aerator (1995).
  - Workman HDX Sprayer (2005).
  - Air 2 G 2 (New).
  - Total Equipment - \$235,612.12.
- Remaining Budget - \$99,384.88.
  - Two leased fairway mowers.



STATE OF THE COURSE

HISTORICAL

CONSTRUCTION

ADVERTISING

EVENTS

TOURNAMENTS

GRILL

COMMUNITY

EQUIPMENT

GOALS

FUTURE PROJECTS

- FY '25 – (Est. \$325k Budget).
  - 2 - Greensmowers \$55k Each.
  - 2 - Rough Mowers \$105k each.
- FY '26 – (Est. \$310k Budget).
  - 2 - Tee Mowers \$55k Each.
  - 1-Ton Pickup \$115k.
  - Sandpro - \$21k.
  - Cushman Utility Cart - \$23k.
- FY '27 – (Est. \$205k Budget).
  - 2 – Trim Mowers - \$35k Each.
  - Versa Vac - \$30k.
  - Spreader – \$20k.
  - Fairway Aerifier - \$21k.



STATE OF THE COURSE

HISTORICAL

CONSTRUCTION

ADVERTISING

EVENTS

TOURNAMENTS

GRILL

COMMUNITY

EQUIPMENT

GOALS

FUTURE PROJECTS

### ▪ Short Term Revenue Goals

- \$3,000,00 in Total Revenue.
- \$500,00 Grill Revenue.
  - (35% Margin).
- \$350,000 in Merchandise Revenue.
  - 38% Margin.
- Event Center Revenue \$200,000.
- \$150,000 Driving Range Revenue.
- \$80,000 Golf Simulator Revenue.
- \$20,000 in Sponsor & Ad Revenue.
- Operating Income \$250,000+.

### ▪ Short Term Operational Goals

- 70,000 Rounds (Calendar).
- 70 Golf Tournaments.
- 100 Events.
- 200 Men's Assoc. Members.
- 100 Women's Assoc. Members.
- 100 Junior Club Members.
- 500 Golf Lessons Taught.
- Equipment Purchasing Plan.
- Target Instagram/Facebook Ads.
- Positive Team Culture.

STATE OF THE COURSE

HISTORICAL

CONSTRUCTION

ADVERTISING

EVENTS

TOURNAMENTS

GRILL

COMMUNITY

EQUIPMENT

GOALS

FUTURE PROJECTS

## ▪ Long Term Project Totals

- #11 Tee Box Remodel.
- #9 Tee Box Remodel.
- #11 Netting Repair/Extension.
- #9 Pond Pump Fill Valve.
- Irrigation Gate Valves.
- Driving Range Tee Resurface.
- Golf Simulator Expansion.
- Cottonwood Tree Replacement.
- Native Grass/Wildflowers.

- Green Surround Heads.
- Stage/Outdoor Patio.
- Cart Path Drainage/Curbing.
- Parking Lot Repair & Striping
- Property Surrounds Fencing
- Driving Range storage.
- Bunker Repair/Drainage.
- Deck Storage.

Questions or Comments?



# MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

June 30, 2023

# June 2023 Financial Report

## **GENERAL FUND\* – 100% of the year elapsed**

- ❖ Revenues
  - ❖ Up 7.1%, or \$1,110,000 from prior year
  - ❖ Increase in tax revenues of \$700,000
- ❖ Expenses
  - ❖ Up 11.7%, or \$1,700,000 from prior year
    - ❖ \$725,000 for Fire and Police Services
    - ❖ \$470,000 for Public Works (Streets, Parks, Recreation)
    - ❖ \$500,000 for Planning, Engineering, and Admin
- ❖ Net Fund Balance Increase \$296,600

*\*Pre-Audit*



*City of*  
NORTH SALT LAKE

CITY COUNCIL  
Meeting

September 19, 2023  
7:00 p.m.

# CITIZEN COMMENT

PUBLIC HEARING  
RESOLUTION 2023-37R  
Budget Amendments FY 2024

Consideration  
of Resolution  
2023-37R,  
Adopting  
amendments  
to the FY 2024  
Budgets

By Amendment Type:	Increase/(Decrease) in CITY-WIDE Fund Balance
New Capital Expenditures	(\$285,000)
Increase in Existing Capital Expenditures	(\$15,000)
Net Increase in General Fund Operating Expenditures	(\$35,000)
Total Fund Balance Increase/(Decrease)	\$365,000

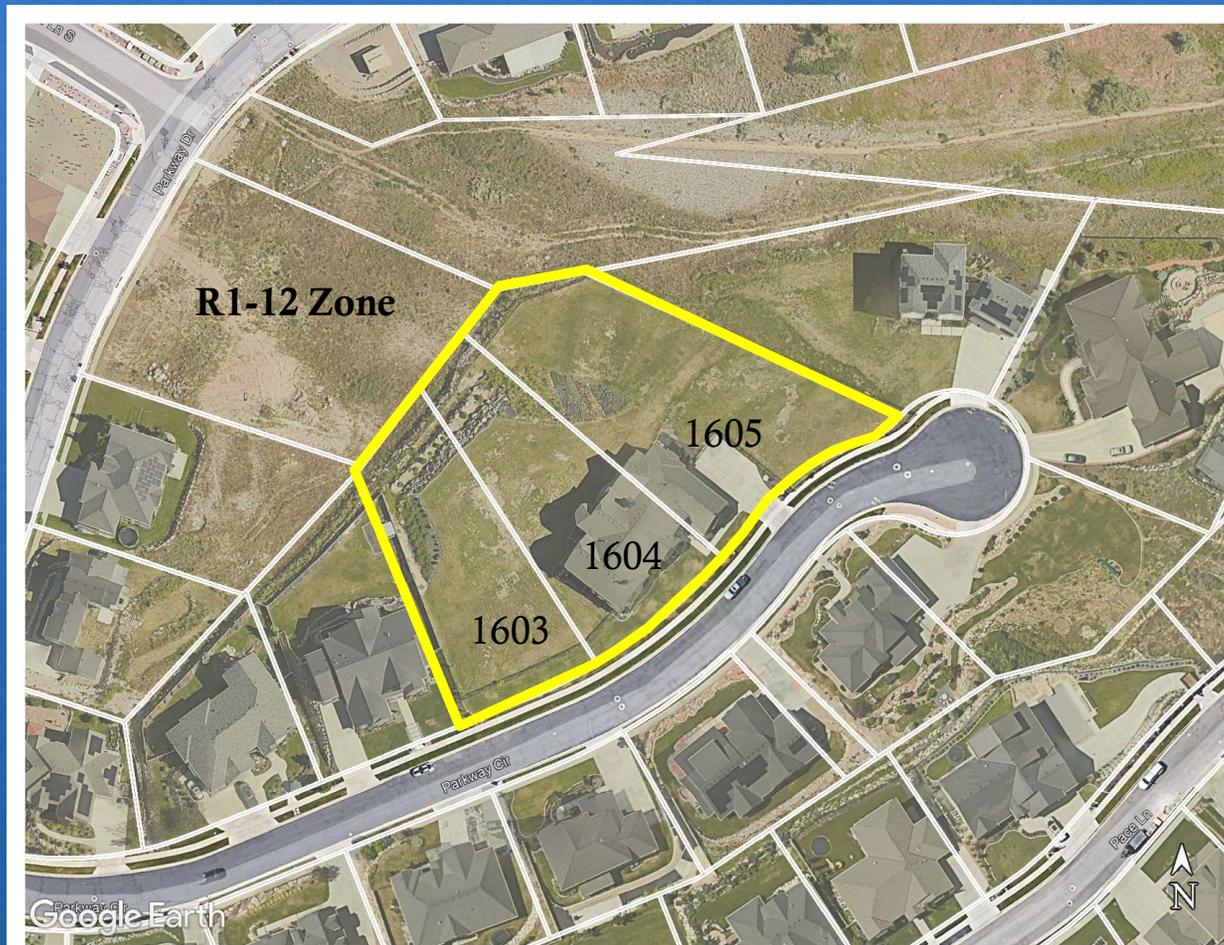
**EXHIBIT A**  
**BUDGET AMENDMENT HEARING - September 19, 2023**

FUND/DEPT	ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT TITLE	CURRENT BUDGET	BUDGET ADJUSTMENT	TOTAL BUDGET	REASON
<b>FUND 10 - GENERAL FUND</b>						
Liberty Fest	10-1034-34301	LIBERTY FESTIVAL REVENUE	(30,000)	(40,000)	(70,000)	Addition of BWO contribution
Liberty Fest	10-5305-45203	LIBERTY FEST CELEBRATION	50,000	75,000	125,000	Additional Liberty Fest Expenditures
Streets	10-3507-45602	STREET STRIPING	100,000	35,000	135,000	Additional red curbing per approved bid w/All Star Striping (7.18.23)
Streets	10-3507-45604	OTHER ASSETS-SIGNAGE	40,000	40,000	80,000	Additional school zone and safety signs (approved at 8.1.23)
				<b>(110,000)</b>	<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE</b>	
<b>FUND 41 - PARK DEVELOPMENT</b>						
	41-5356-NEW	EAGLEWOOD VILLAGE DETENTION BASIN	-	100,000	100,000	Eaglewood Village Detention Basin Improvements (discussed 8.15.23)
				<b>(100,000)</b>	<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE</b>	
<b>FUND 44 - ROAD CAPITAL</b>						
	44-3505-52124	RECONSTRUCT US 89 TO CTR	205,022	15,000	220,022	
				<b>(15,000)</b>	<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE</b>	
<b>FUND 51 - WATER</b>						
	51-3908-48500	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT CAPITAL	298,000	35,000	333,000	Trench Compactor Purchase (approved 8.15.23)
				<b>(35,000)</b>	<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE</b>	
<b>FUND 61 - FLEET</b>						
	61-1158-48502	VEHICLES	702,500	105,000	807,500	1 Ton Dump Truck w/Plow (Parks)
				<b>(105,000)</b>	<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE</b>	
<b>TOTAL ALL FUNDS</b>				<b>(365,000)</b>	<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE</b>	

CONSIDERATION  
RESOLUTION 2023-31R  
Prosecution Services Agreement

PLAT AMENDMENT  
Eaglepointe Estates Ph. 16  
Lots 1603-1605  
283 East Parkway Circle

Plat Amendment  
Eaglepointe Estates Ph. 16, Lots 1603, 1604, & 1605  
Aerial/Zoning

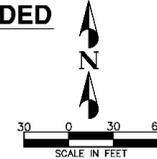


# EAGLEPOINTE ESTATES PHASE 16 - LOTS 1603, 1604 AND 1605 AMENDED

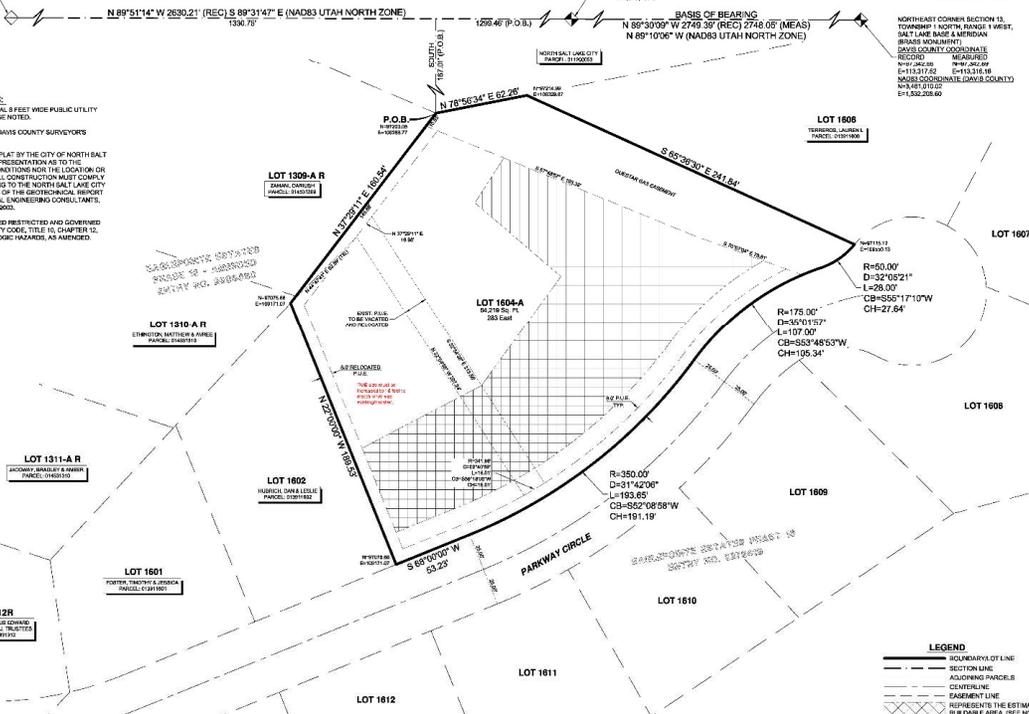
CONSOLIDATING LOT 1603, LOT 1604 AND LOT 1605 OF THE EAGLEPOINTE ESTATES PHASE 16, ENTRY NO. 2272419 - BOOK: 4287 PAGE: 1115  
 LOCATED IN THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 13, TOWNSHIP 1 NORTH, RANGE 1 WEST,  
 SALT LAKE BASE AND MERIDIAN,  
 NORTH SALT LAKE CITY, DAVIS COUNTY, UTAH  
 SEPTEMBER 2023

NORTHWEST CORNER SECTION 13,  
 TOWNSHIP 1 NORTH, RANGE 1 WEST,  
 SALT LAKE BASE & MERIDIAN  
 (SECTION MONUMENT)  
 DAVIS COUNTY COORDINATE  
 N=17,721.46  
 E=17,828.88  
 NAD83 COORDINATE (DAVIS COUNTY)  
 N=17,641.073  
 E=17,828.8849

NORTH 1/4 CORNER SECTION 13,  
 TOWNSHIP 1 NORTH, RANGE 1 WEST,  
 SALT LAKE BASE & MERIDIAN  
 (2" PIPE MISSING TOP BRASS)  
 DAVIS COUNTY COORDINATE  
 N=197,362.75  
 E=10,000.25  
 NAD83 COORDINATE (DAVIS COUNTY)  
 N=197,450.23  
 E=1,029,480.07



- NOTES:**
1. ALL EASEMENTS SHOWN ARE TYPICAL 8 FEET WIDE PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENTS (PLUS) UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
  2. ALL COORDINATES ARE BASED ON DAVIS COUNTY SURVEYORS OFFICE DATUM.
  3. APPROVAL OF THIS DEVELOPMENT PLAN BY THE CITY OF NORTH SALT LAKE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE ANY REPRESENTATION AS TO THE ADEQUACY OF SUB-SURFACE SOIL CONDITIONS NOR THE LOCATION OR DEPTH OF GROUNDWATER TABLES. ALL CONSTRUCTION MUST COMPLY WITH SETBACK DISTANCES ACCORDING TO THE NORTH SALT LAKE CITY ORDINANCE AND THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE GEOLOGICAL HAZARD PREPARED BY APPLIED GEOLOGICAL, ENGINEERING CONSULTANTS, DESIGN NO. 108080, DATED APRIL 26, 2020.
  4. ALL LOTS AND PARCELS ARE DEEMED RESTRICTED AND GOVERNED ACCORDING TO NORTH SALT LAKE CITY CODE, TITLE 18, CHAPTER 12, SENSITIVE AREA DISTRICT AND GEOLOGIC HAZARDS, AS AMENDED.



**SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATE**  
 I, ROBERT LAW, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT I AM A PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR AND THAT THESE LINES DO NOT SHOW AS PROCEEDED UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF UTAH IN ACCORDANCE WITH TITLE 56, CHAPTER 26, PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS LICENSING ACT. I HAVE BEEN GRANTED BY AS AUTHORITY OF THE BOARD, THAT I HAVE MADE A SURVEY OF THE TRACT OF LAND SHOWN ON THIS PLAN AND DESCRIBED BELOW IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 56-2-1 AND HAVE VERIFIED ALL ANGLES, BEARS, AND DISTANCES. I HAVE MADE A SURVEY OF THE LAND WITH THE STRIPES AND EASEMENTS, THE BEING THE LOTS SHOWN AS EAGLEPOINTE ESTATES PHASE 16 - LOTS 1603, 1604 AND 1605 AMENDED, AND THE SAME BEARS, OR BEARS, CORNERS, SURVEYED AND MEASURED UPON THE GROUND AS SHOWN ON THIS PLAN, AND THAT THIS PLAN IS TRUE AND CORRECT.

ROBERT LAW  
 LICENSE NO. 10000  
 DATE: 09-26-2023

**BOUNDARY DESCRIPTION**  
 ALL OF THE BEARS, BEARS AND BEARS OF THE EAGLEPOINTE ESTATES PHASE 16, ENTRY NO. 2272419, IN BOOK: 4287 PAGE: 1115, BEING THE TRACT OF LAND SHOWN ON THIS PLAN AND DESCRIBED BELOW IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 56-2-1 AND HAVE VERIFIED ALL ANGLES, BEARS, AND DISTANCES. I HAVE MADE A SURVEY OF THE TRACT OF LAND WITH THE STRIPES AND EASEMENTS, THE BEING THE LOTS SHOWN AS EAGLEPOINTE ESTATES PHASE 16 - LOTS 1603, 1604 AND 1605 AMENDED, AND THE SAME BEARS, OR BEARS, CORNERS, SURVEYED AND MEASURED UPON THE GROUND AS SHOWN ON THIS PLAN, AND THAT THIS PLAN IS TRUE AND CORRECT.

**OWNER'S DECLARATION**  
 I, THE UNDERSIGNED, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT I AM THE OWNER OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED TRACT OF LAND AND DO HEREBY GIVE THE SAME TO BE DIVIDED INTO LOTS, TOWNSHIP, WITH EASEMENTS, AS SET FORTH, TO BE HEREIN SET FORTH AS:  
**EAGLEPOINTE ESTATES PHASE 16 - LOTS 1603, 1604 AND 1605 AMENDED**  
 AND DO HEREBY DEEDIFY FOR THE USE OF THE PUBLIC ALL PARCELS OF LAND SHOWN ON THIS PLAN FOR PUBLIC USE AND DO HEREBY WARRANT AND GUARANTEE THAT THE EASEMENTS SHOWN ON THIS PLAN WILL INTERFERE WITH THE CITY'S USE, MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION OF THE TRACT.

**NOTARY ACKNOWLEDGMENT**  
 STATE OF UTAH )  
 COUNTY OF DAVIS ) S.S.  
 ON THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_ IN THE YEAR 20\_\_\_\_, PERSONALLY APPEARED BEFORE ME, \_\_\_\_\_, PUBLIC, THE SIGNER OF THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT, WHO DULY ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME HE/SHE EXECUTED THE SAME.

STATE OF UTAH )  
 COUNTY OF DAVIS ) S.S.  
 ON THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_ IN THE YEAR 20\_\_\_\_, PERSONALLY APPEARED BEFORE ME, \_\_\_\_\_, PUBLIC, THE SIGNER OF THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT, WHO DULY ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME HE/SHE EXECUTED THE SAME.

**EAGLEPOINTE ESTATES PHASE 16  
 LOTS 1603, 1604 AND 1605 AMENDED**  
 CONSOLIDATING LOT 1603, LOT 1604 AND LOT 1605 OF THE EAGLEPOINTE ESTATES PHASE 16,  
 ENTRY NO. 2272419 - BOOK: 4287 PAGE: 1115  
 LOCATED IN THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 13,  
 TOWNSHIP 1 NORTH, RANGE 1 WEST,  
 SALT LAKE BASE AND MERIDIAN,  
 NORTH SALT LAKE CITY, DAVIS COUNTY, UTAH

DAVIS COUNTY RECORDER  
 RECORDED BY \_\_\_\_\_  
 STATE OF UTAH, COUNTY OF DAVIS, RECORDED AND FILED AT THIS REQUEST  
 OF \_\_\_\_\_  
 DATE: \_\_\_\_\_ TIME: \_\_\_\_\_ ROOM: \_\_\_\_\_ PAGE: \_\_\_\_\_ FILE: \_\_\_\_\_  
 DAVIS COUNTY RECORDER

PREPARED BY:  
**CMT TECHNICAL SERVICES**  
 8270 SOUTH 260 WEST • SANDY, UT 84070  
 PHONE: (801) 862-2521 • FAX: (801) 862-2521  
 DATE: AUGUST 28, 2023 FILE: 20230203020203ATAMEND

NORTH SALT LAKE CITY ENGINEER  
 RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL ON THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_ 20\_\_\_\_

NORTH SALT LAKE CITY ATTORNEY  
 RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL ON THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_ 20\_\_\_\_

NORTH SALT LAKE CITY COUNCIL  
 APPROVED THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_ 20\_\_\_\_

MAYOR \_\_\_\_\_  
 CITY RECORDING ATTORNEY \_\_\_\_\_

NORTH SALT LAKE CITY PLANNING COMMISSION  
 RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL ON THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_ 20\_\_\_\_

CHAIR \_\_\_\_\_

CONSIDERATION  
ORDINANCE 2023-13  
Amending Title 1, Chapter 11  
Bid Awards

## Proposed Exemptions to Formal Bidding Requirements

- 1) Up to \$250,000
- 2) Size or nature of the project does not need a formal plan
- 3) Contractors have specific expertise in the skills required; or
- 4) Contractors may have worked on similar projects for the City
- 5) Additions or expansions to previously authorized and related work
- 6) Only authorized by the City Council

## Why is this a good ordinance?

- 1) It's controlled by the City Council
- 2) It can save \$1,000s in public funds by avoiding unnecessary work
- 3) It can save time
- 4) It may result in better more efficient work
- 5) Transition to the most qualified to do work

CONSIDERATION  
RESOLUTION 2023-38R  
Eaglewood Village Detention Pond Contract

## Project Details

Cost Estimate: \$76,700

Work can be done in Fall,  
2023

Includes Phragmite removal

New permanent rock dike for  
observation and fishing

Request: Up to \$100,000 for  
contingencies



CONSIDERATION  
Real Property Transfer  
1303 East Tanglewood Court

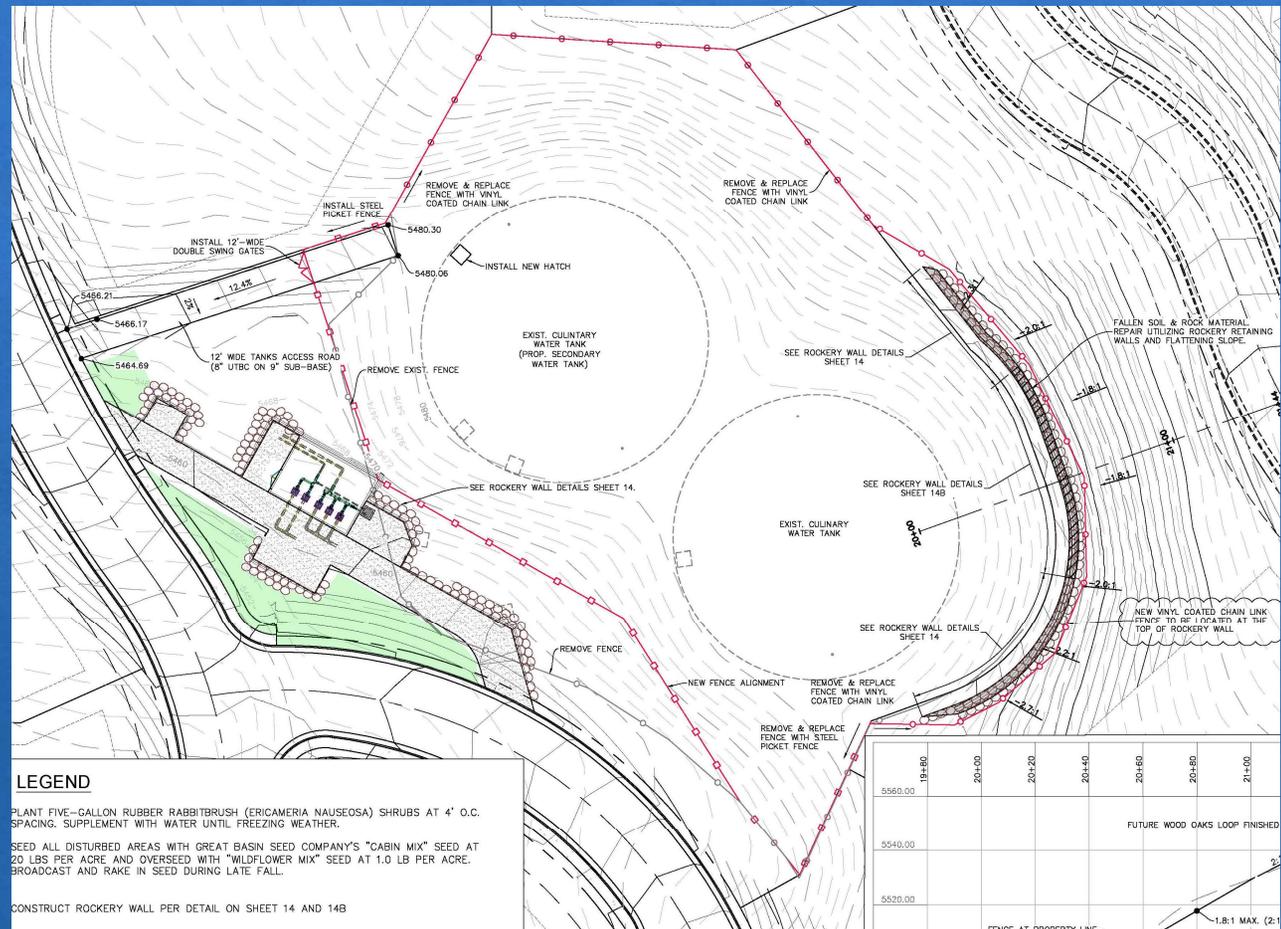
# 1303 East Tanglewood Court

## Existing 5480 Tanks

- First tank built 1995
- Second tank built 2006
- Property transfer never completed

## Property transferred to NSL in January 2023

- Parcel A (EWC Phase 13)
- New Pump Station
- Repair of failed slope
- New Fence
- Landscaping



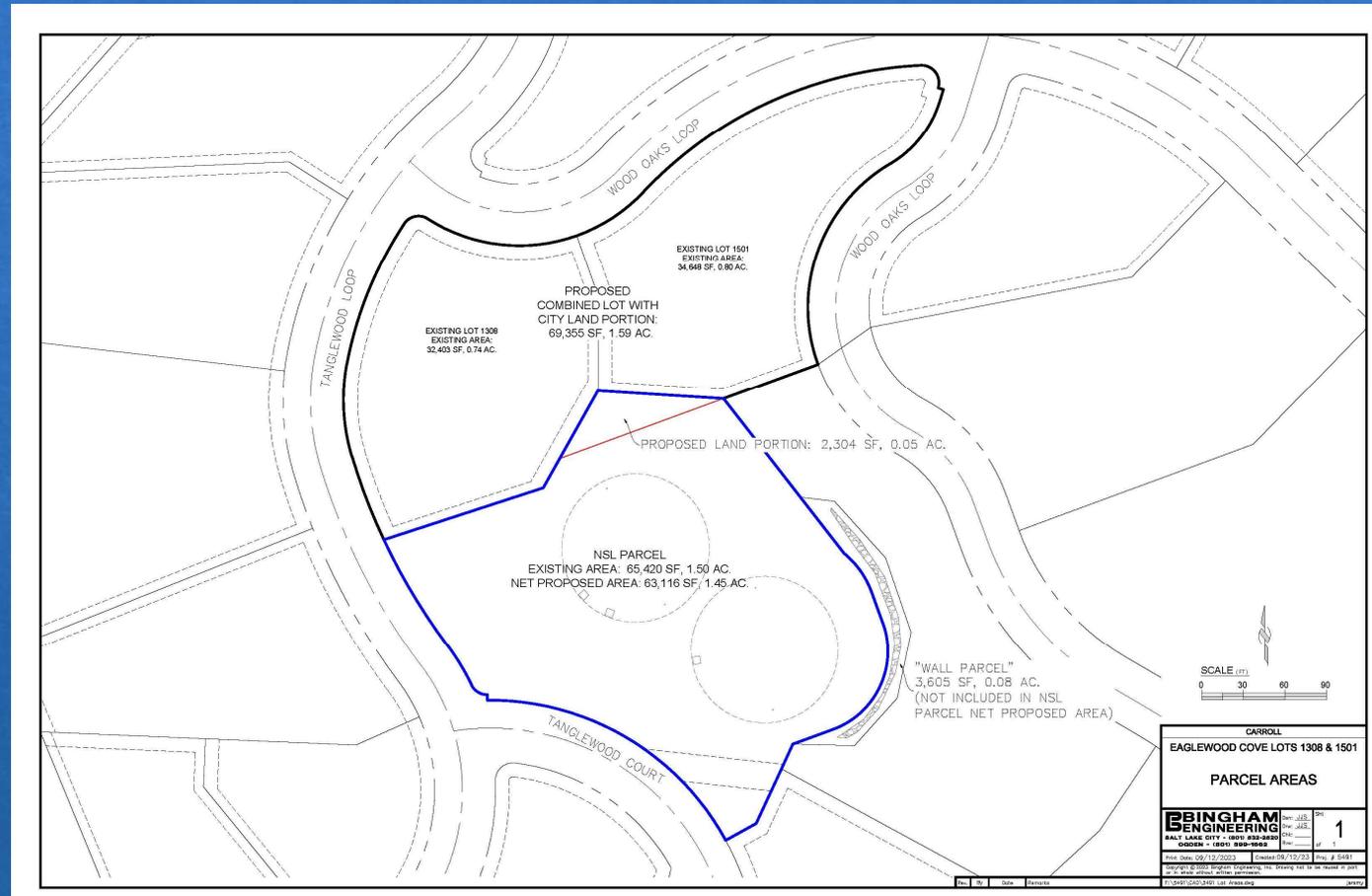
# 1303 East Tanglewood Court



# Combination of Lots 1308 & 1501

## Parcel A

- 1.50 acres - current
- 0.05 acres - proposed returned to developer
- 1.45 acres - remaining

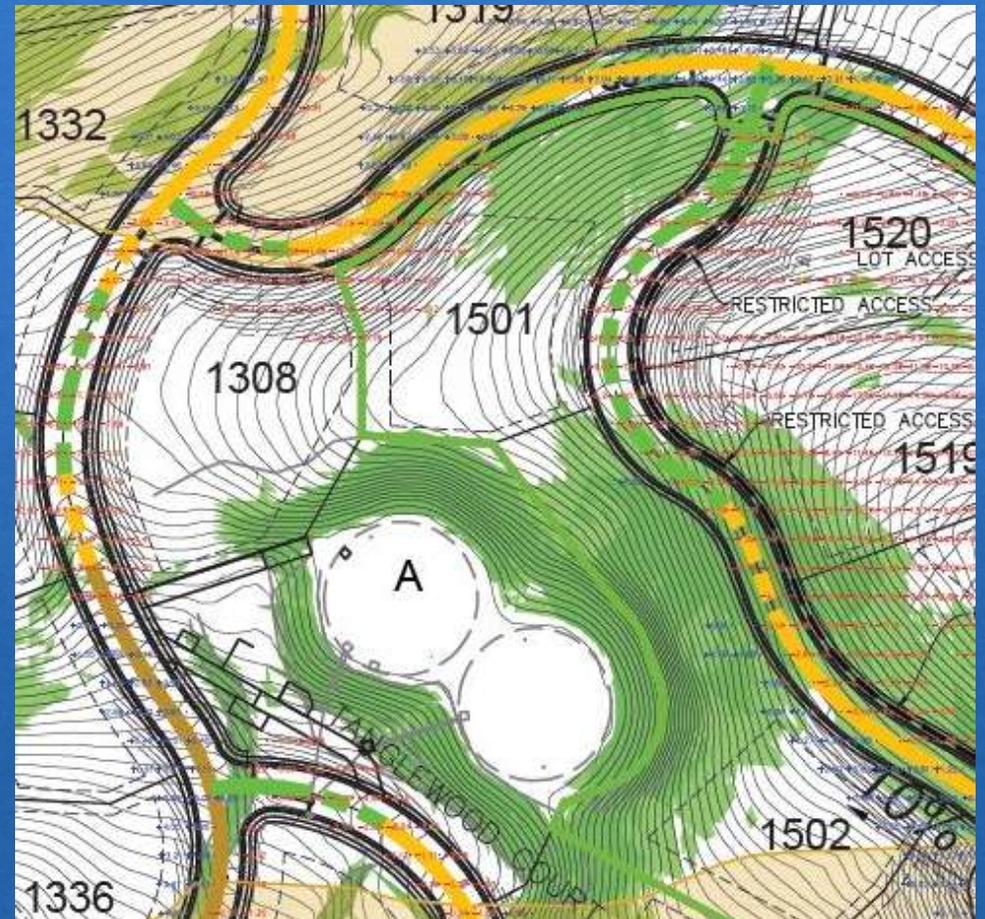


# Combination of Lots 1308 & 1501

Prospective Buyer of both Lot 1308 and Lot 1501 in Eaglewood Cove

- Amend subdivision plat(s) to combine
- Remove “hump” along the northerly edge of Parcel A
- Adjust property line

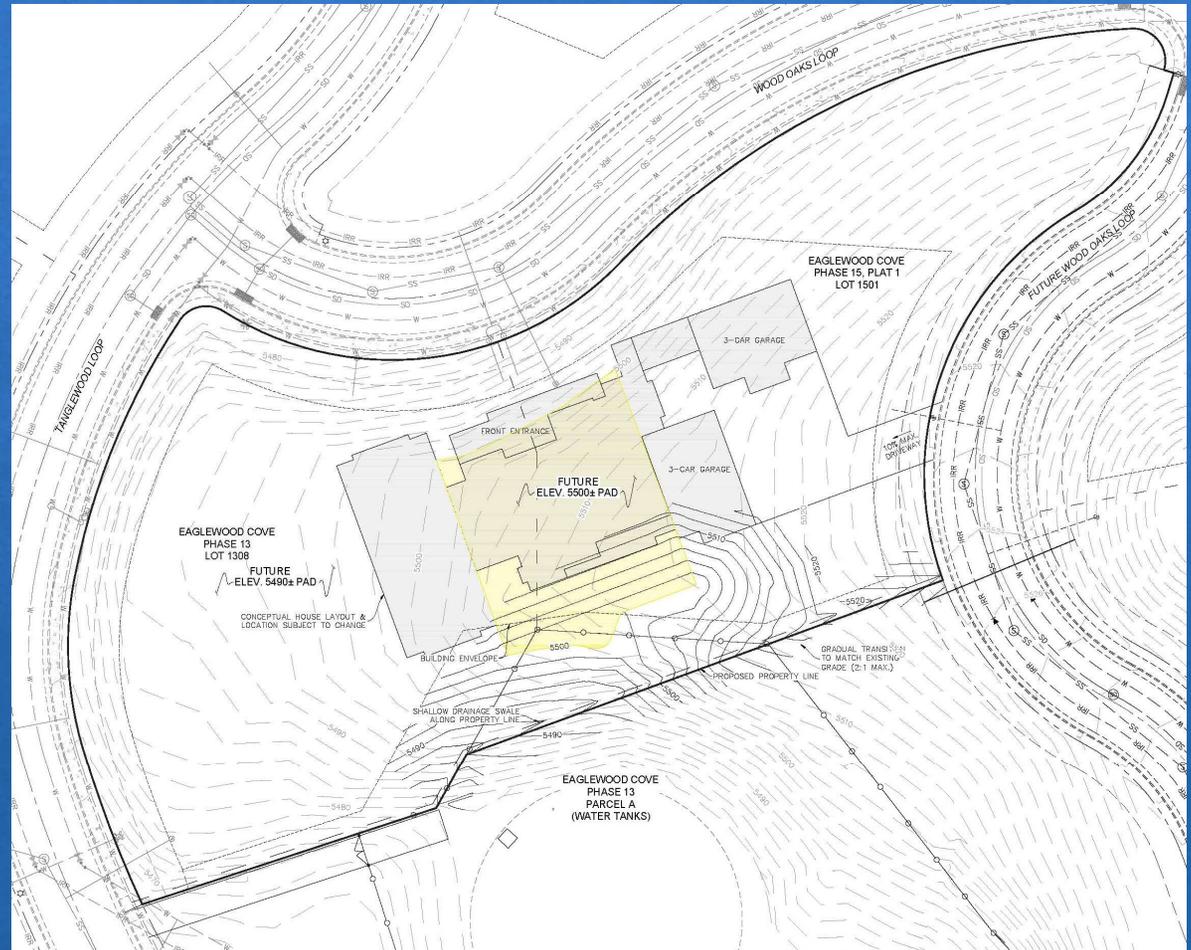
Current grading determined property line location



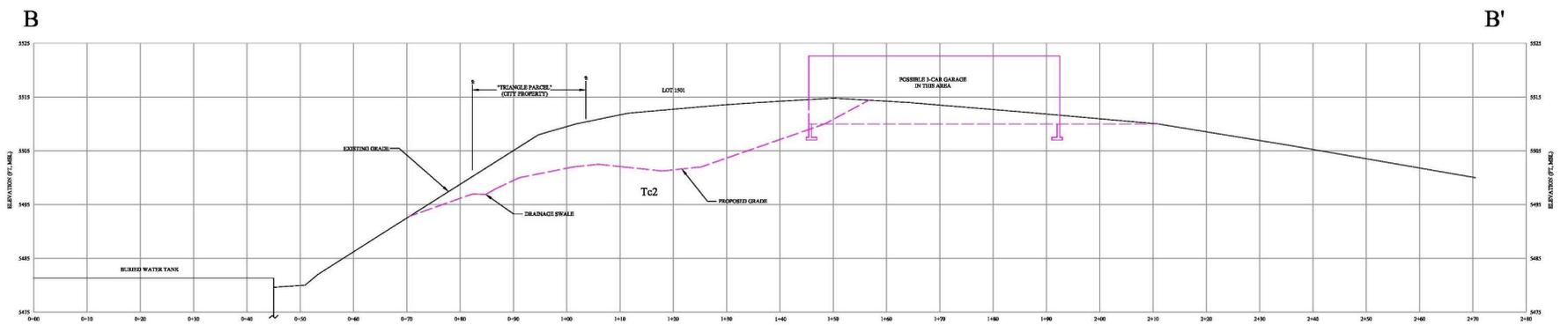
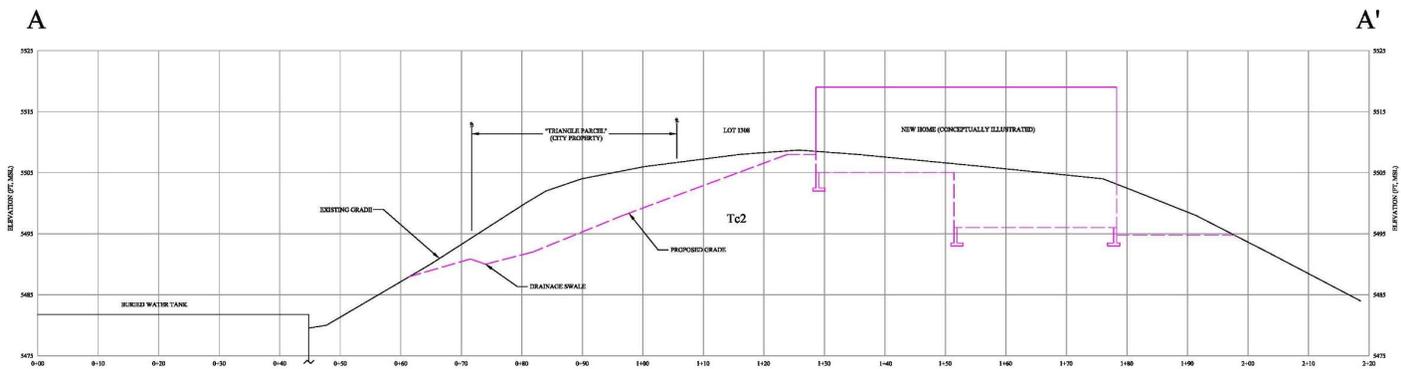
# Combination of Lots 1308 & 1501

## Proposed Grading

- Lowers total height of slope above tanks
- Removes “hump” and improves shape of new home parcel

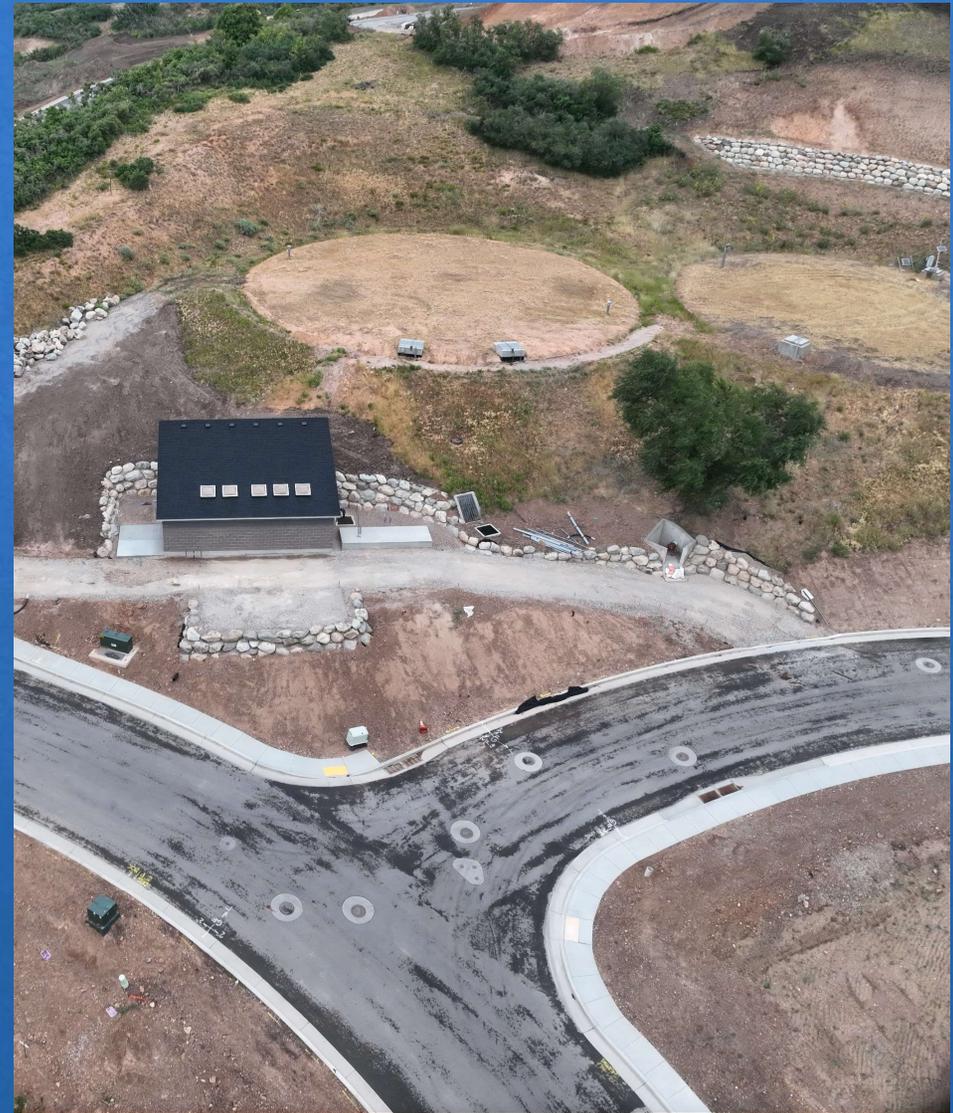


# Cross Section of Proposed Slope



# Evaluation of Property Transfer

- Relocating the boundary of Parcel A allows the land adjacent to be regraded to more favorable conditions
- Reduced height of existing slope above water tanks
- Increased factor of safety in geotechnical investigation report
- Total property transfer of 0.05 acres, to be returned to developer
- Boundary adjustment to be done by plat amendment



CONSIDERATION  
BID AWARD  
Hatch Park  
G. Brown Design



2023 MUNICIPAL PRIMARY ELECTION  
CANVASS REPORT

# NSL Results

Summary Results Report  
2023 Municipal Primary  
September 5, 2023

OFFICIAL RESULTS

Davis County

## STATISTICS

	TOTAL
Registered Voters - Total	10,826
Ballots Cast - Total	3,628
Voter Turnout - Total	33.51%

Summary Results Report  
2023 Municipal Primary  
September 5, 2023

OFFICIAL RESULTS

Davis County

North Salt Lake City Council  
Vote For 3

	TOTAL
TAMMY CLAYTON	1,768
TED M. KNOWLTON	1,695
SUZETTE JACKSON	1,282
LESLIE CLARK	1,001
PETER WIRTHLIN	947
COLLIN LARSON	731
BRUNO BARRON	470
GARY STEVEN WIDDERS	393
SHAUN FERNELIUS	249
TERRY R. RASCH JR.	198

Primary Special Election September 5, 2023 Summary of By-Mail and Provisional Ballots Not Counted	Total ballots not counted	Already Voted	Fleeing Voter	No Proof of Identity	No Proof of Residency	Moved from County	Signed by someone other than voter	Deceased	No Signature	Signature did not match	Empty Evnelope	Not Timely
North Salt Lake By-Mail	63			2					4	24		33
North Salt Lake Provisional	1			1								
<b>Total</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>33</b>

CONSIDERATION  
RESOLUTION 2023-39R  
Surplus Property Disposal

CONSIDERATION  
PURCHASE  
Police Vehicle

CONSIDERATION  
BID AWARD

Storm Drain Cleaning & Inspection Services

## Storm Drain Cleaning Services

- Industry Standard Cleaning Techniques
- Large, Specialized and Expensive Equipment
- Use of video equipment to inspect piping after cleaning





## Storm Drain Cleaning Services



	Bidding Companies	
	ProPipe	Twin D
<b>Hourly Rates</b>		
Cleaning	\$240.00	\$200.00
Hydro Ex	\$240.00	\$200.00
<b>Caming (LF)</b>		
Pipe Size 2"-21"	\$1.16	\$0.60
Pipe Size 24"-60"	\$1.16	\$0.75
Pipe Size 66"+	\$1.16	\$0.95
Caming After Hours M-F	\$300.00	\$200.00
Caming After Hours		
Weekend/Holiday	\$375.00	\$200.00
After Hours Rates	\$315.00	\$200.00
Holiday Rates	\$413.00	\$200.00
<b>Heavy Cleaning</b>		
Pipe Size 6"-12"	\$4.10	Regular Hourly Rate
Pipe Size 15"-21"	\$6.20	Regular Hourly Rate
Pipe Size 24"-32"	\$11.30	Regular Hourly Rate
Pipe Size 36"-42"	\$22.90	Regular Hourly Rate
Pipe Size 48"-60"	\$48.60	Regular Hourly Rate
<b>Spot Repair Sizes</b>		
6"	\$2,600.00	
8"	\$2,600.00	
12"	\$2,800.00	\$2,250.00
15"	\$3,800.00	\$2,500.00
18"	\$5,500.00	\$2,500.00
21"		\$2,750.00
24"	\$7,800.00	\$3,000.00
27"	\$13,800.00	\$3,000.00
30"	\$14,500.00	\$3,250.00
36"		\$4,000.00
42"+		Priced after review of Piping

- Advertised RFP from 29Aug – 12Sep 2023
- Only two vendor responses
- Contractor has ability to “spot” repair small damage that is found.
- RFP was to award contract that guarantees response time and rates not an annual amount to be spent.



CONSIDERATION  
BID AWARD

Bulk Highway Deicing Material Deliveries

# COMPASS MINERALS



Vendor	Price per Ton Delivered
Compass Minerals	\$26.95
Morton Salt Inc.	\$42.64



## Bulk Deicing Material

- Advertised RFP from 29Aug – 12Sep 2023
- Annual bulk deicing material can exceed \$50,000
- Only two vendor responses



# APPROVAL OF MINUTES

August 15, 2023

August 24, 2023

# ACTION ITEMS

# COUNCIL REPORTS

# CITY ATTORNEY REPORT

# MAYOR'S REPORT

# CITY MANAGER REPORT

ADJOURN